

**Medina Valley Independent School District  
Board of Trustees  
Regular Meeting on Monday, February 21, 2022 at 6:30 PM.  
Medina Valley ISD Central Office Board Room**

**A Regular Meeting of the MVISD Board of Trustees was held on Monday, February 21, 2022, beginning at 6:30 PM at/on Medina Valley ISD Central Office Board Room.**

**I. First Order of Business**

- A Establish a Quorum
- B Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag followed by a moment of silence

**II. Public Hearing on Texas Academic Performance Report (TAPR)**

**2**

Dr. Dwight McHazlett

**III. Announcements/Communications/Presentations**

- A First Reading of TASB initiated Policy Update 118 82  
Dr. Kenneth Rohrbach
- B Financial Briefing 108  
Juan C. Zamora
- C Superintendent Briefing 128  
Dr. Kenneth Rohrbach

**IV. Public Comment**

*At Regular Board Meetings the Board shall permit public comment on any topic. At all other Board Meetings public comments will be limited to items on the agenda posted with the notice of the meeting. All Public Comments are limited to 5 minutes.*

**V. Discussion and Possible Action Items**

**A Consent Agenda Items**

- 1 Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on January 18th, Special Meeting on February 15th, Workshops on January 24th and February 7th 136
- 2 Donations 143
- 3 Student Out of State Trip Request 144
- 4 **Superintendent's Report on Budgeted Purchases of Goods/Services in Excess of \$50,000** **145**
  - a **Library Equity Plan**
    - (1) Delaney Educational 146
    - (2) Junior Library Guild (JLG) 153
    - (3) eSebco 158
    - (4) Follett 160
  - b Intech Southwest 163
  - c SHI - Chromebooks 164
  - d Longhorn Bus Sales (2) 166

- B Consider Financial Audit Contract for 2021-2022 257  
Juan Zamora

- C Consider Adoption of District Investment Policy 266  
JC Zamora

- D Consider 2022-2023 Instructional Calendar and 2022-2023 Flex Calendar 272  
Dr. Dwight McHazlett

- E Consideration and possible action to select an Architect or Architects to provide design and construction administration for the District's 2022 Bond Projects and delegating authority to the Superintendent to negotiate and execute the final contract. 275  
Dr. Kenneth Rohrbach, Juan Zamora

- F Consider Region 20 Head Start Partnership for 2022-2023 School Year 276  
Dr. Kenneth Rohrbach

**VI. Closed Session**

- A Personnel Matters (TX Govt. Code Section 551.074)
- B Deliberation Regarding Real Property (TX Govt. Code Section 551.072)

**VII. Continued Discussion and Possible Action Items**

- A Consider professional contract recommendations
- B Consideration of future meeting dates

**VIII. Adjournment**

(Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown on the meeting agenda.)

# Texas Academic Performance Report (TAPR)

Texas Progress Reporting System (TPRS)

2020-2021



2021 Accountability Rating: Not Rated: Declared State of Disaster 2021

**Special Education Determination Status: Meets Requirements**

# Overview

- TEA has moved to using the **Texas Performance Reporting System (TPRS)** to track and report data.
- While the PDF version of the TAPR includes only major data points and is designed to allow districts to fulfill their public notification requirements, the **Texas Performance Reporting System (TPRS)** provides additional data in a comprehensive system to help inform stakeholders. Unlike TAPR, TPRS is updated on a rolling basis as data becomes available.
- Both the TPRS and the TAPR pull together a wide range of information on the performance of students in each school and district in Texas every year. Performance is shown disaggregated by student groups, including ethnicity and socioeconomic status. The reports also provide extensive information on school and district staff, programs, and student demographics.

# Updates for 2020 – 2021

- No A–F ratings, domain scaled scores, or overall scaled scores will be assigned.
- All districts and campuses will be labeled Not Rated: Declared State of Disaster. An option for alternative evaluation will be available for certain campuses. For additional information, please see the [2021 Alternative Evaluation FAQs](#). This can also be found by following the link on the TEA [Performance Reporting Resources](#) page.
- School Progress, Part A & Closing the Gaps: Academic Growth will not be calculated.
- CTE coherent sequence of courses and military enlistment data will be excluded from CCMR calculations.
- Accelerated testers will be included in STAAR components. Please refer to the Inclusion of SAT/ACT for Accelerated Testers Methodology for additional information.

# Accessing the TAPR Report

1

<https://www.mvisd.com/apps/pages/AcademicAccountability>

2

Campus Libraries or Offices

3

TAPR and/or TPRS Websites:

<https://rptsvr1.tea.texas.gov/perfreport/tapr/2021/index.html>

# Accessing the TAPR and TPRS Reports

## [Link to TAPR Web page](#)

The screenshot shows the TEA website navigation. At the top, there is a blue header with links for Popular Applications, ASKTED, ECOS for Educators, Grant Opportunities, Secure Applications, TEAL Login, and TSDS. A search bar is located on the right with the text 'Search tea.texas.gov'. Below the header is the TEA logo and a navigation menu with icons for About TEA, Texas Schools, Academics, Finance & Grants, Reports & Data, Student Assessment, and Texas Educators. A breadcrumb trail reads: Home / Texas Schools / Accountability / Academic Accountability / Performance Reporting. The main heading is 'Texas Academic Performance Reports'. A light blue box contains the text: 'Looking for the 2020-21 TAPR System (HTML)? The online TAPR System (HTML version) is no longer be published, but the data can be accessed through our Texas Performance Reporting System (TPRS). The TPRS will be updated on a rolling basis as more current data become available.' Below this, a paragraph states: 'The Texas Academic Performance Reports (TAPR) pull together a wide range of information on the performance of students in each school and district in Texas every year. Performance is shown disaggregated by student groups, including ethnicity and socioeconomic status. The reports also provide extensive information on school and district staff, programs, and student demographics.' Another paragraph says: 'The 2020-21 TAPR are available for the state and every public school, district, or region of Texas.' A final paragraph notes: 'Final TAPR for the following school years are currently available: 2019-20 TAPR | 2018-19 TAPR | 2017-18 TAPR | 2016-17 TAPR | 2015-16 TAPR | 2014-15 TAPR | 2013-14 TAPR | 2012-13 TAPR'. A bottom paragraph mentions: 'The TAPR was previously known as the Academic Excellence Indicator System (AEIS) Reports. Those reports were published from 2003-04 to 2011-12. They may be found at the AEIS Archive.' On the right side, there are two blue boxes: 'Related Content' with links for Accountability Ratings, Texas Performance Reporting System (TPRS), School Report Cards, and Snapshot; and 'Contact Information' with details for Performance Reporting: Phone: (512) 463-9704, Fax: (512) 936-6431, and performance.reporting@tea.texas.gov. At the bottom right, there are social media icons for Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, Messenger, and Instagram.

Popular Applications ASKTED ECOS for Educators Grant Opportunities Secure Applications TEAL Login TSDS Help Desk

Search Search tea.texas.gov

TEA Texas Education Agency

A - Z Index Contact Employment Sign Up for Updates TEA Correspondence

About TEA Texas Schools Academics Finance & Grants Reports & Data Student Assessment Texas Educators

Home / Texas Schools / Accountability / Academic Accountability / Performance Reporting

## Texas Academic Performance Reports

**Looking for the 2020-21 TAPR System (HTML)?**  
The online TAPR System (HTML version) is no longer be published, but the data can be accessed through our Texas Performance Reporting System (TPRS).  
The TPRS will be updated on a rolling basis as more current data become available.

The **Texas Academic Performance Reports (TAPR)** pull together a wide range of information on the performance of students in each school and district in Texas every year. Performance is shown disaggregated by student groups, including ethnicity and socioeconomic status. The reports also provide extensive information on school and district staff, programs, and student demographics.

The **2020-21 TAPR** are available for the state and every public school, district, or region of Texas.

Final TAPR for the following school years are currently available:

2019-20 TAPR | 2018-19 TAPR | 2017-18 TAPR | 2016-17 TAPR | 2015-16 TAPR | 2014-15 TAPR | 2013-14 TAPR | 2012-13 TAPR

The TAPR was previously known as the Academic Excellence Indicator System (AEIS) Reports. Those reports were published from 2003-04 to 2011-12. They may be found at the [AEIS Archive](#).

### Related Content

- Accountability Ratings
- Texas Performance Reporting System (TPRS)
- School Report Cards
- Snapshot

### Contact Information

**Performance Reporting**  
Phone: (512) 463-9704  
Fax: (512) 936-6431  
[performance.reporting@tea.texas.gov](mailto:performance.reporting@tea.texas.gov)

Facebook Twitter YouTube Messenger Instagram

# Accessing the TAPR and TPRS Reports

## [Link to TPRS Web page](#)

The screenshot shows the top navigation bar of the Texas Education Agency (TEA) website. The bar is blue with white text for navigation links: Popular Applications, AskTED, ECOS for Educators, Grant Opportunities, Secure Applications, TEAL Login, and TSDS. On the right side of the bar is the Help Desk icon. Below the navigation bar is the TEA logo (Texas Education Agency) and a search box containing the text "Search tea.texas.gov". To the right of the search box are links for A - Z Index, Contact, Employment, Sign Up for Updates, and TEA Correspondence. Below these elements is a horizontal menu with seven categories, each represented by an icon and a text label: About TEA (Texas map icon), Texas Schools (school icon), Academics (book icon), Finance & Grants (calculator icon), Reports & Data (bar chart icon), Student Assessment (document icon), and Texas Educators (group of people icon).

[Home](#) / [Texas Schools](#) / [Accountability](#) / [Academic Accountability](#) / [Performance Reporting](#)

## 2021 Accountability Rating System

The TXSchools.gov website contains interactive accountability rating reports and detailed reports for each district, campus, and open-enrollment charter school in the state of Texas (TXSchools.gov is optimized for Chrome, Firefox, and Safari).



A data download, which provides all accountability data elements for districts and campuses, is available in Excel, comma-delimited format, or tab-delimited format.

2021 Campus Comparison Groups lists are available for each campus.

A downloadable spreadsheet of statewide 2021 ratings and demographic information is available in Excel.

A downloadable spreadsheet of the count of consecutive years of unacceptable performance for each district and campus as defined by Senate Bill 1365 is available in Excel.

## Explanatory Materials & Resources

The *2021 Accountability Manual* describes the 2021 accountability system.

[Frequently Asked Questions](#) answers questions that are commonly asked about the 2021 accountability system.

### Related Content

- [Previous Accountability Systems](#)
- [COVID-19 Support and Guidance](#)
- [2021 Accountability Manual](#)
- [2021 Accountability Development](#)
- [Public Education Grant](#)
- [TEAL Accountability Application Request](#)
- [Performance Reporting Resources](#)

### Contact Information

#### Performance Reporting

Phone: (512) 463-9704

Fax: (512) 936-6431

[performance.reporting@tea.texas.gov](mailto:performance.reporting@tea.texas.gov)



# 2020 – 2021 TAPR Content

## District/Campus Performance

- The performance section of the TAPR shows STAAR performance in the following ways:
  - *By grade level, subject, and student group*
  - *By Performance Level Designation (PLD)*
  - *By End-of-Course (EOC) subject*
  - *All grades*
  - *School Progress Domain: Academic Growth by Grade and Subject*
  - *Progress of Prior-Year Non-Proficient Students*
- Participation Rate
- Attendance Rate
- Annual Dropout Rates
- Graduation Rates
  - *4-year longitudinal*
  - *5-year extended longitudinal*
  - *6-year extended longitudinal*
  - *4-year Federal*

# 2020 – 2021 TAPR Content District/Campus Performance (continued)

- CCMR Related Indicators
  - *RHSP, DAP, FHSP Graduates*
  - *College-Ready Graduates*
    - *TSI Criteria Graduates*
    - *Dual Credit - Completion of either nine or more hours of postsecondary credit in any subject or three or more hours of ELA or Math*
    - *AP/IB Met Criteria in any subject*
    - *Associate's Degree*
  - *Career/Military Ready Graduates*
    - *Approved Industry-Based Certification*
    - *Graduate with completed IEP and Workforce Readiness*
    - *TSIA Results*

# 2020 – 2021 TAPR Content District/Campus Performance (continued)

- CCMR Readiness Indicators
  - *TSIA Results*
  - *Completed and Received Credit for College Prep Courses*
  - *AP/IB Results*
  - *SAT/ACT Results*
  - *Average SAT Score*
  - *Average ACT Score*
  - *Advance Dual-Credit Course Completion*
  - *Graduates enrolled in Texas Institution of Higher Education*
  - *Graduates in TX-IHE Completing One Year Without Enrollment in a Developmental Education Course*

# 2020 – 2021 TAPR Report Overview

## District/Campus Profile

- Student Information
  - *Enrollment*
  - *Ethnic distribution*
  - *Economically Disadvantaged*
  - *English Learners*
  - *Students with Disciplinary Placements (2017-2018)*
  - *At-Risk*
  - *Students with Disabilities by Type of Primary Disability*
  - *504 Students*
  - *Students with Dyslexia*
  - *Retention Rates*
  - *Class Size Information*

# 2020 – 2021 TAPR Report Overview

## District/Campus Profile

- Staff Information
  - *Total Staff*
  - *Professional Staff*
  - *Educational Aides*
  - *Auxiliary Staff*
  - *Teachers by Ethnicity and Sex*
  - *Teachers by Highest Degree Held*
  - *Teachers by Years of Experience*
  - *Number of Students per Teacher*
  - *Experience of Campus Leadership*
  - *Average Years Experience of Teachers*
  - *Average Teacher Salary*
  - *Turnover Rate for Teachers*
  - *Shared Service Arrangement Staff*
  - *Contracted Instructional Staff*

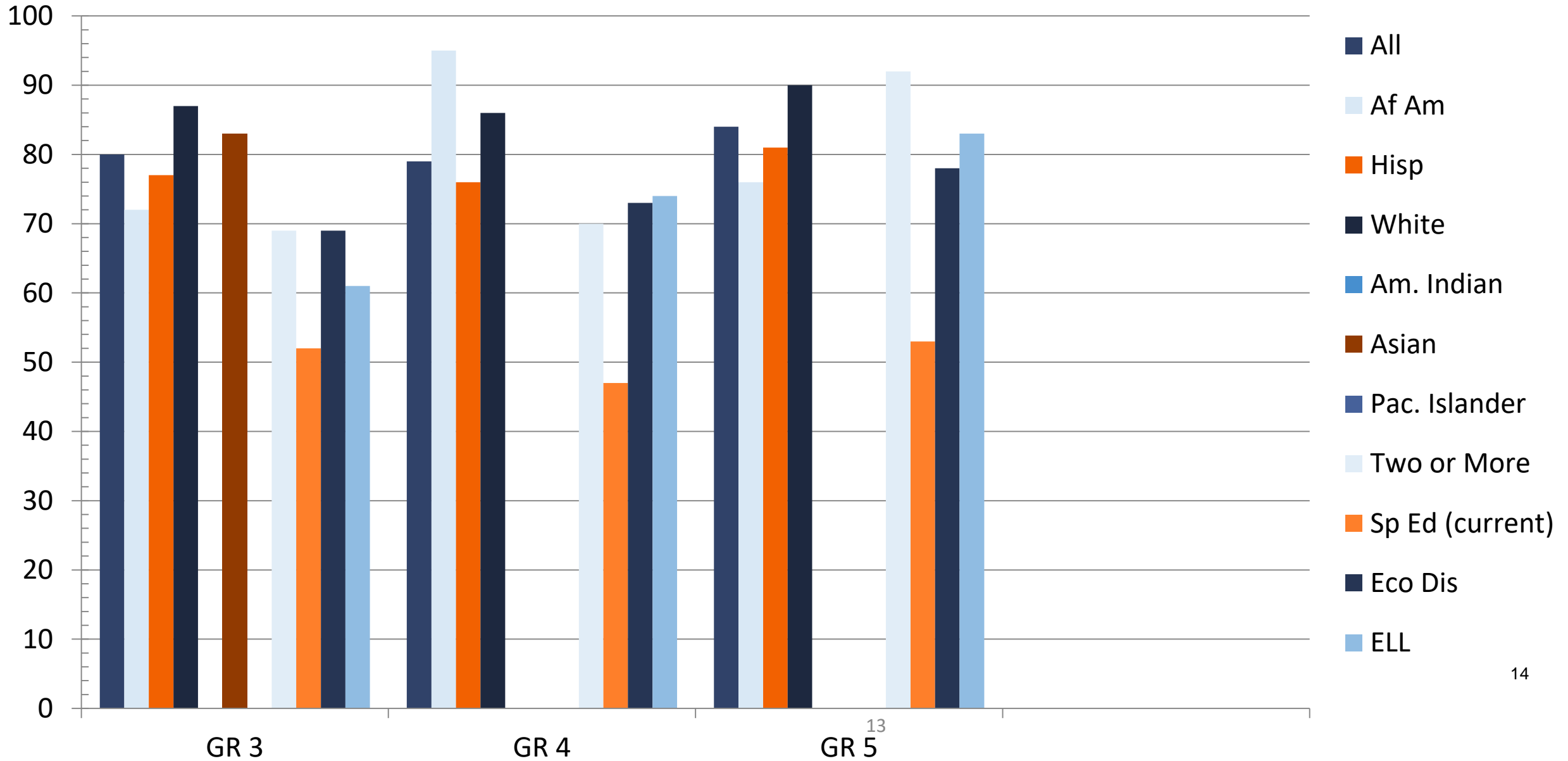
# 2020 – 2021 TAPR Report Overview

## District/Campus Profile

- Programs
  - *Student Enrollment by Program*
    - *Bilingual/ESL*
    - *Career & Technical*
    - *Gifted and Talented*
    - *Special Education*
  - *Teachers by Program*
    - *Bilingual/ESL*
    - *Career & Technical*
    - *Compensatory*
    - *Gifted and Talented*
    - *Regular Education*
    - *Special Education*
- Budget
  - *Link to PEIMS Financial Standard Reports*

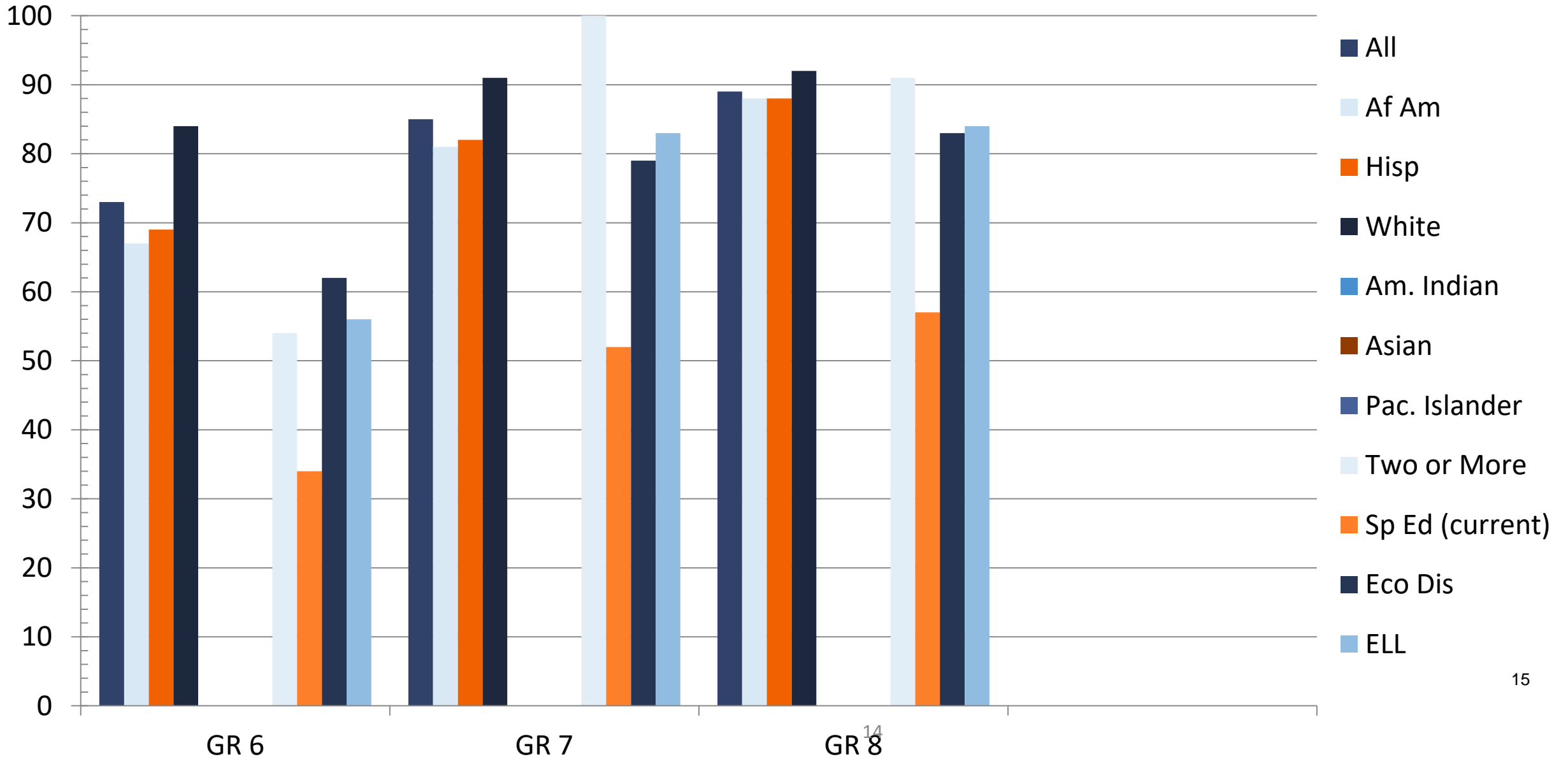
# 2021 STAAR 3-5 Reading Performance

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above

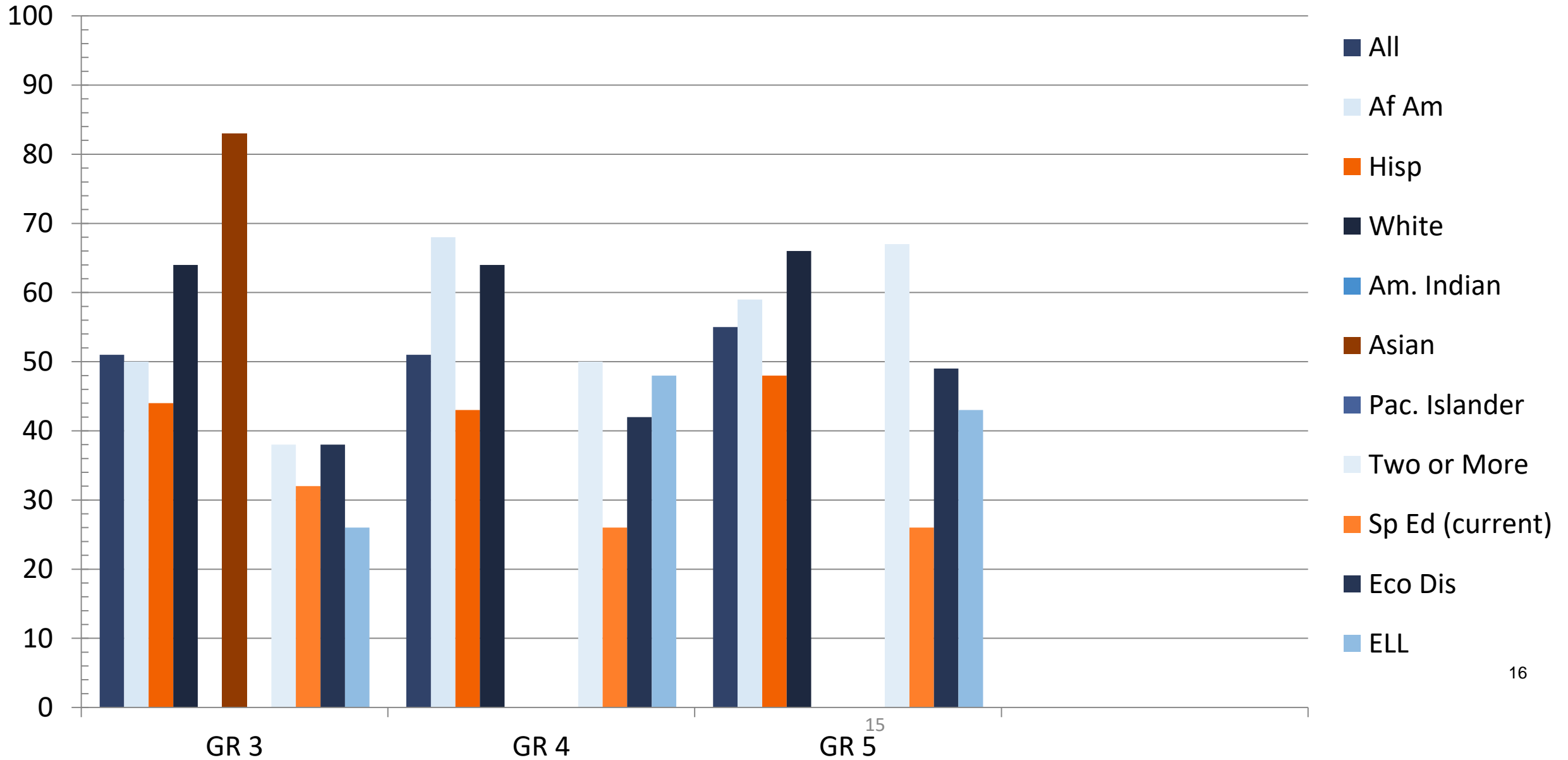


# 2021 STAAR 6-8 Reading Performance

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above

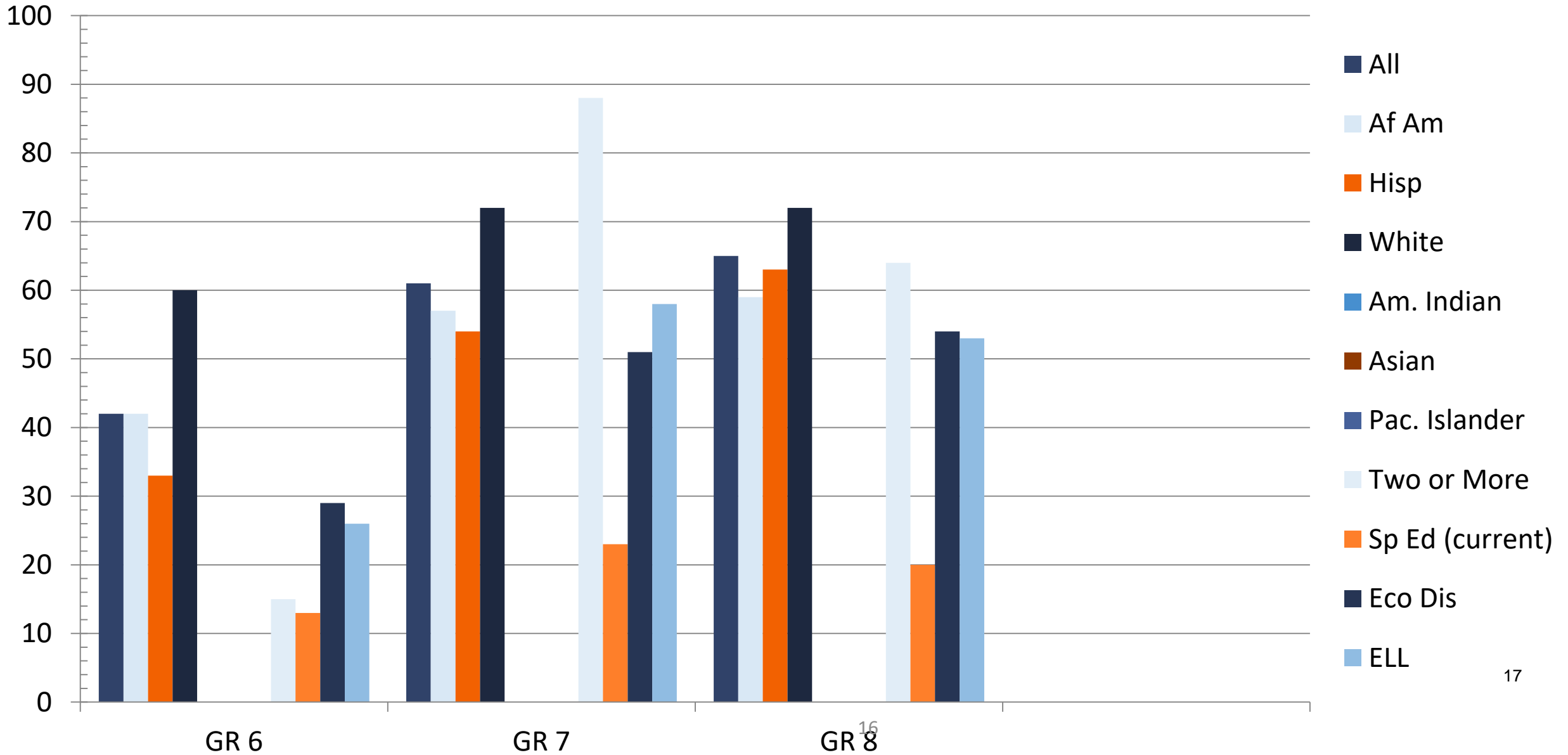


# 2021 STAAR 3-5 Reading Performance Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



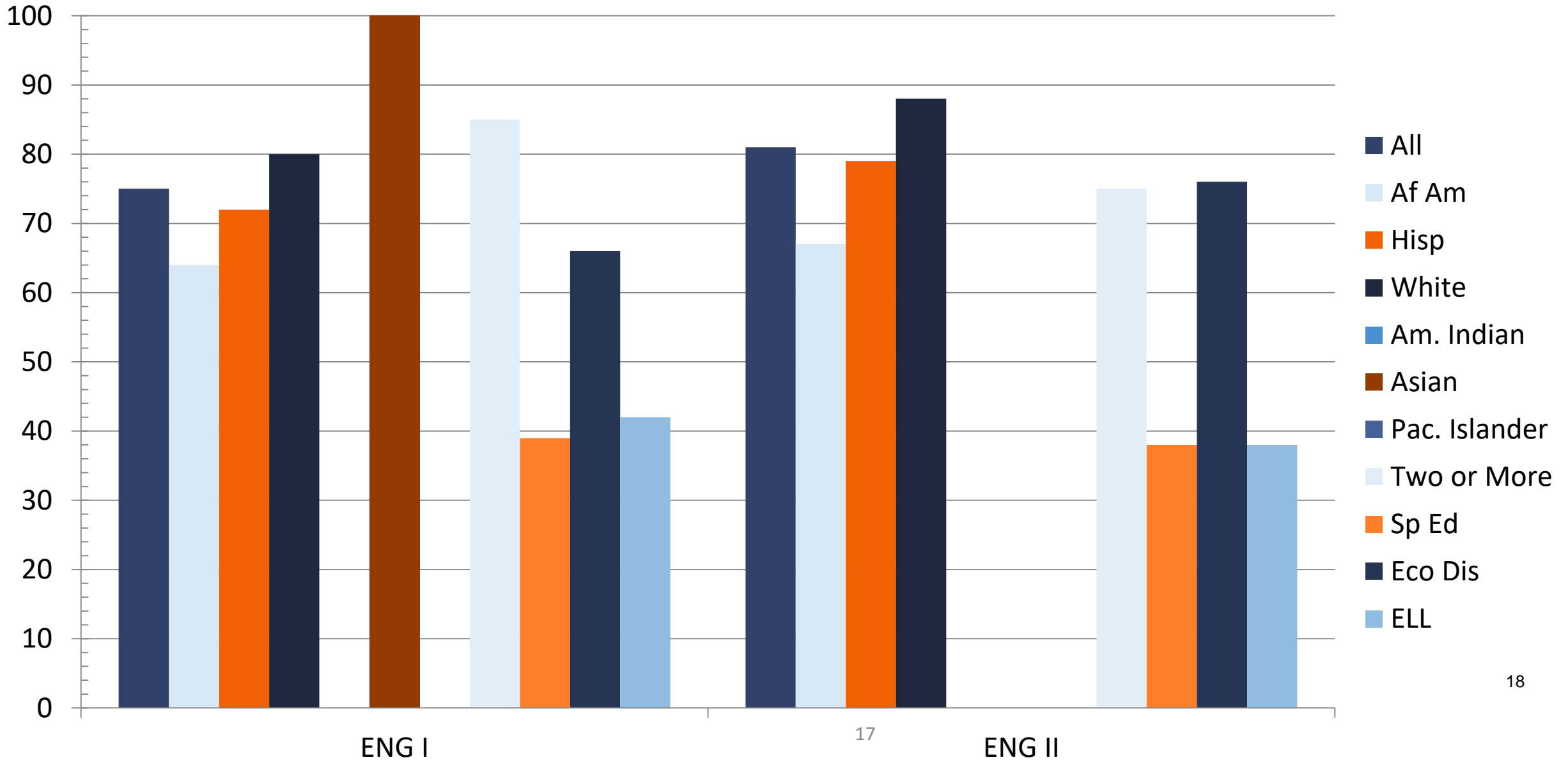
# 2021 STAAR 6-8 Reading Performance

## Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



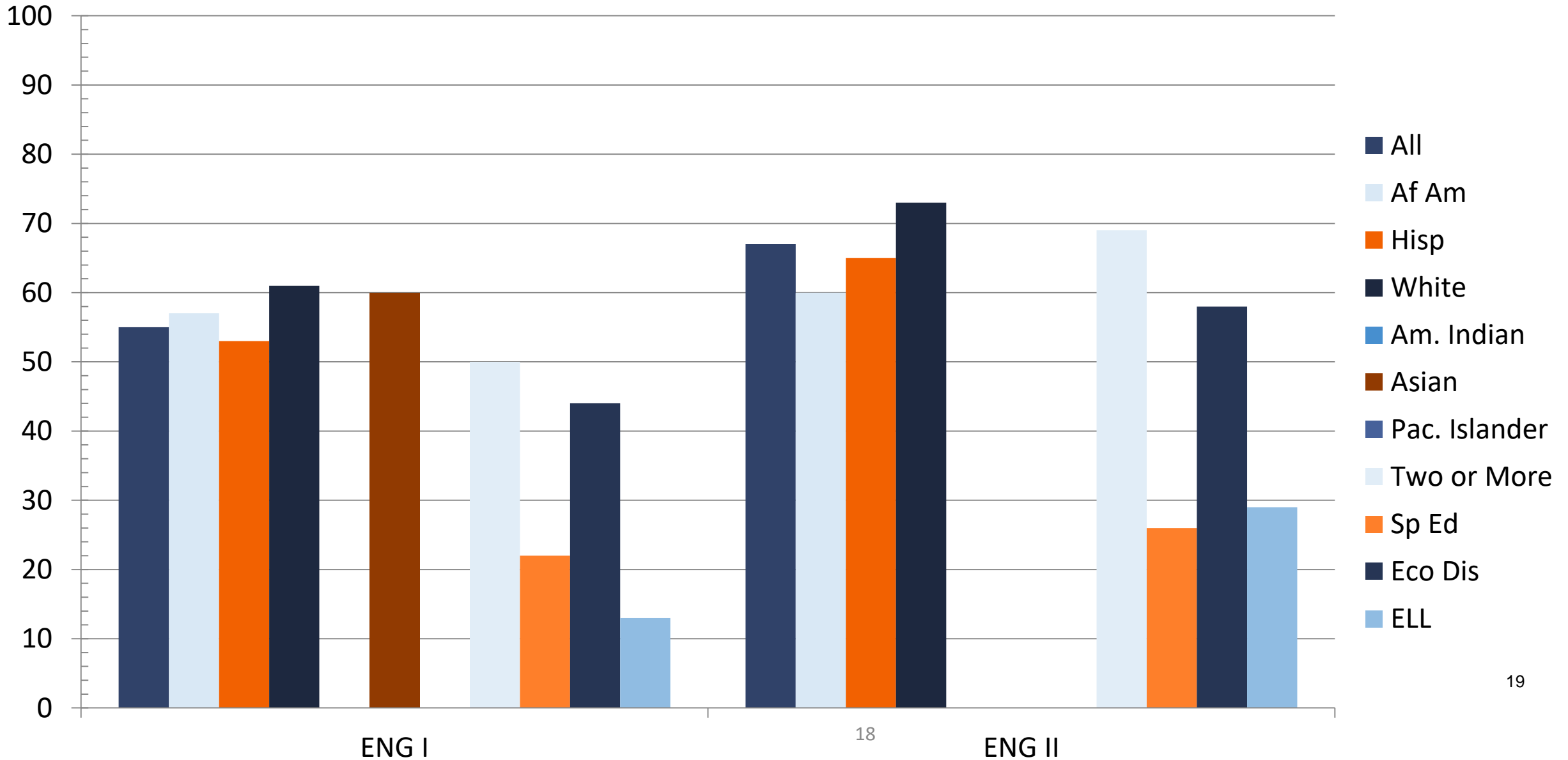
# 2021 STAAR End-of-Course: English Language Arts

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above



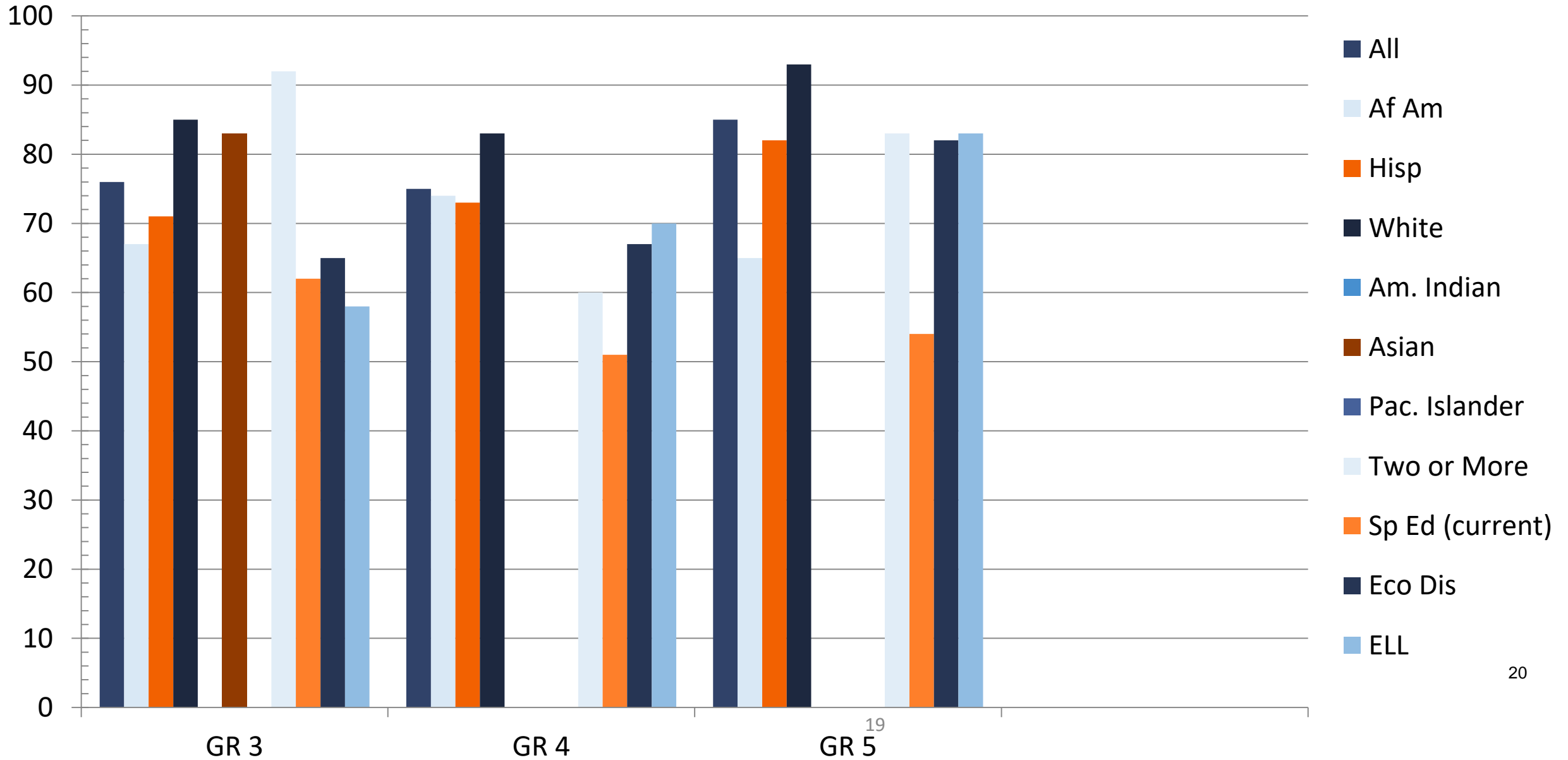
# 2021 STAAR End-of-Course: English Language Arts

## Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



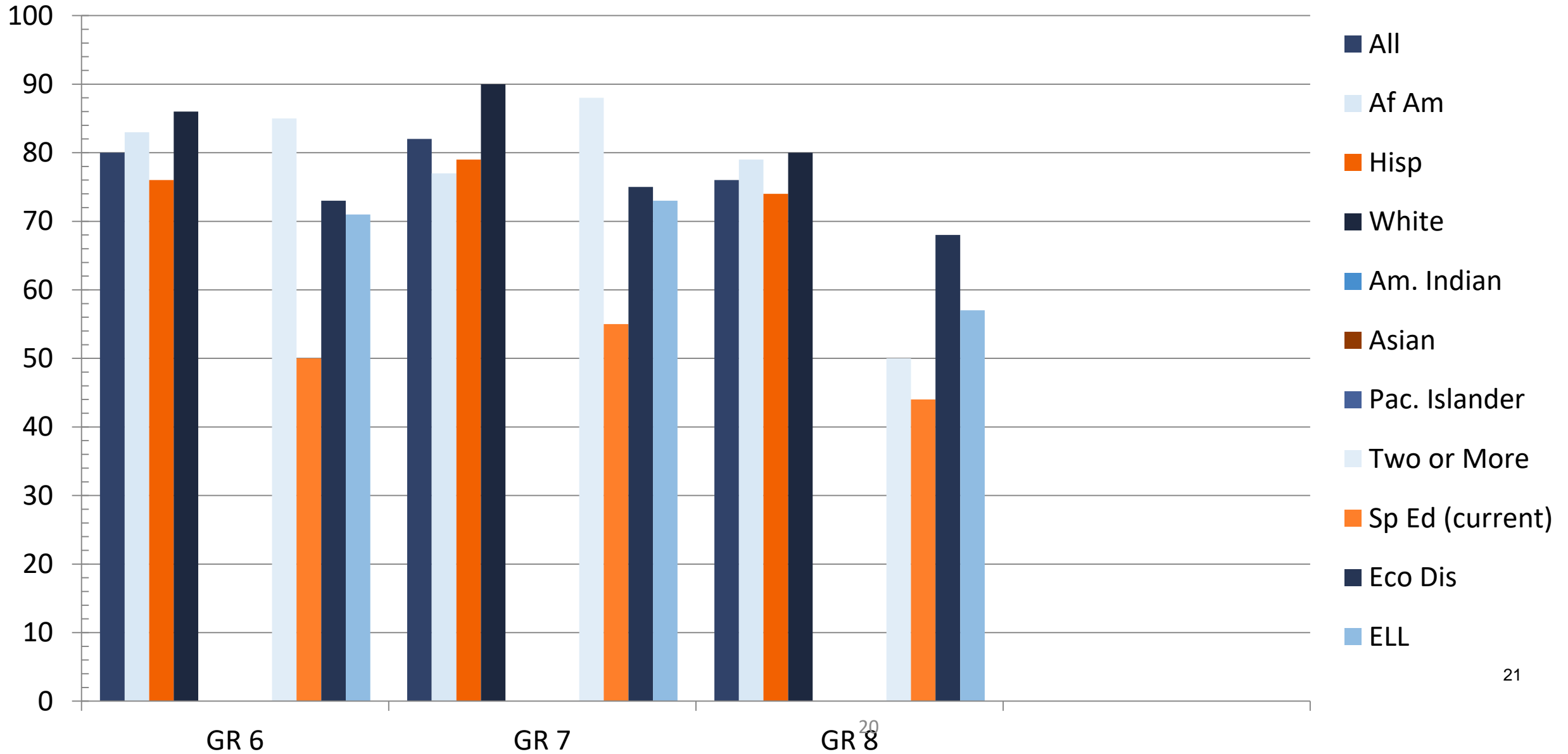
# 2021 STAAR 3-5 Math Performance

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above



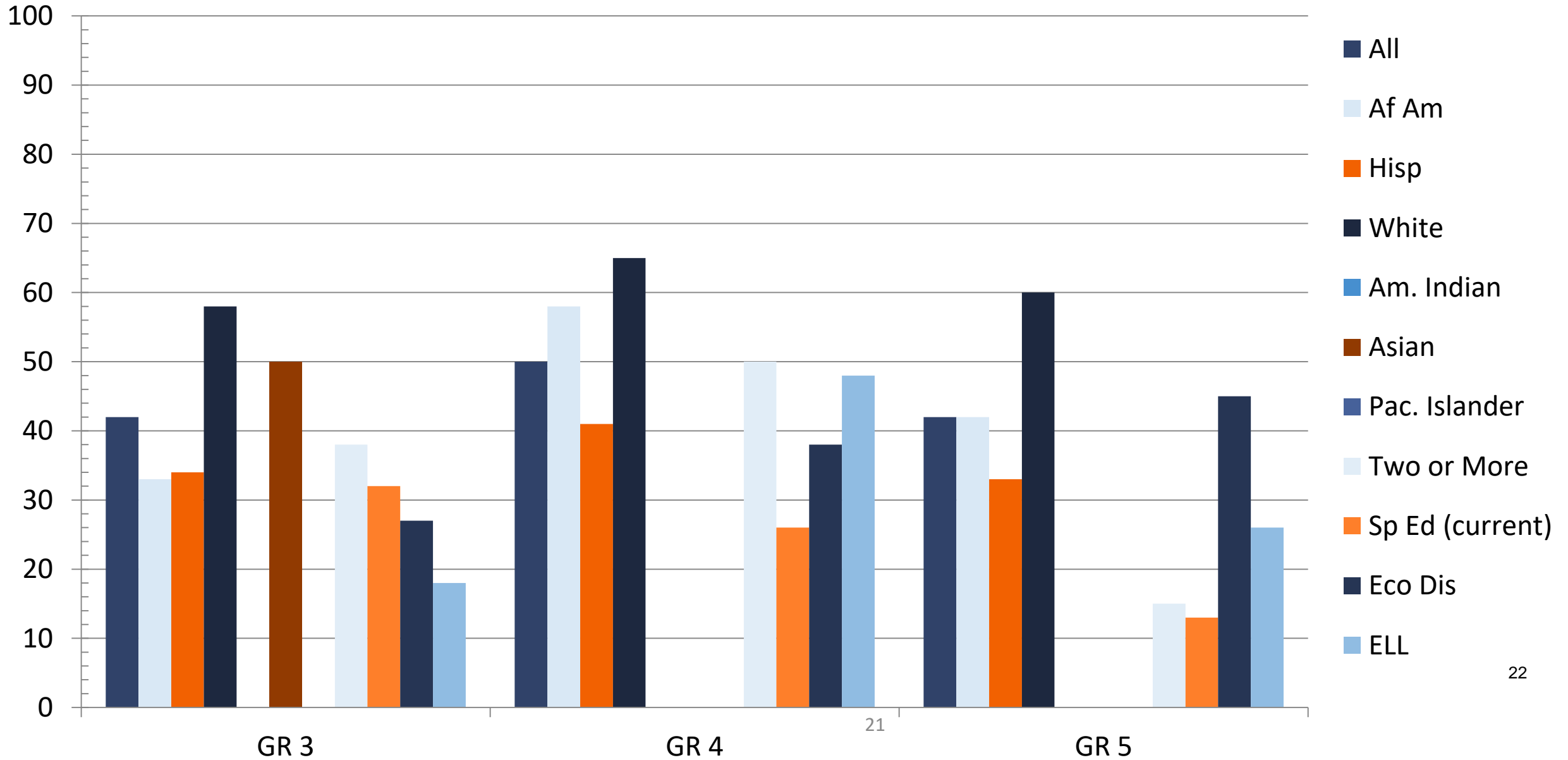
# 2021 STAAR 6-8 Math Performance

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above



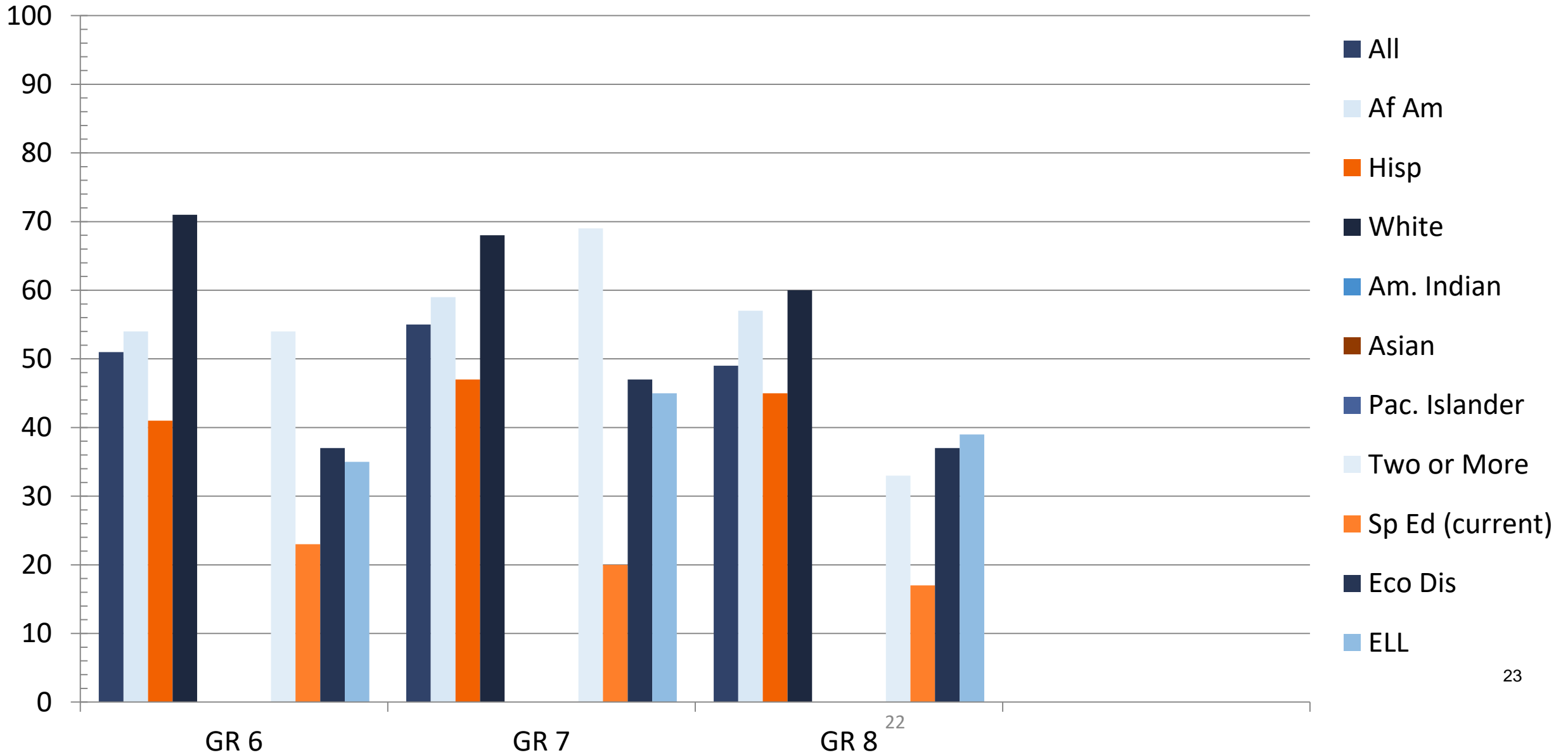
# 2021 STAAR 3-5 Math Performance

## Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



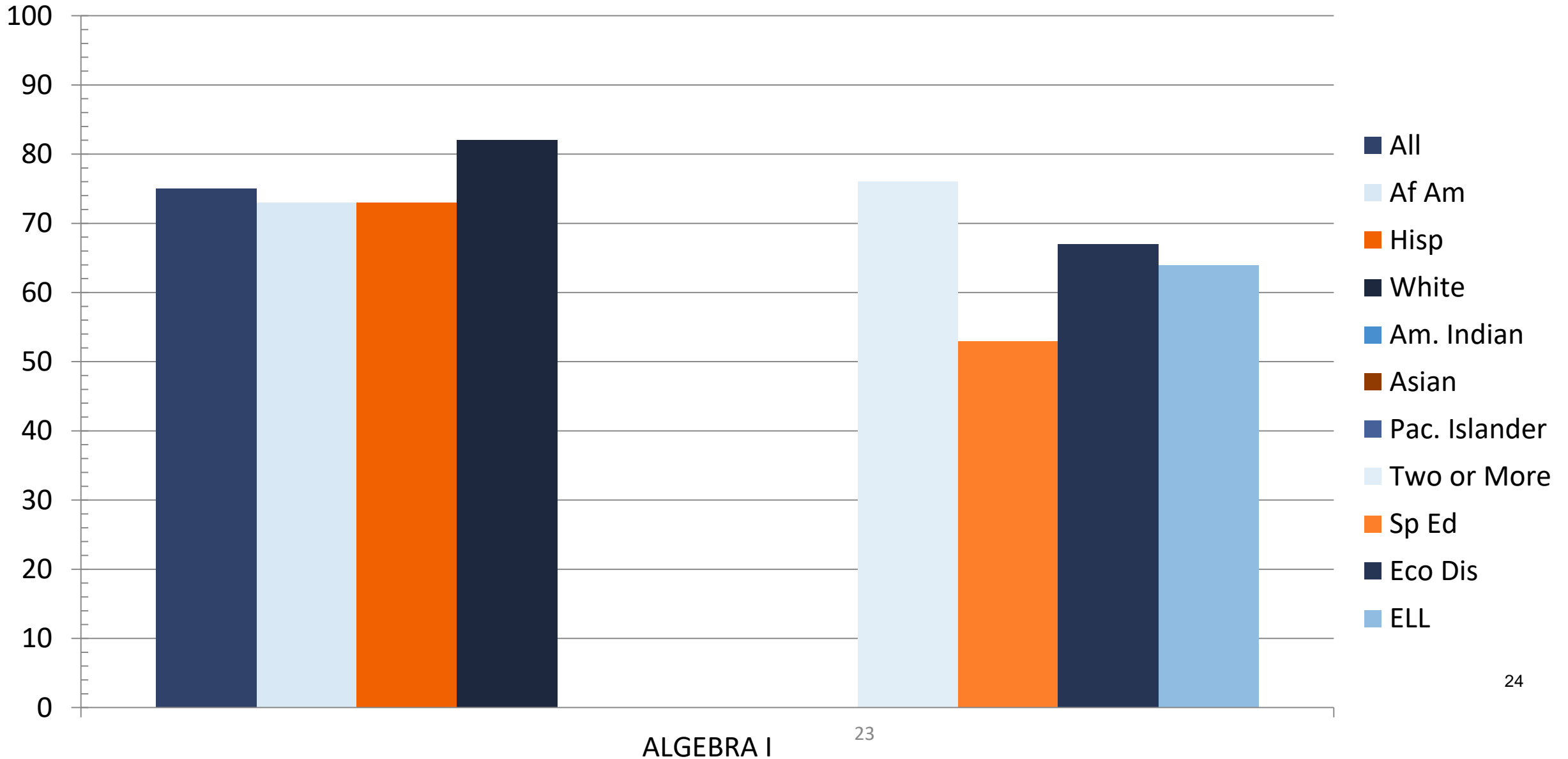
# 2021 STAAR 6-8 Math Performance

## Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



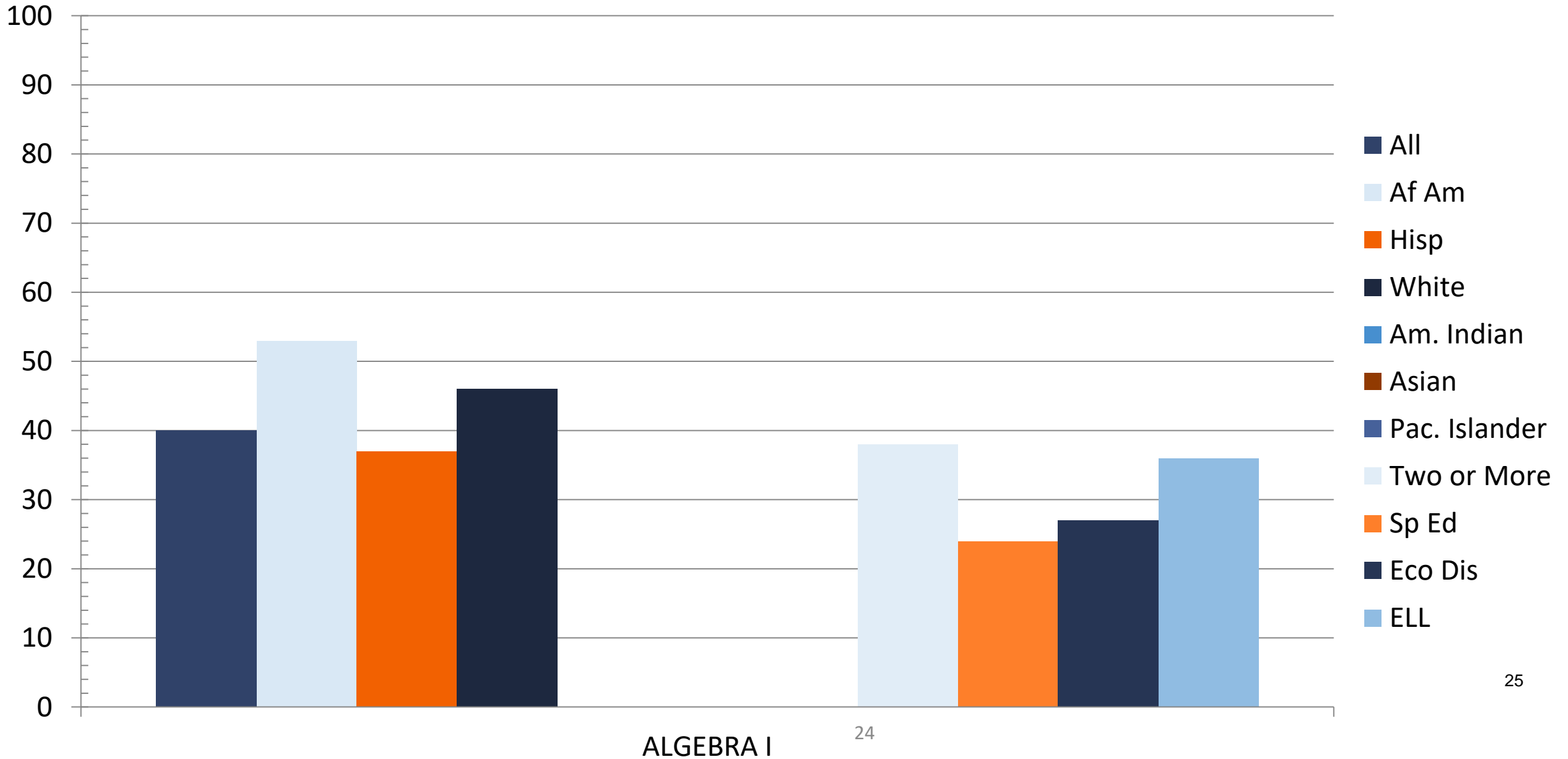
# 2021 STAAR End-of-Course: Mathematics

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above



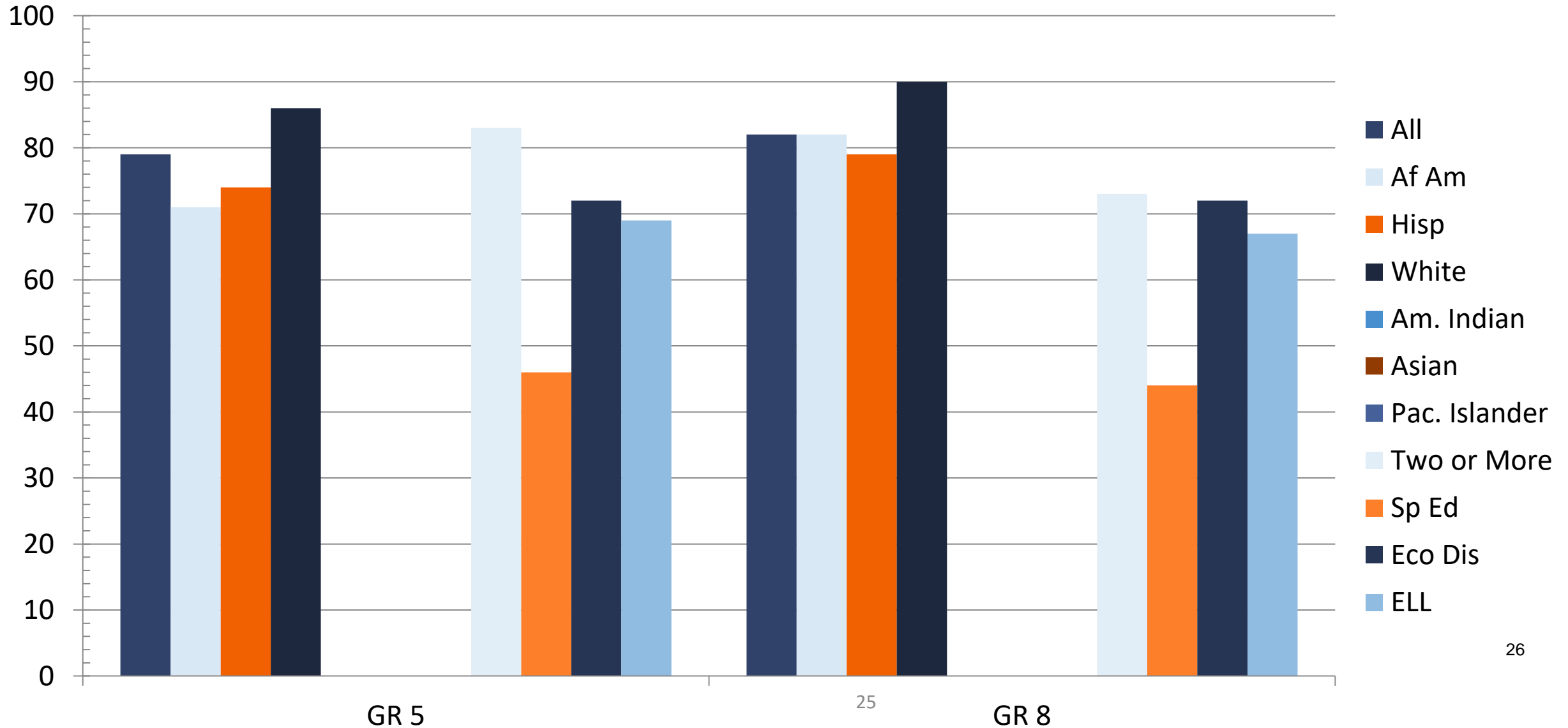
# 2021 STAAR End-of-Course: Mathematics

## Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



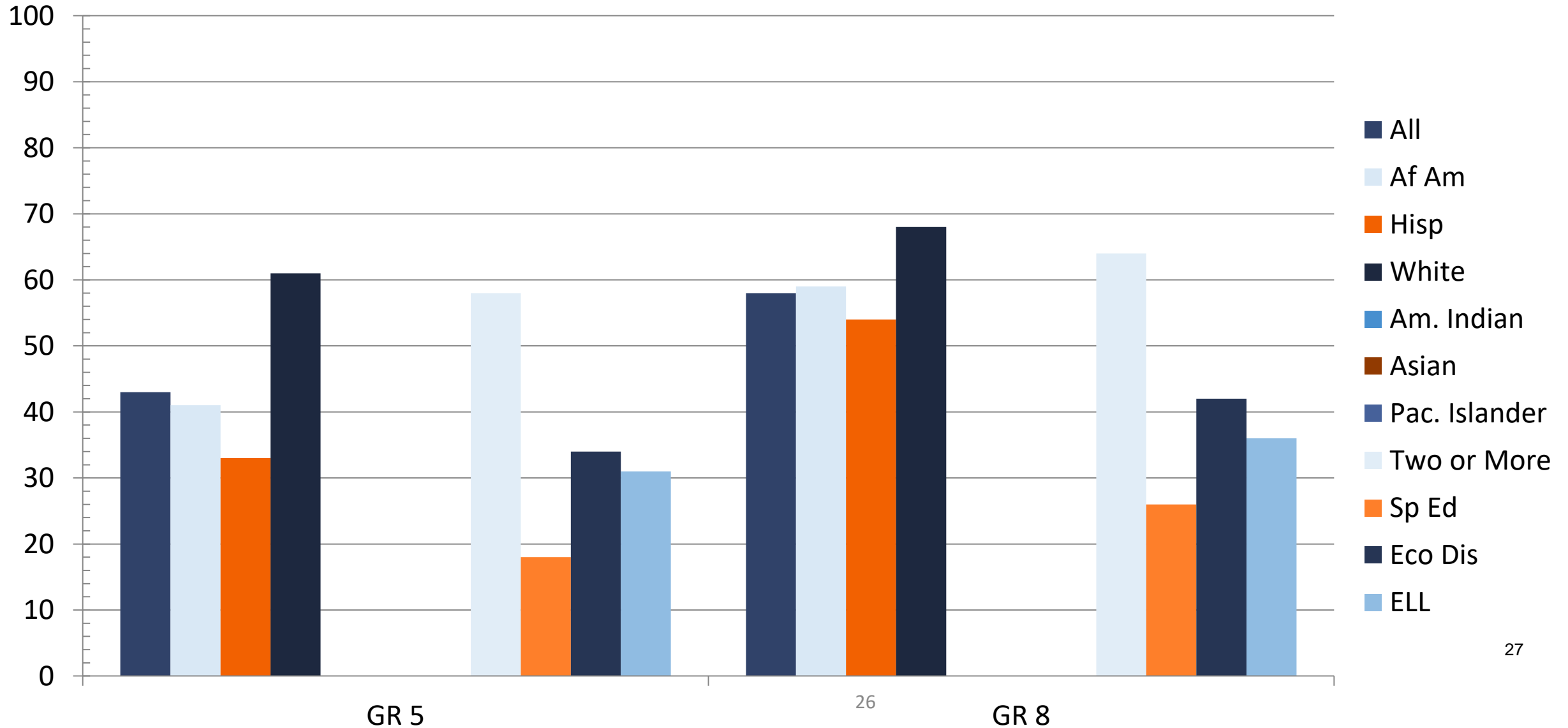
# 2021 STAAR 5 & 8 Science Performance

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above



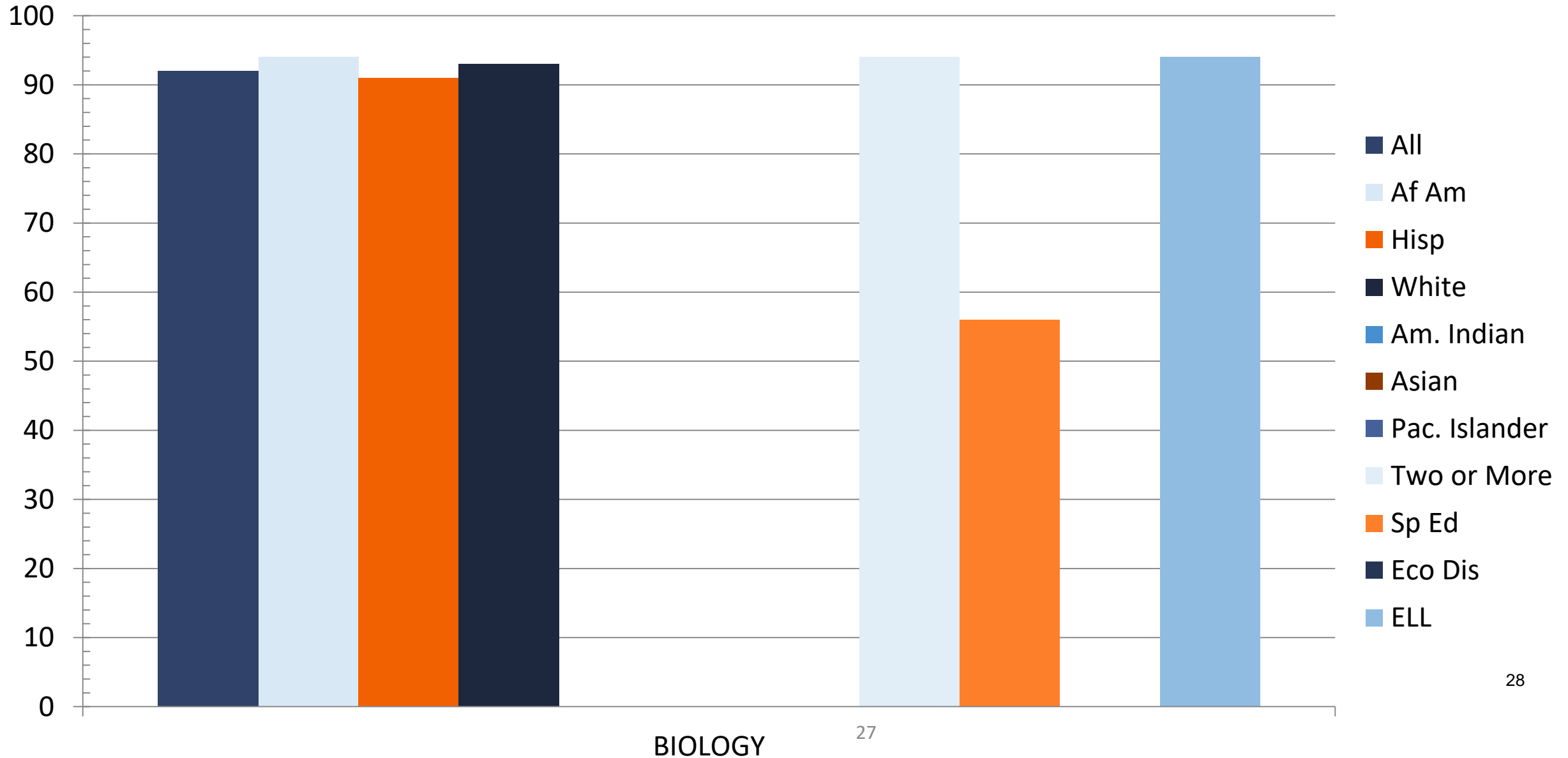
# 2021 STAAR 5 & 8 Science Performance

## Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



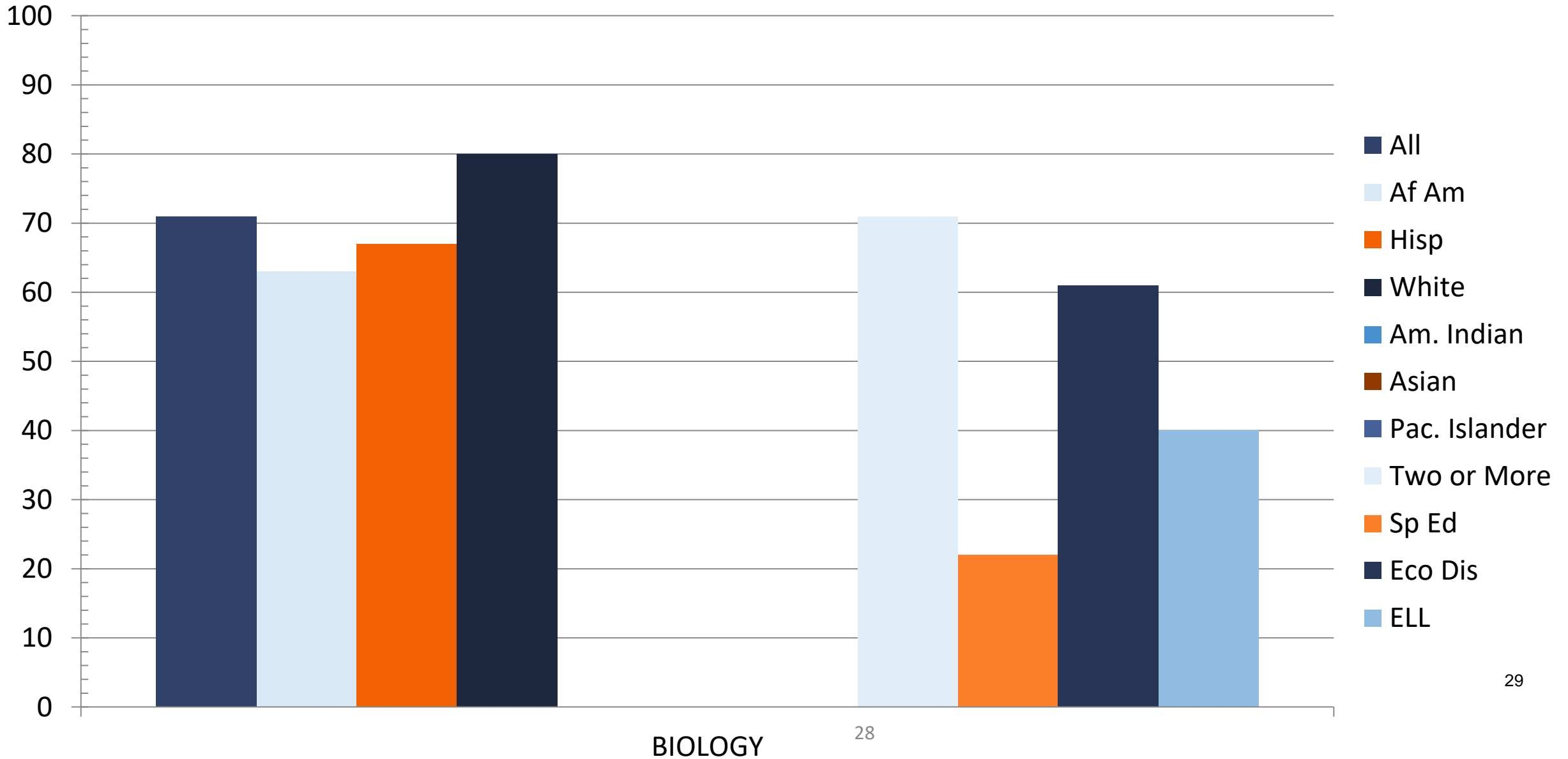
# 2021 STAAR End-of-Course: Biology

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above



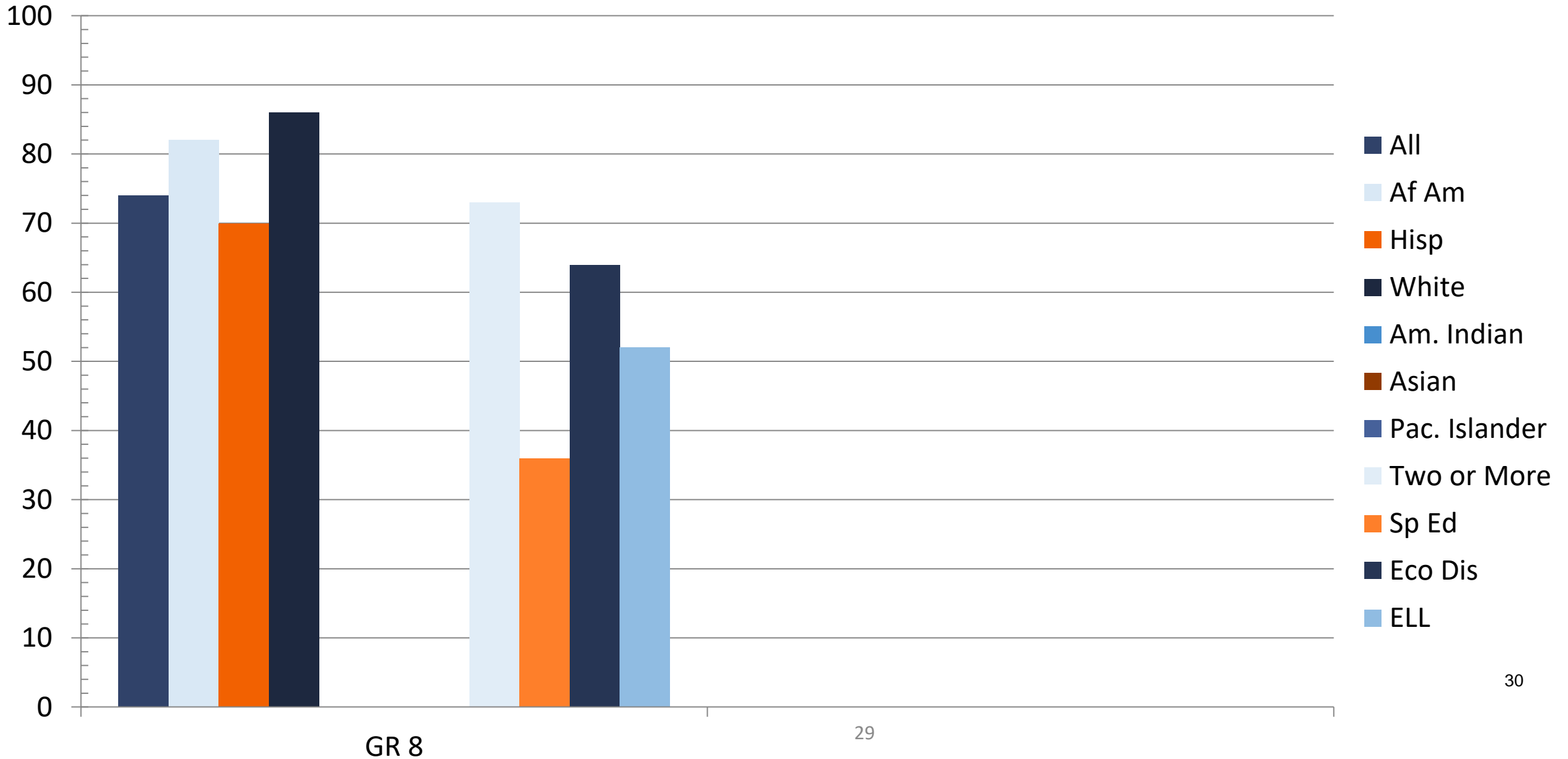
# 2021 STAAR End-of-Course: Biology

## Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



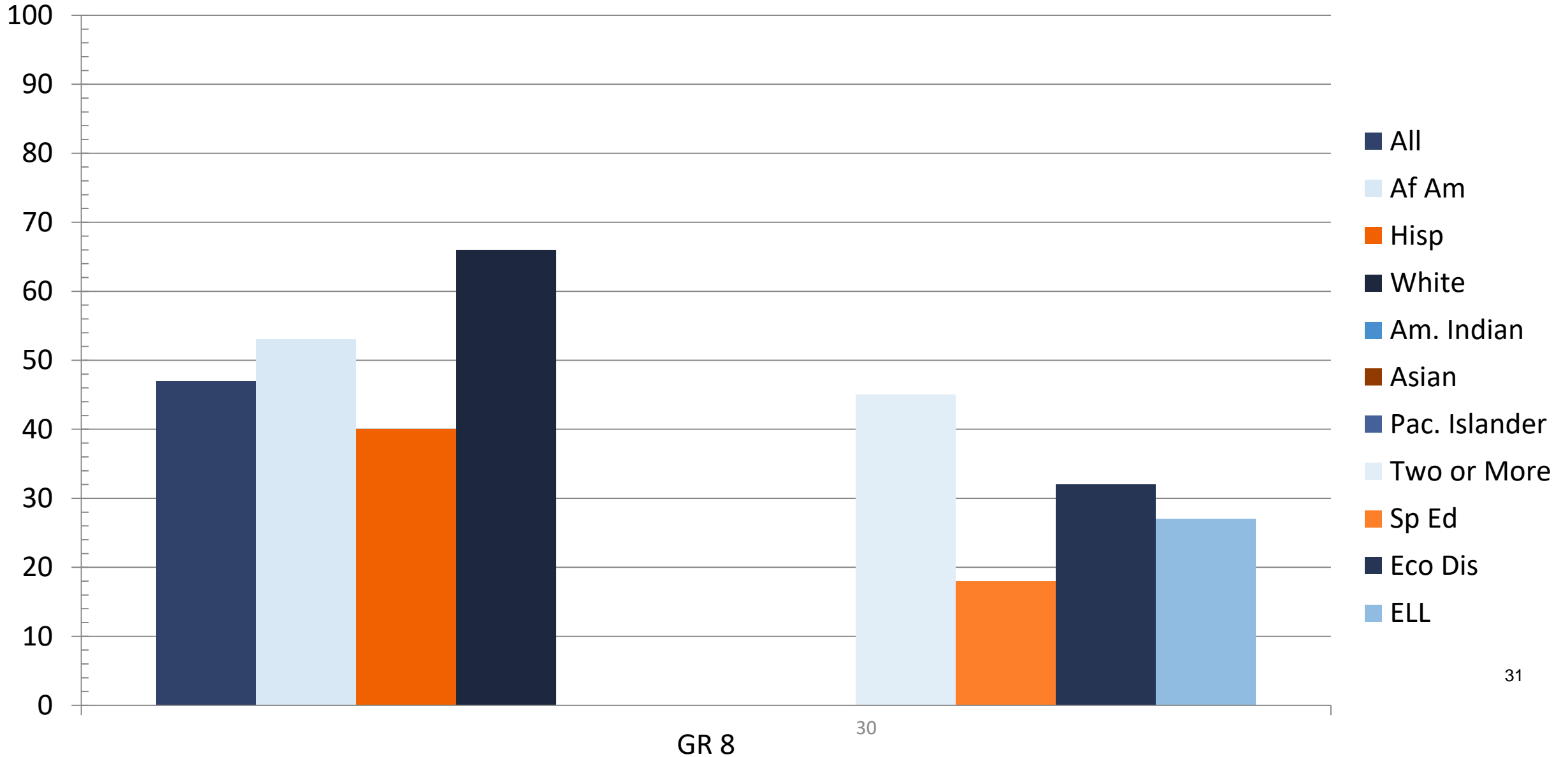
# 2021 STAAR 8 Social Studies Performance

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above



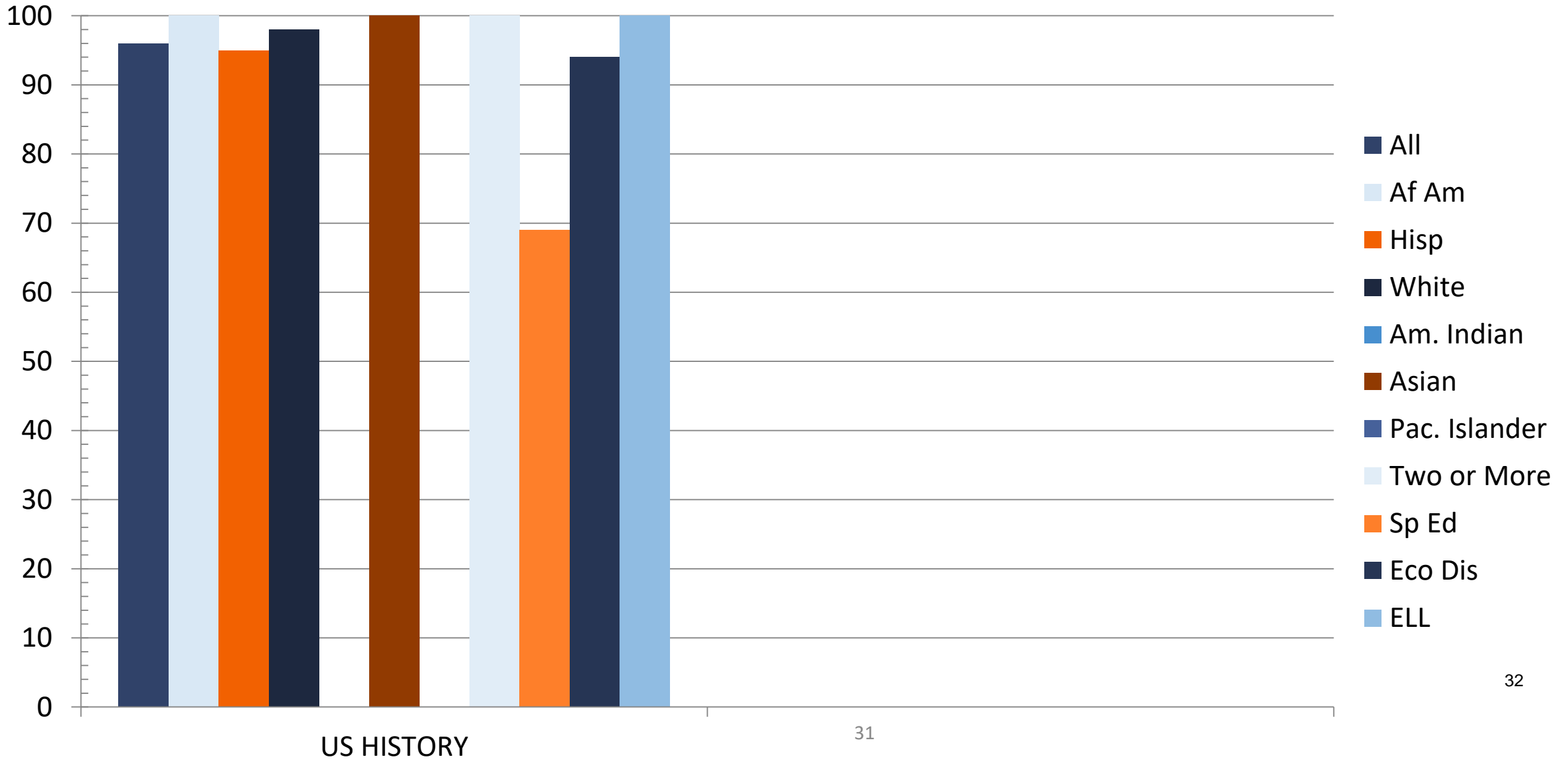
# 2021 STAAR 8 Social Studies Performance

## Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



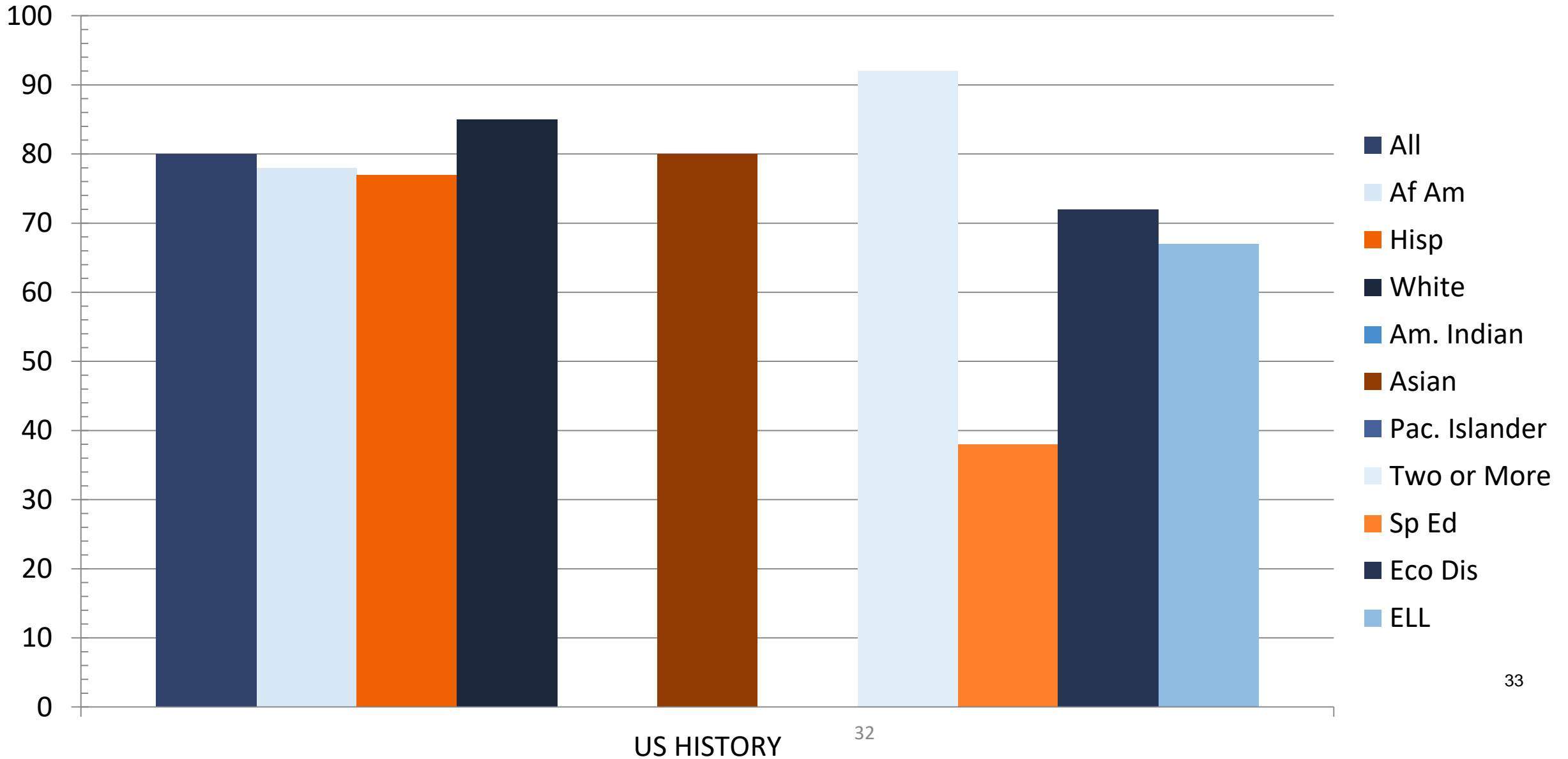
# 2021 STAAR End-of-Course: U.S. History

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above



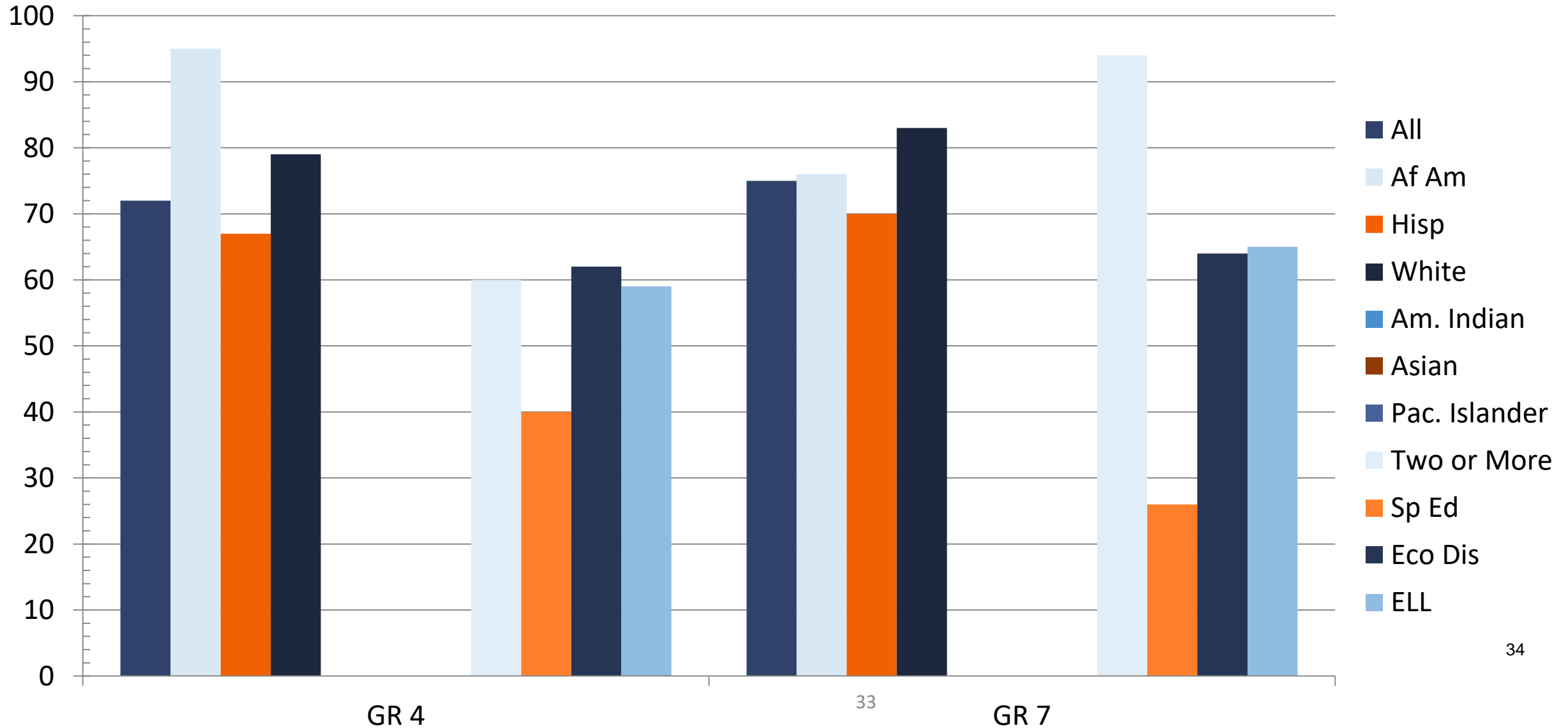
# 2021 STAAR End-of-Course: U.S. History

## Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



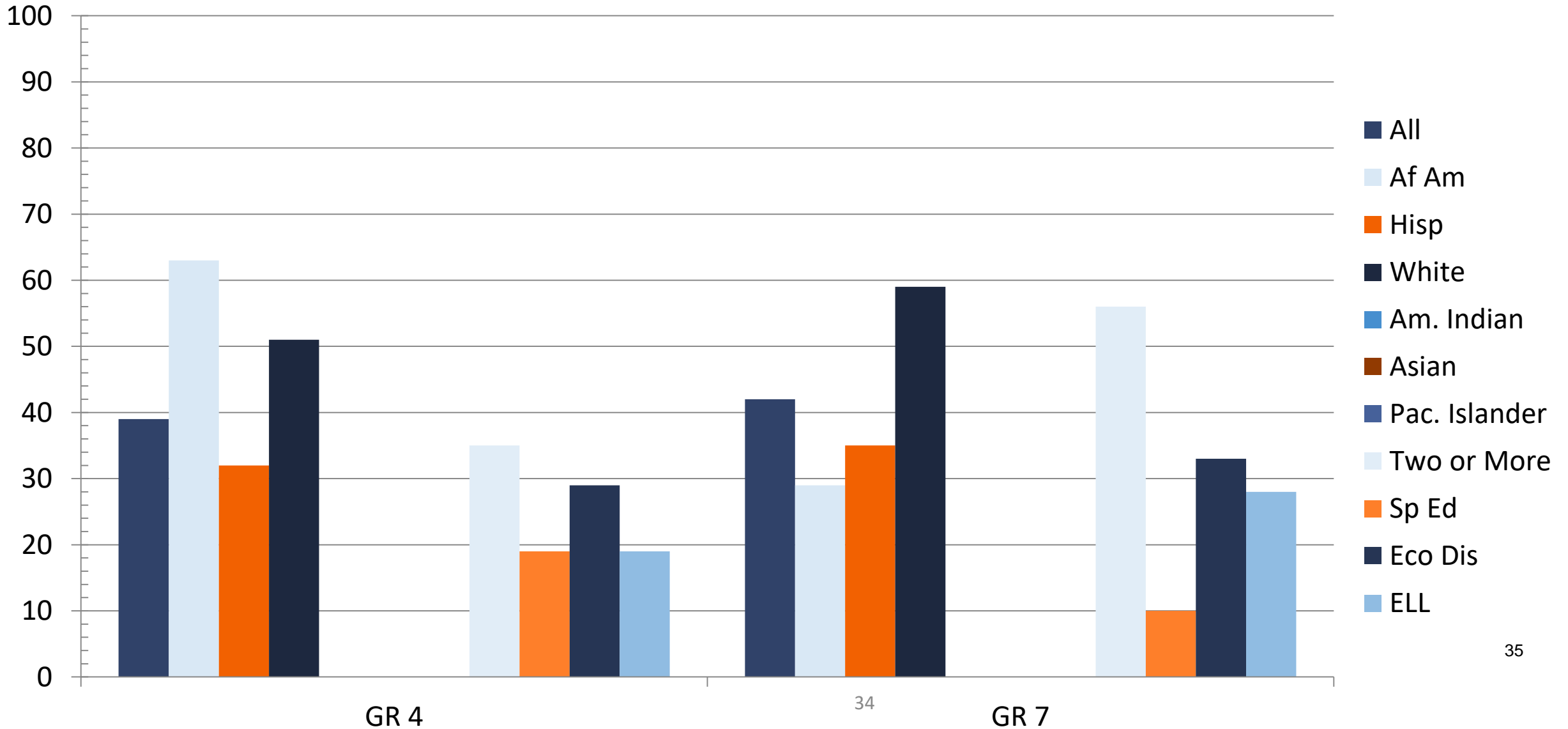
# 2021 STAAR 4&7 Writing Performance

## Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above

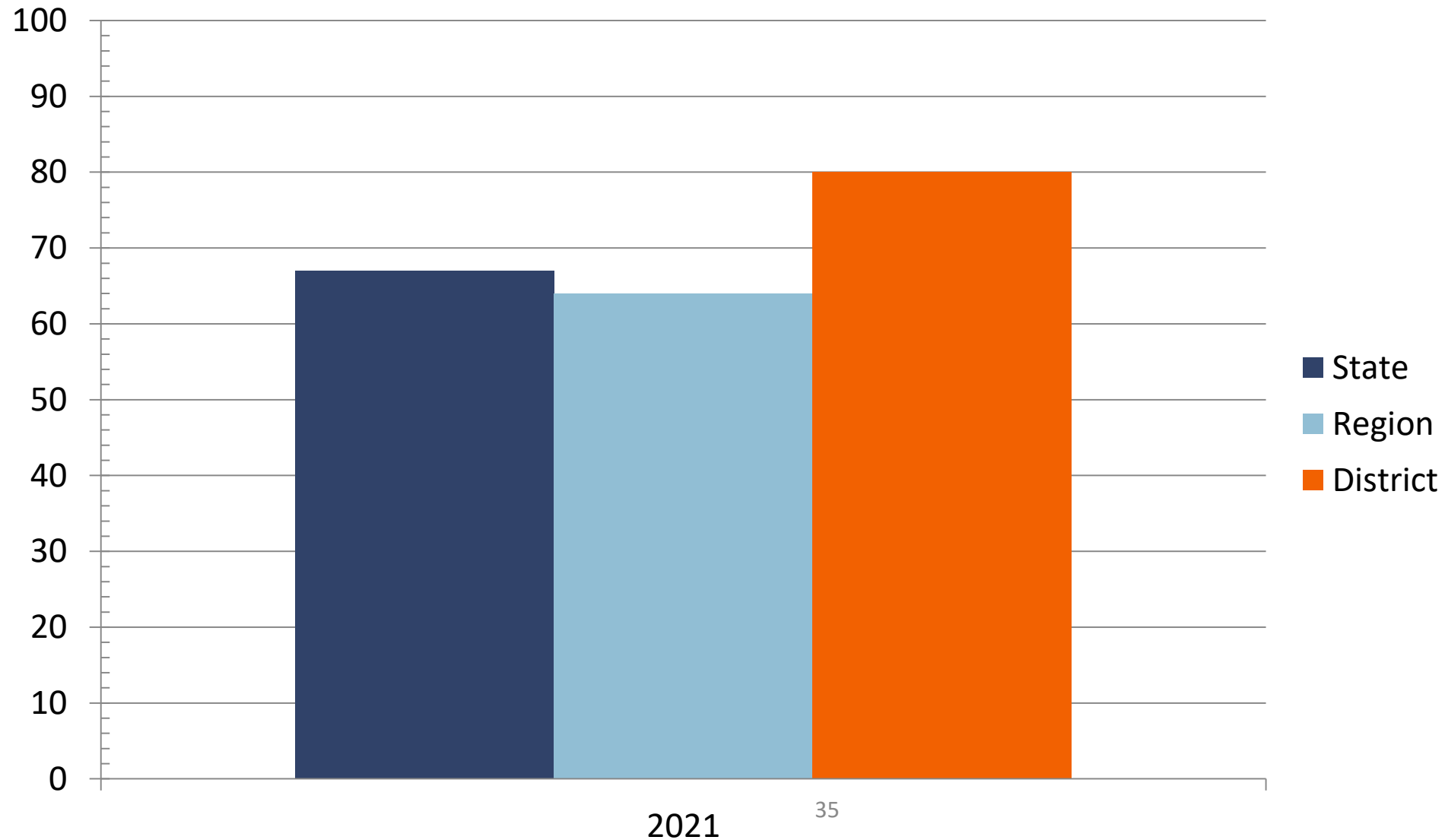


# 2021 STAAR 4&7 Writing Performance

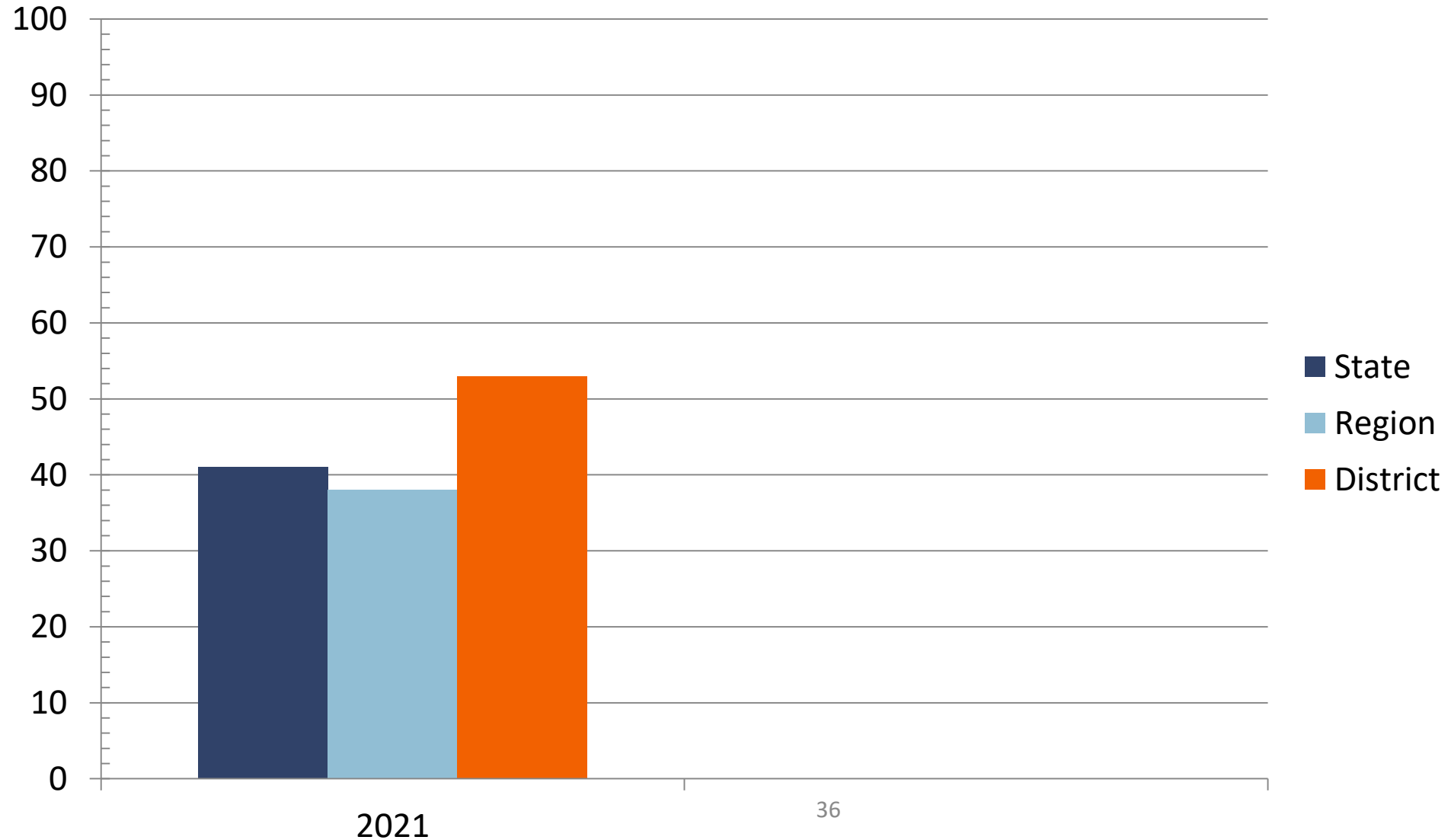
## Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above



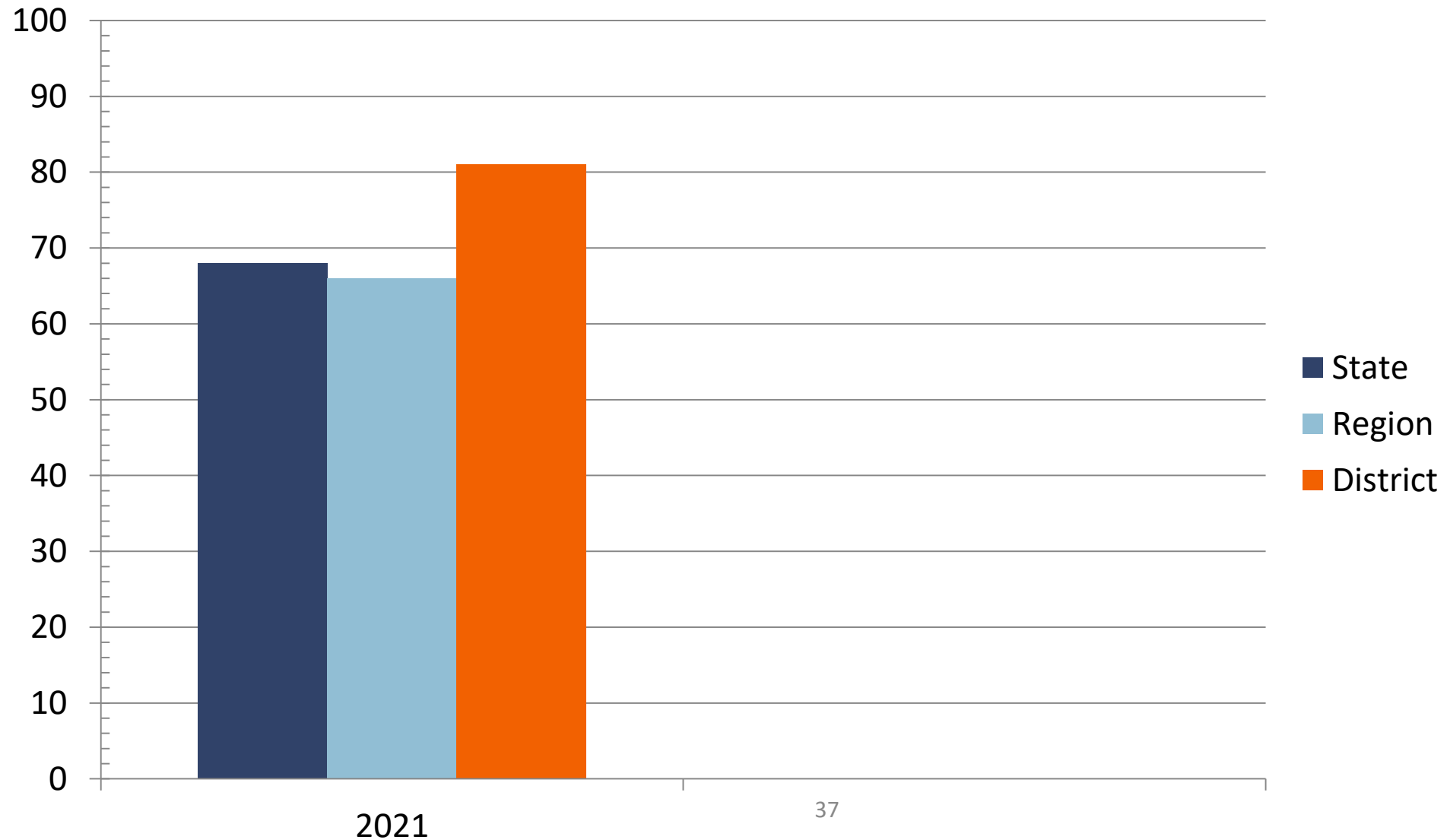
# STAAR Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above All Grades, All Subjects



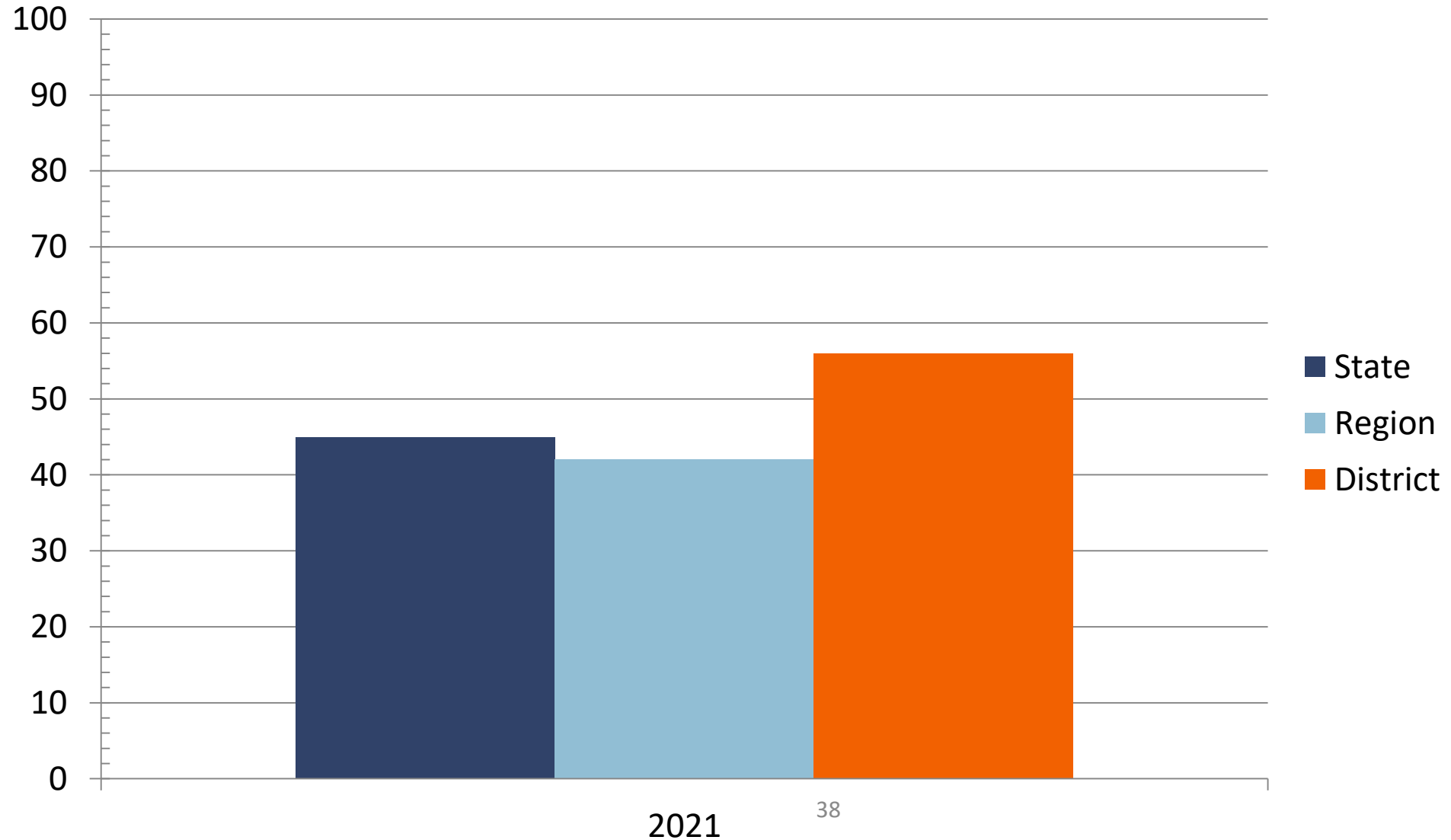
# STAAR Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above All Grades, All Subjects



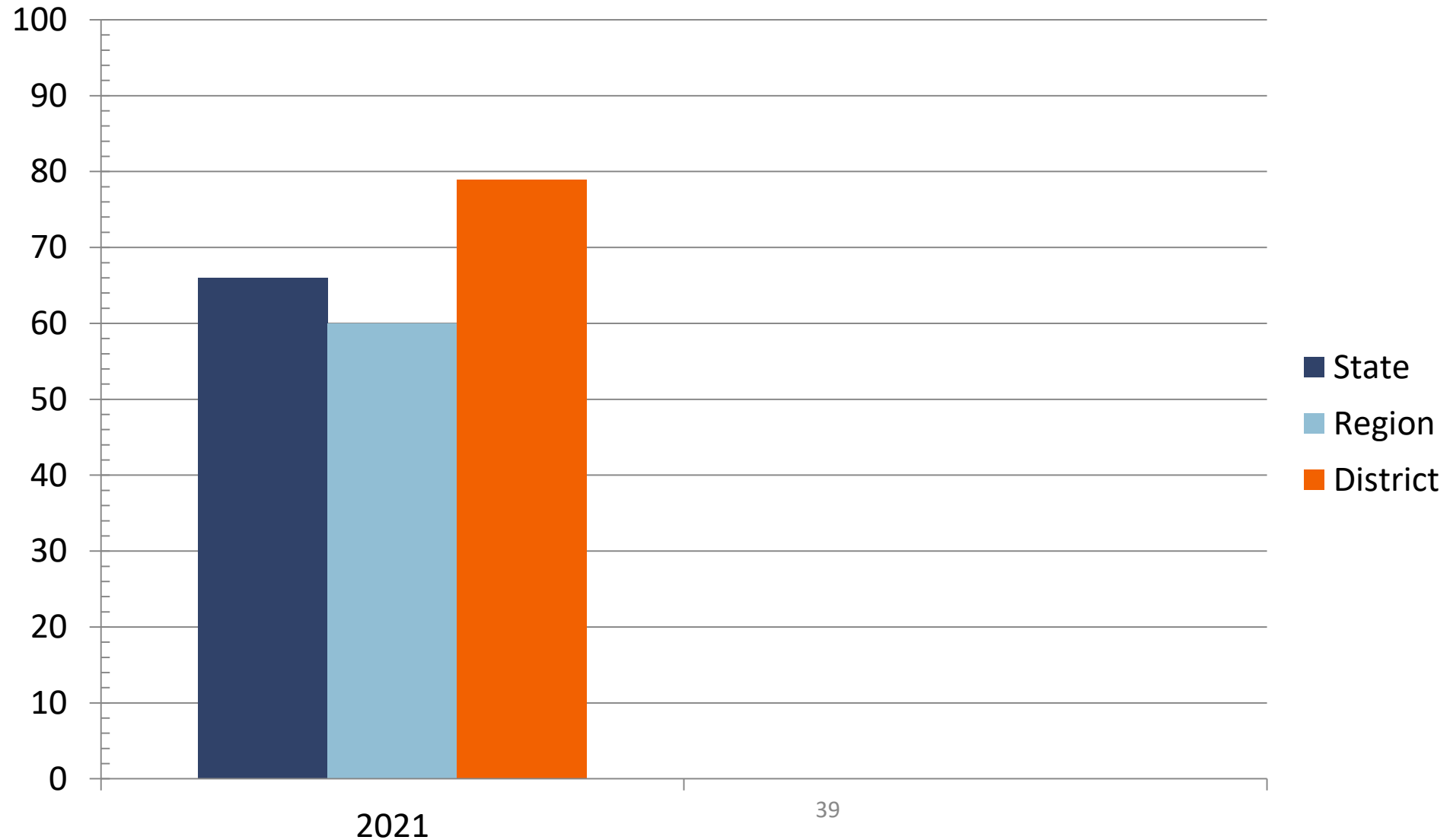
# STAAR Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above All Grades, ELA/Reading



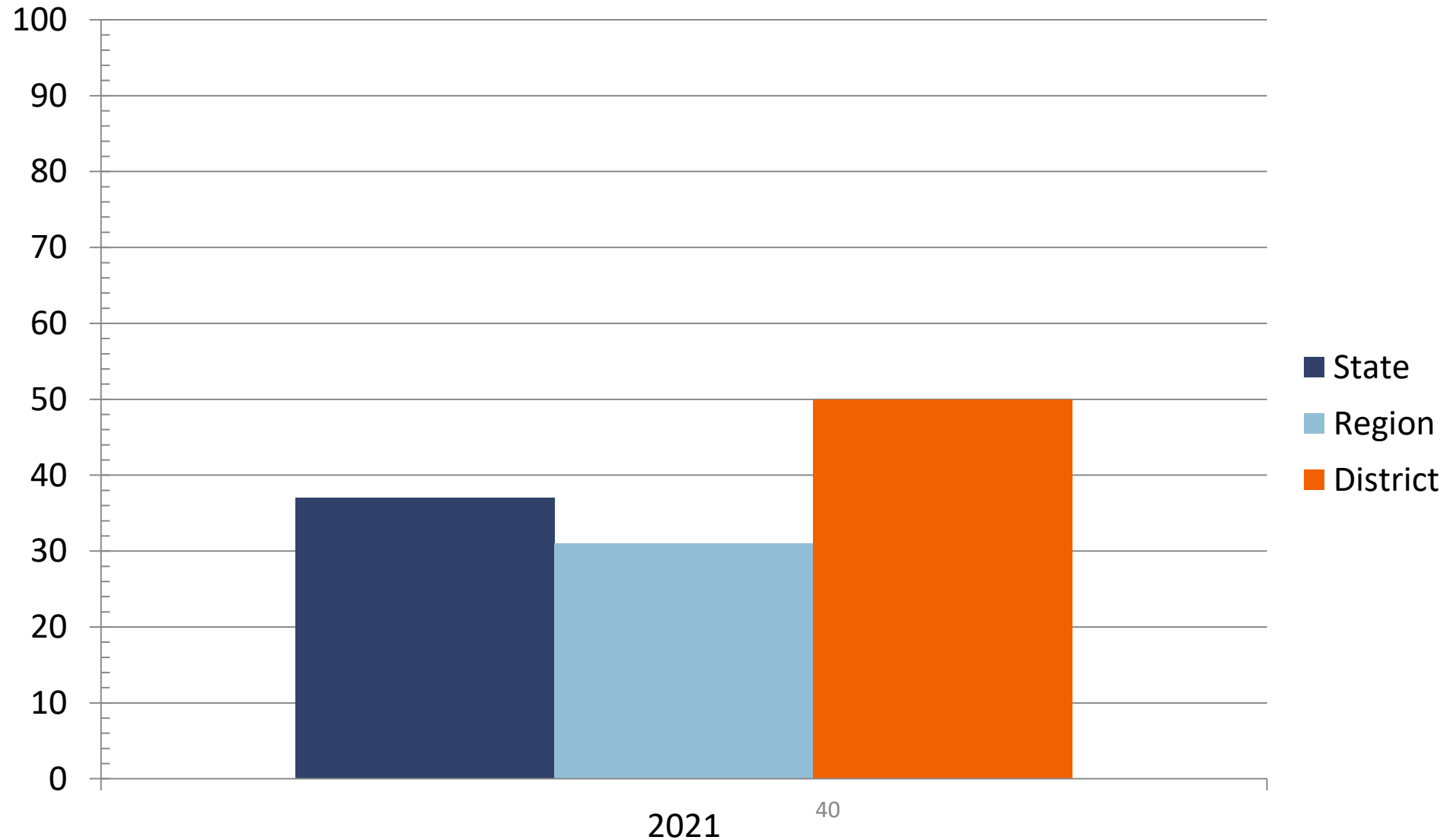
# STAAR Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above All Grades, ELA/Reading



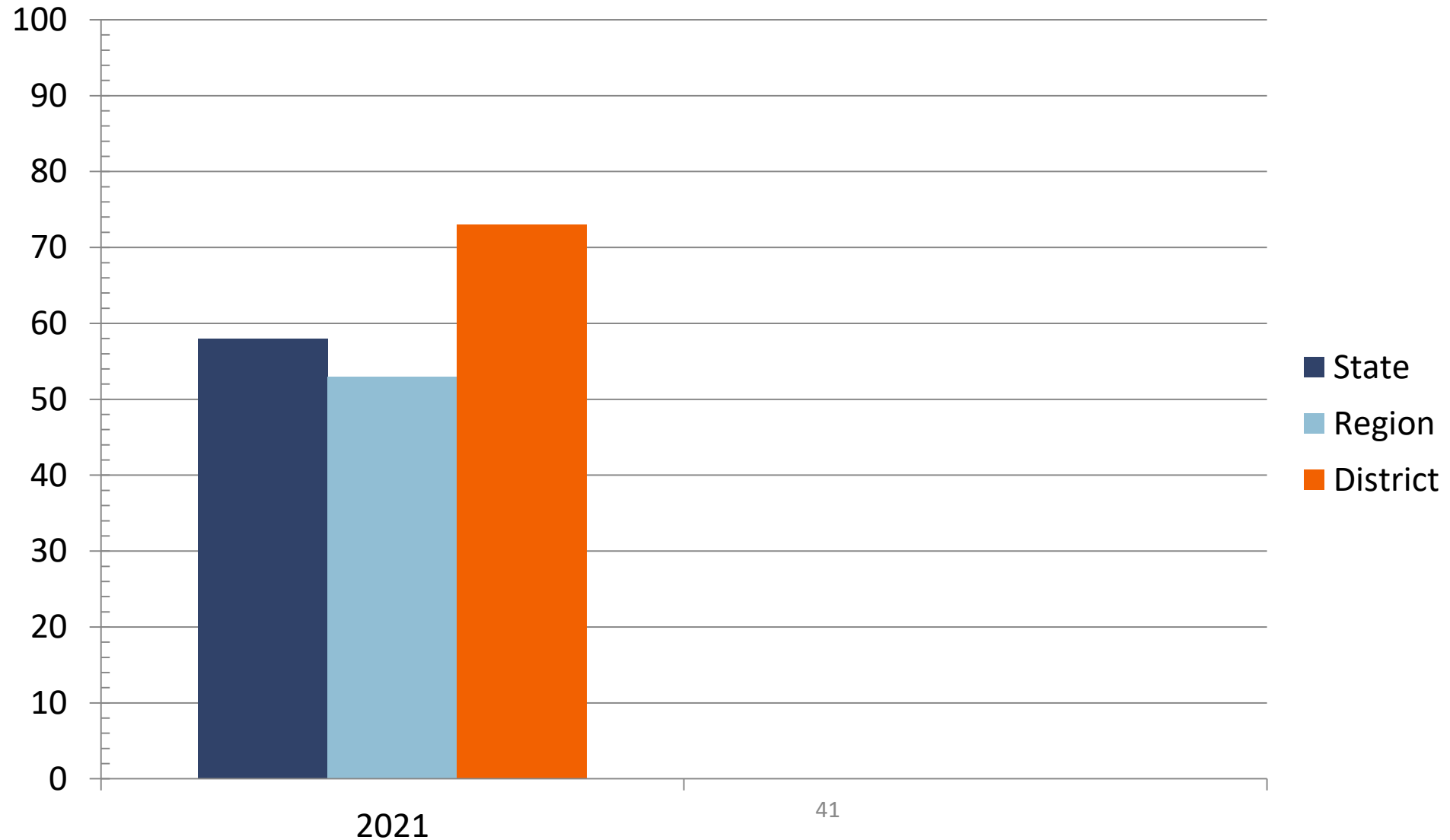
# STAAR Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above All Grades, Mathematics



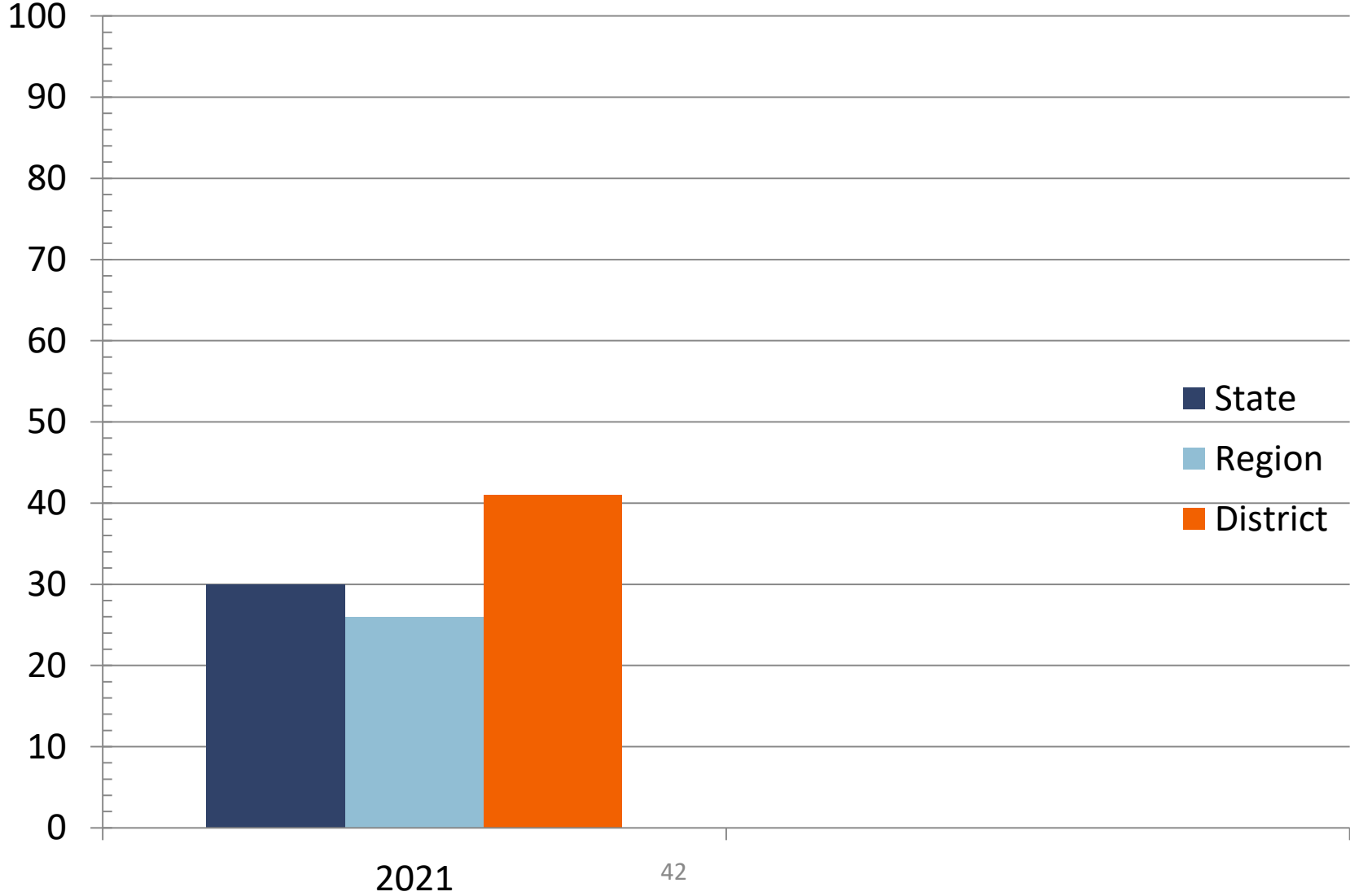
# STAAR Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above All Grades, Mathematics



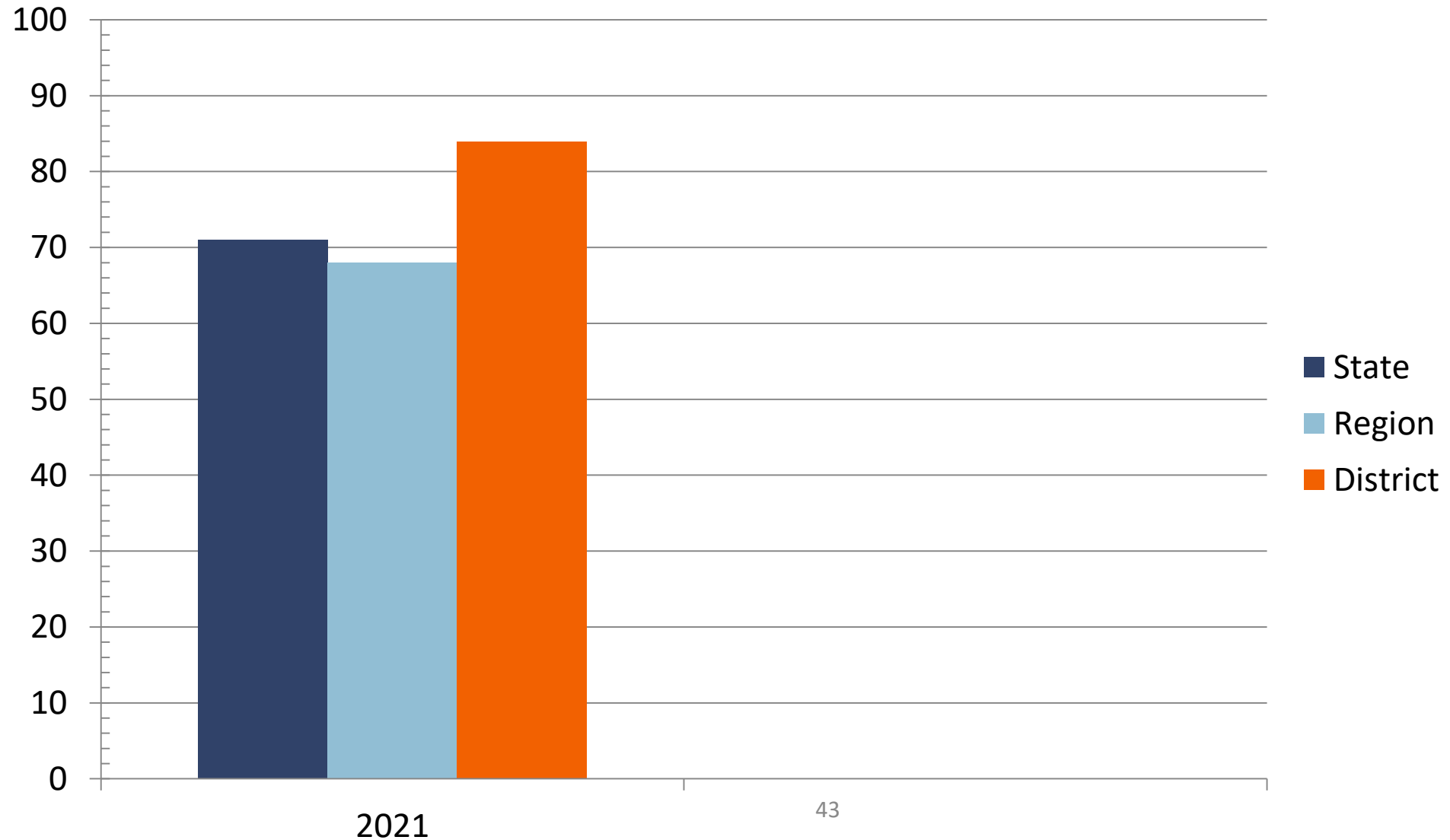
# STAAR Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above All Grades, Writing



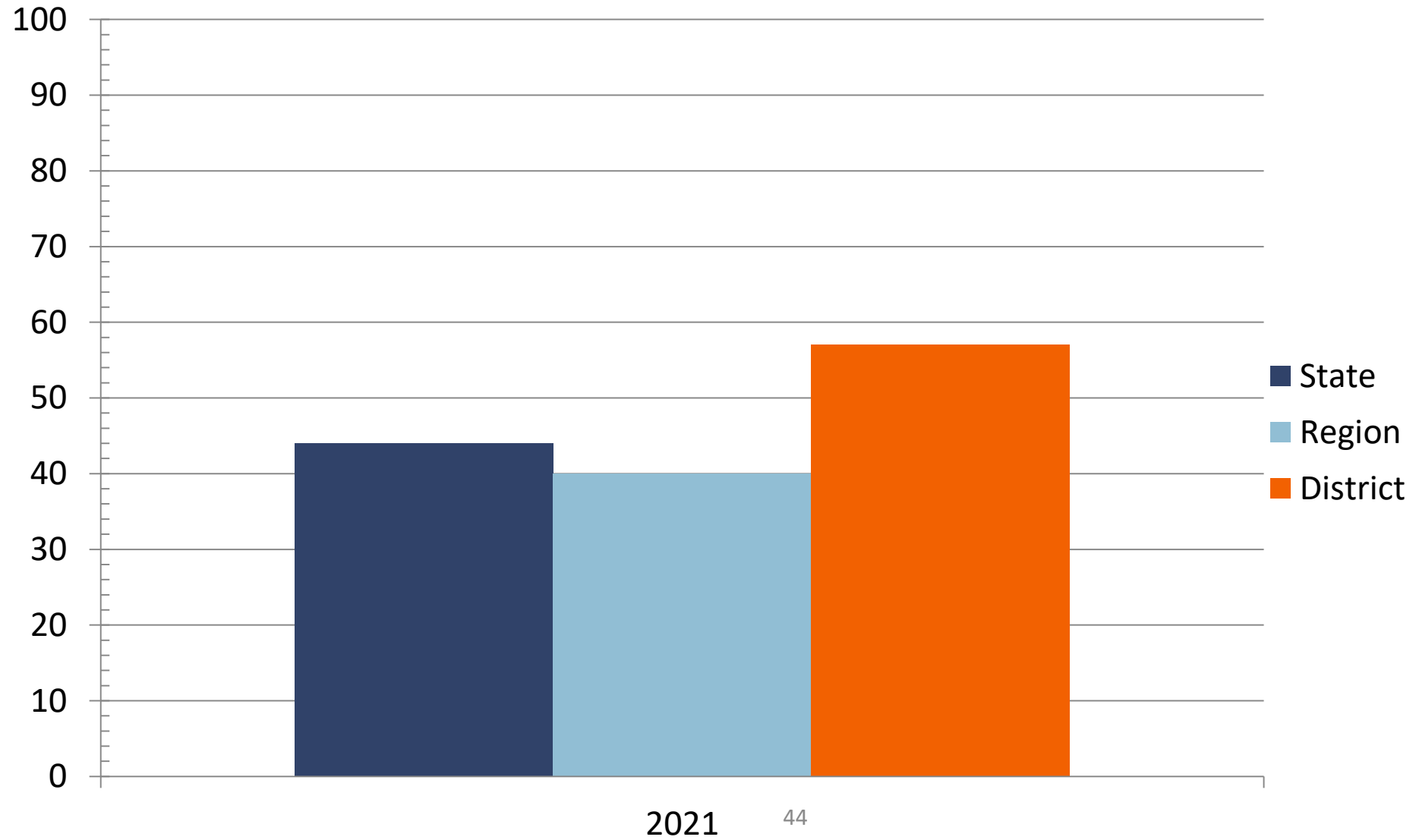
# STAAR Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above All Grades, Writing



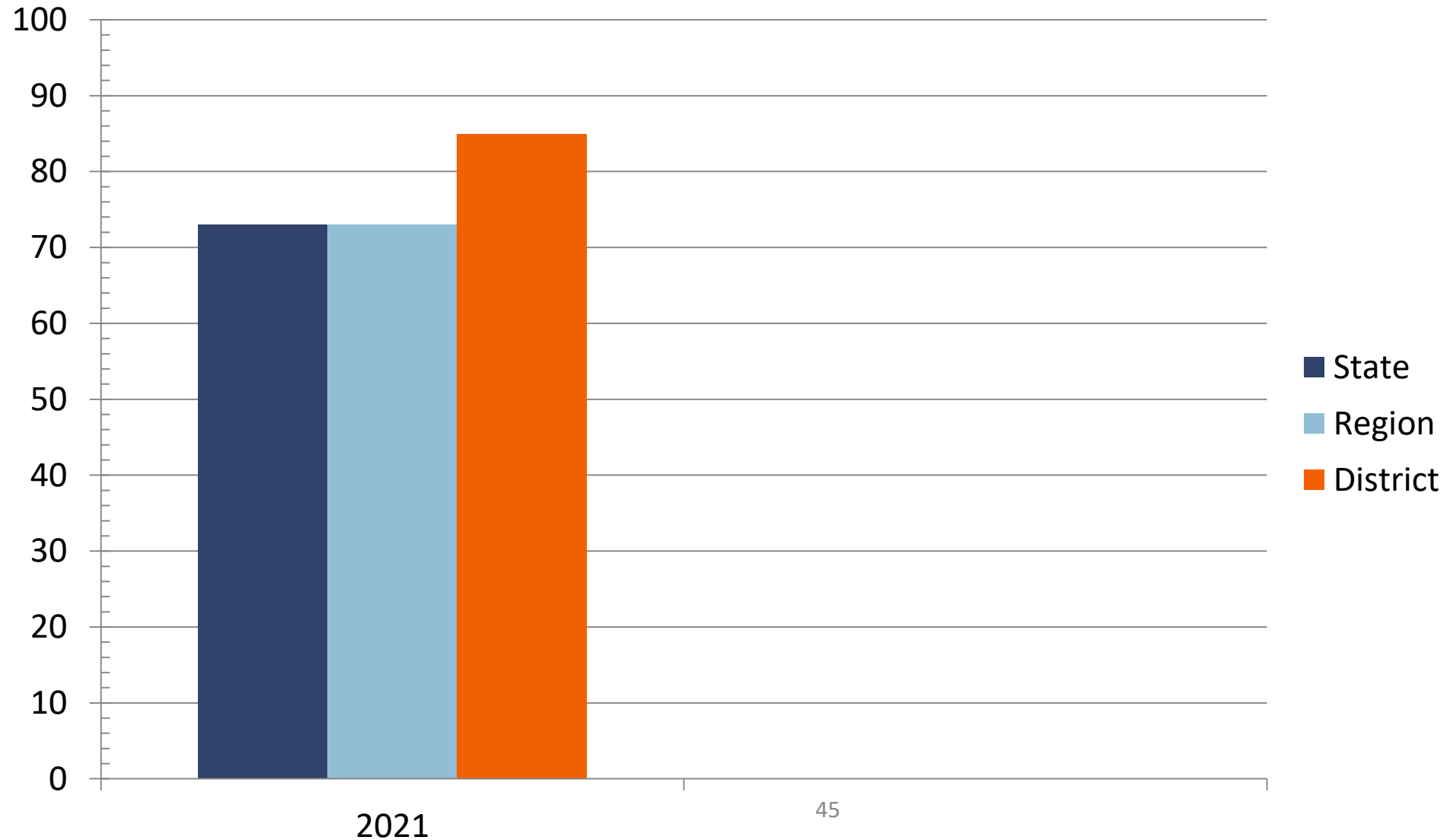
# STAAR Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above All Grades, Science



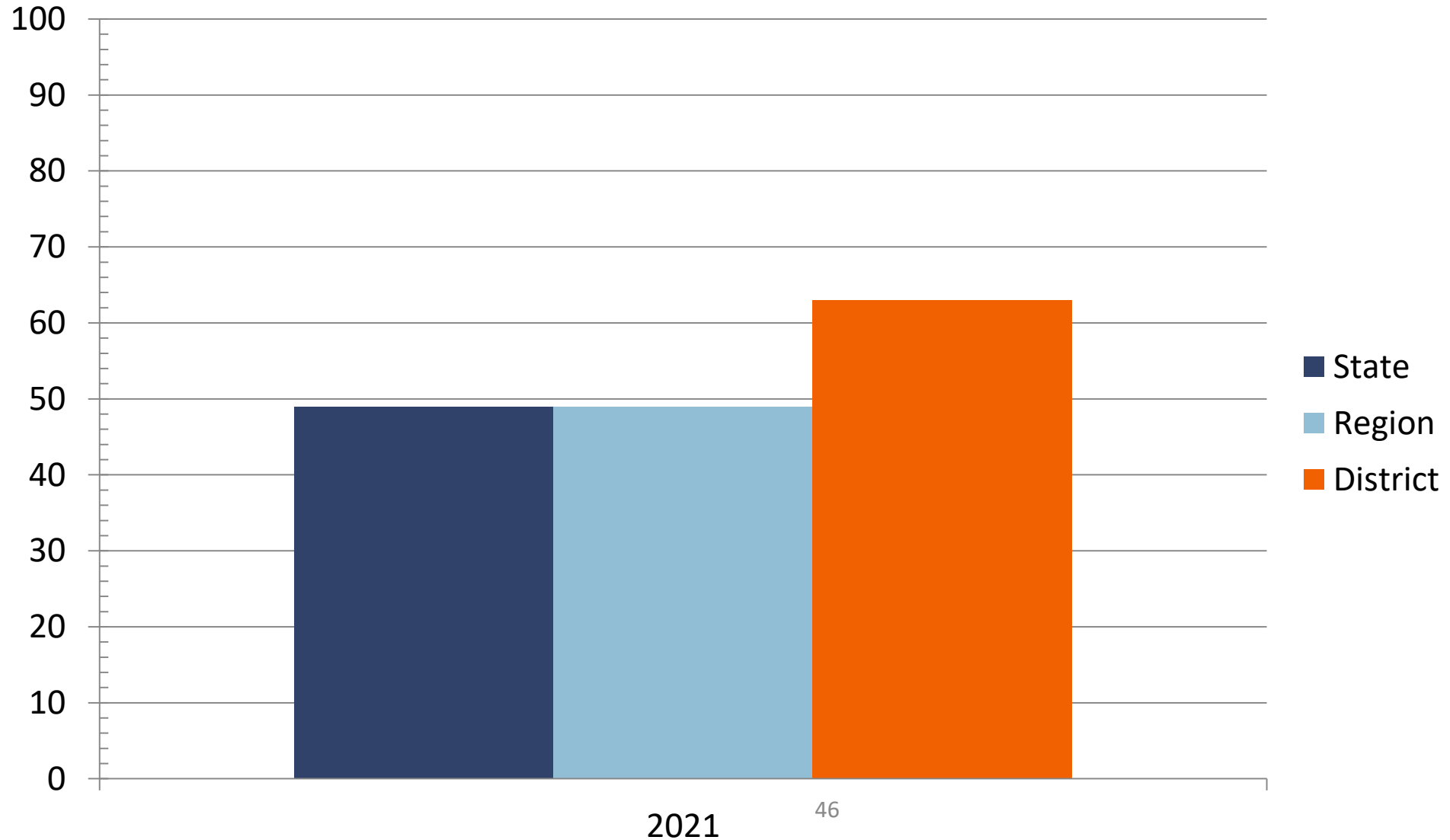
# STAAR Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above All Grades, Science



# STAAR Percent at Approaches Grade Level or Above All Grades, Social Studies

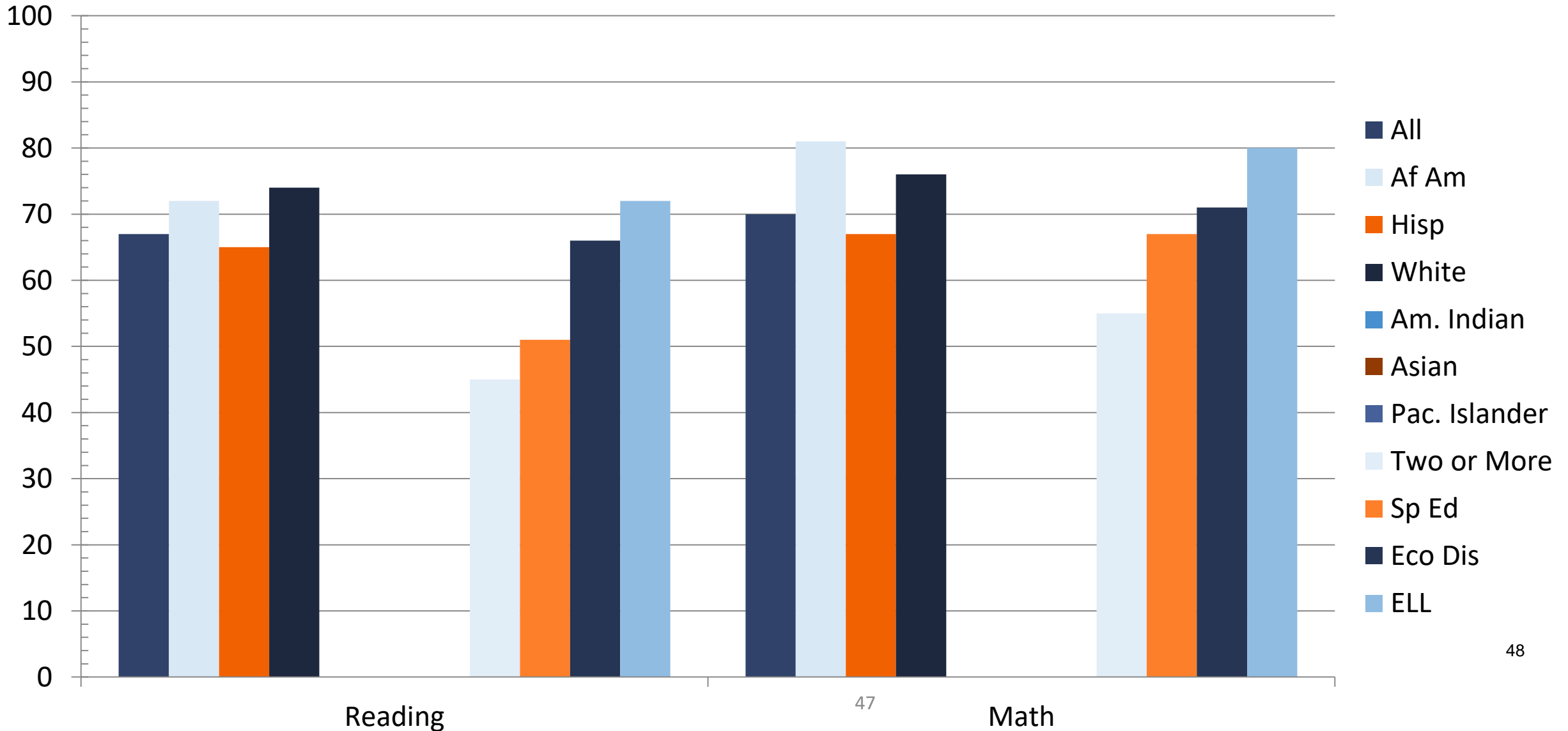


# STAAR Percent at Meets Grade Level or Above All Grades, Social Studies



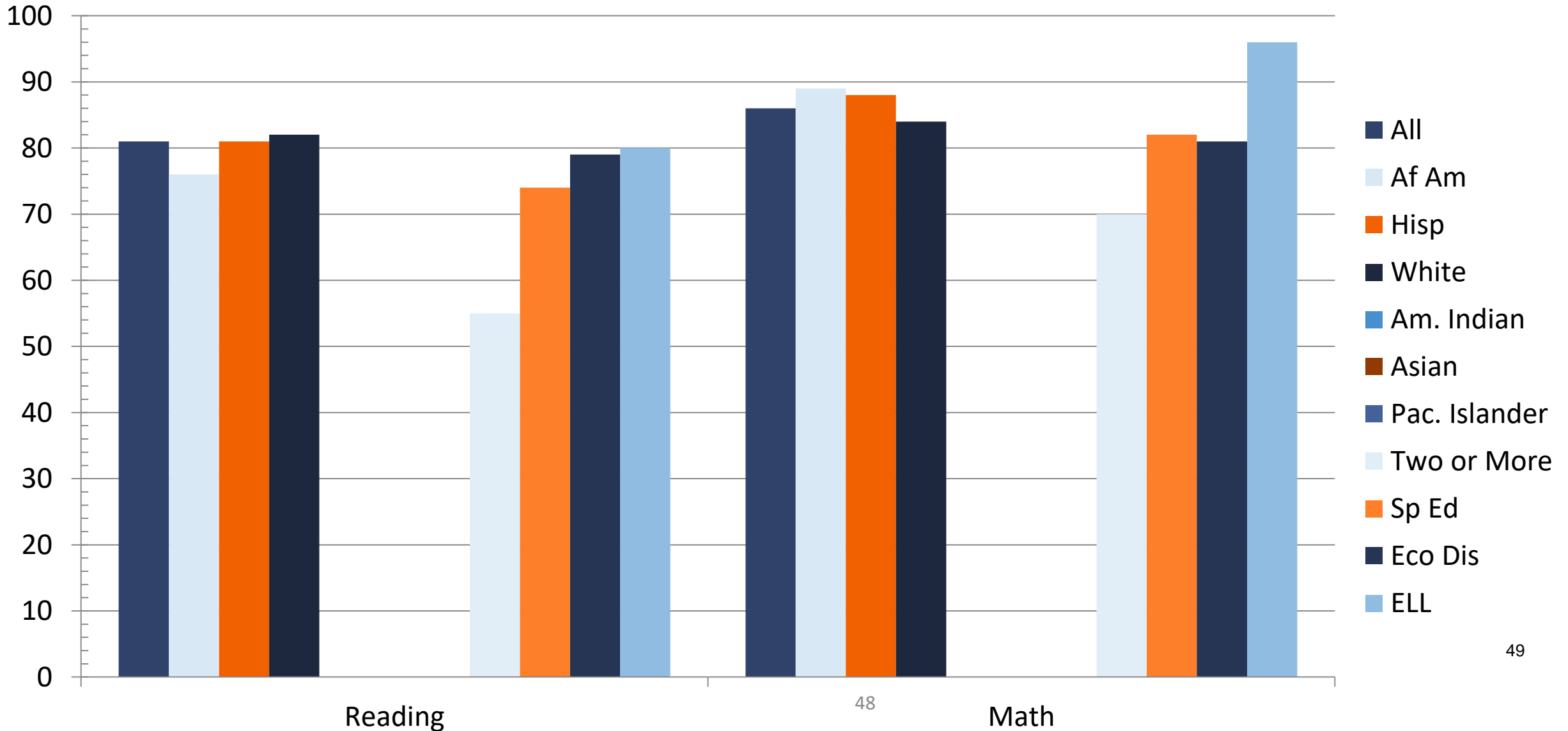
# 2021 Academic Growth Score 4<sup>th</sup> Grade Reading and Math

Due to the cancellation of spring 2020 STAAR, 2019 and 2018 progress data are shown.



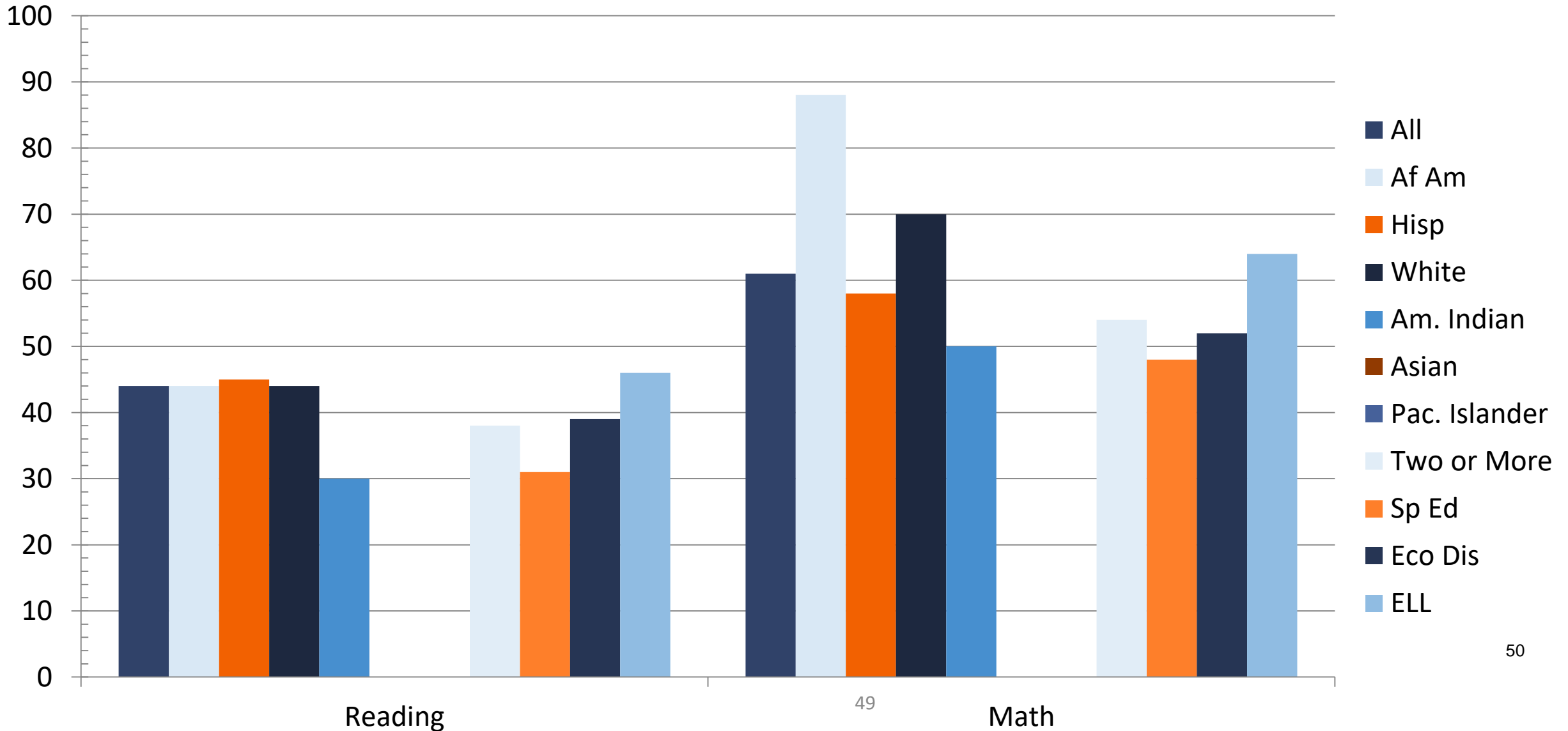
# 2021 Academic Growth Score 5<sup>th</sup> Grade Reading and Math

Due to the cancellation of spring 2020 STAAR, 2019 and 2018 progress data are shown.



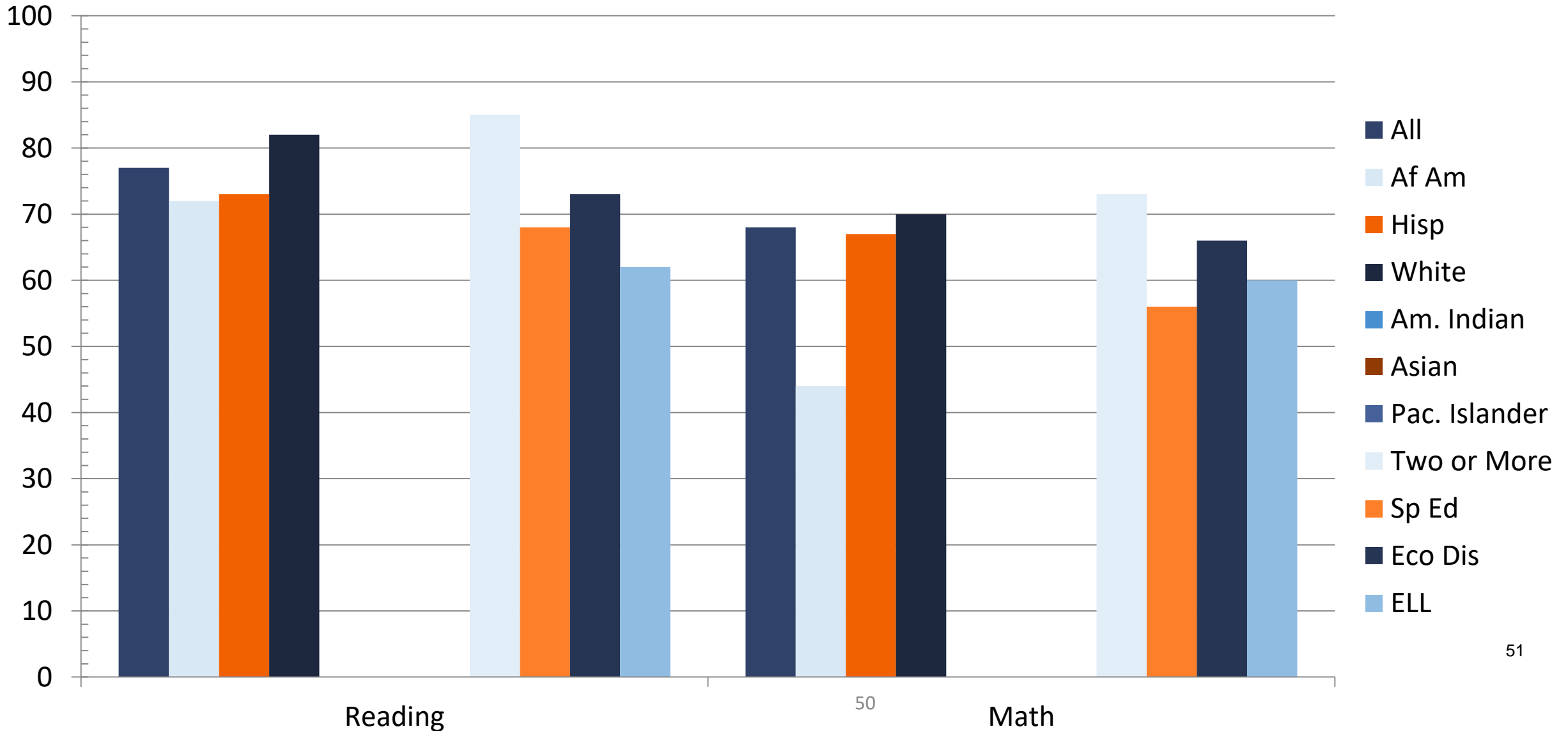
# 2021 Academic Growth Score 6<sup>th</sup> Grade Reading and Math

Due to the cancellation of spring 2020 STAAR, 2019 and 2018 progress data are shown.



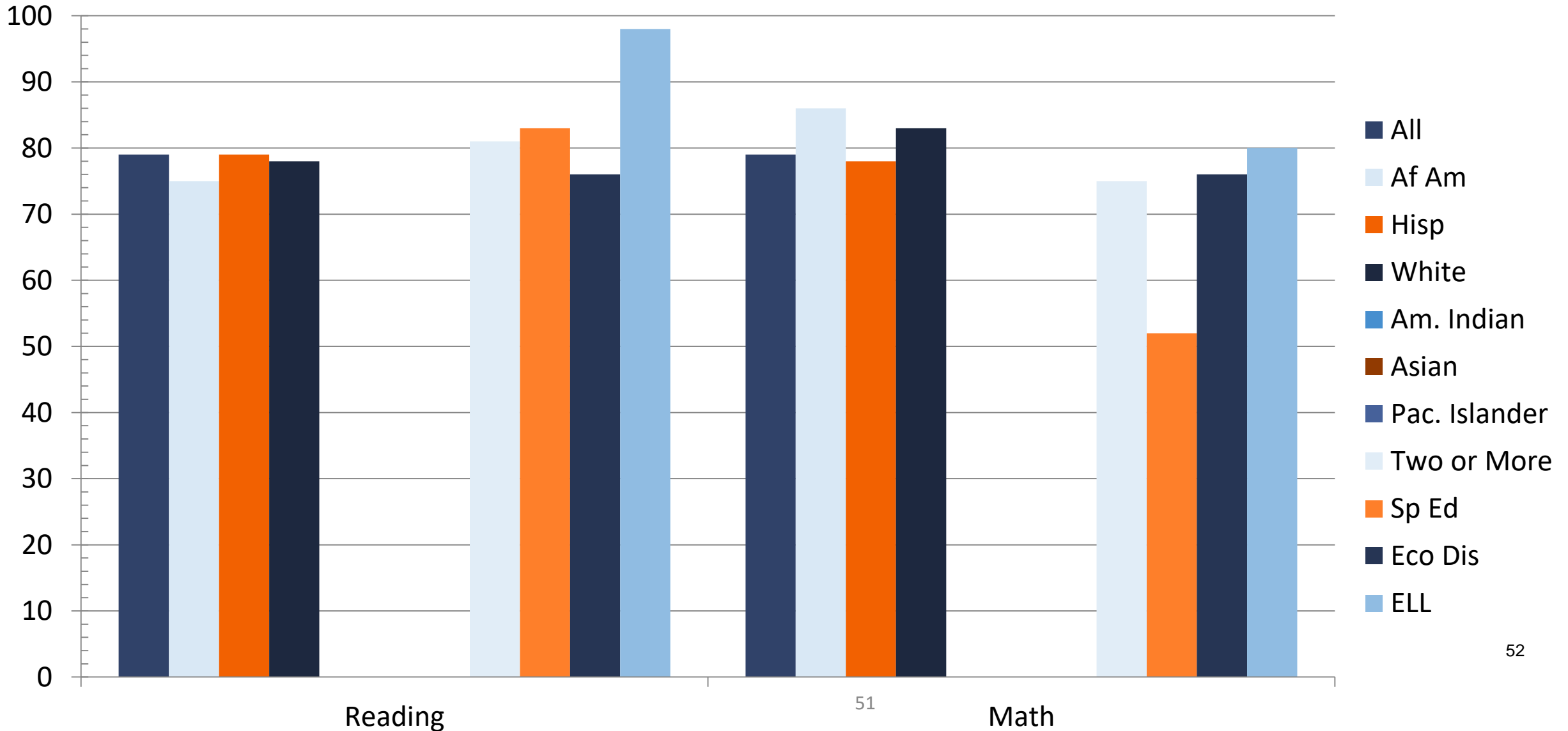
# 2021 Academic Growth Score 7<sup>th</sup> Grade Reading and Math

Due to the cancellation of spring 2020 STAAR, 2019 and 2018 progress data are shown.



# 2021 Academic Growth Score 8<sup>th</sup> Grade Reading and Math

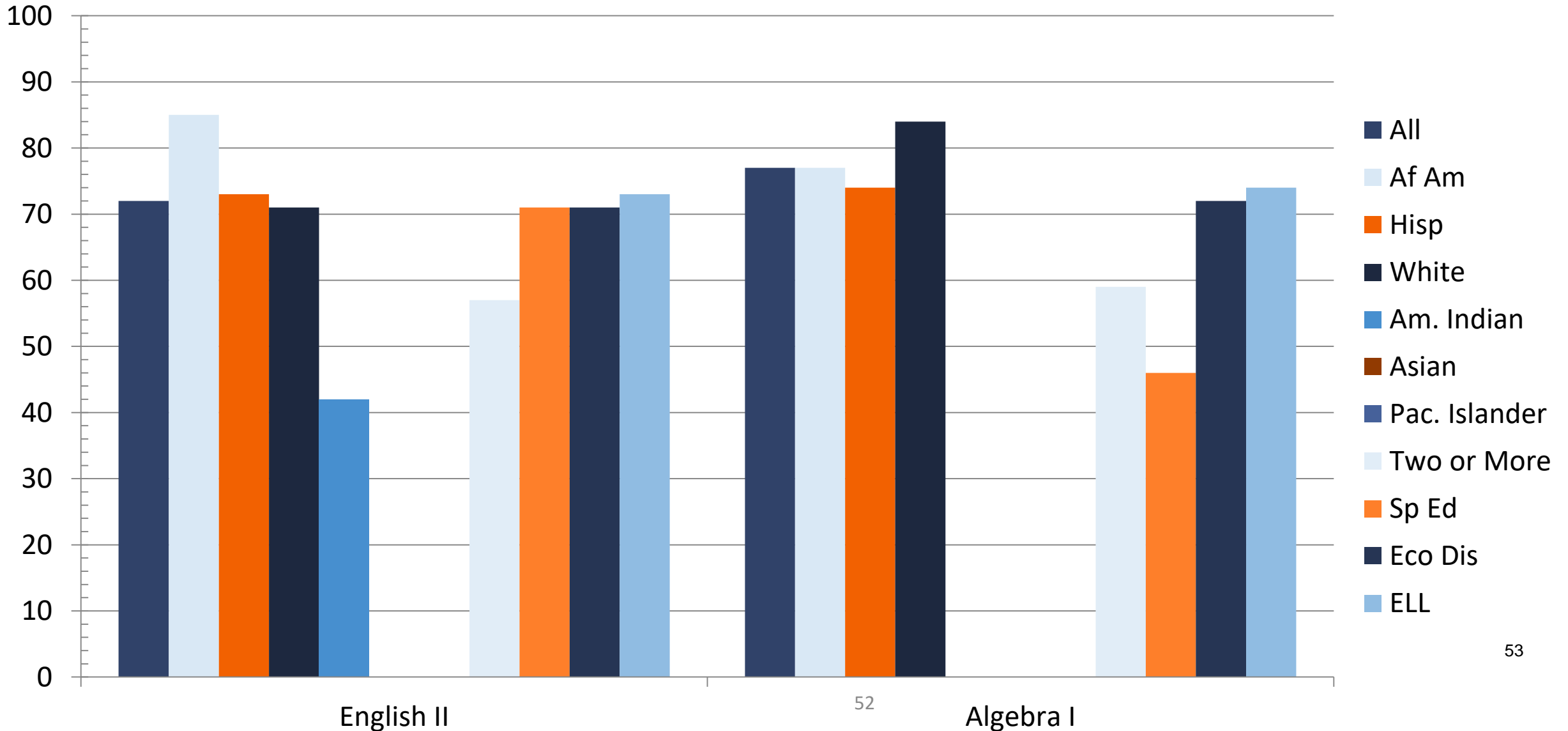
Due to the cancellation of spring 2020 STAAR, 2019 and 2018 progress data are shown.



# 2021 Academic Growth Score

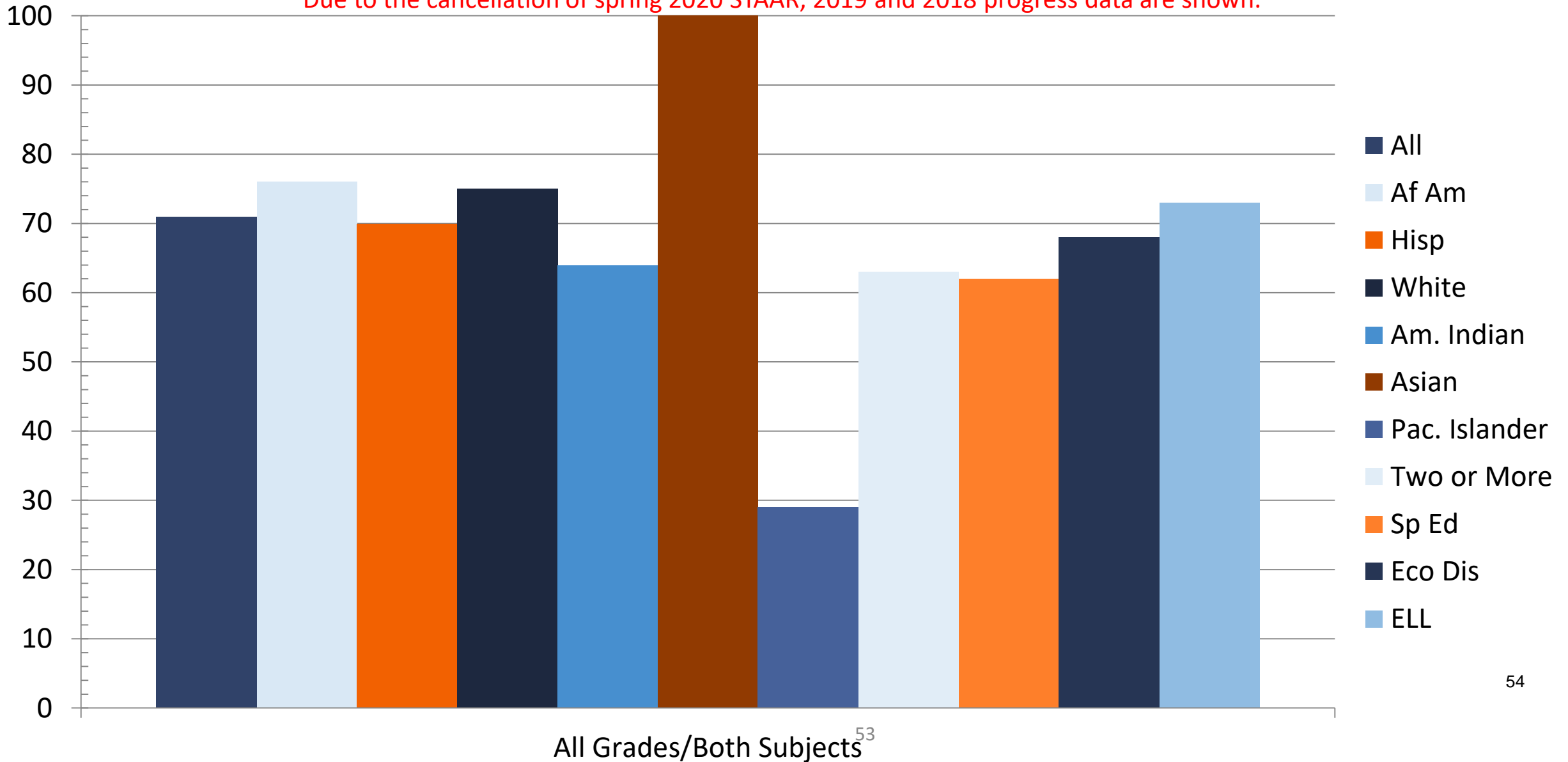
## EOC English II and Algebra I

Due to the cancellation of spring 2020 STAAR, 2019 and 2018 progress data are shown.



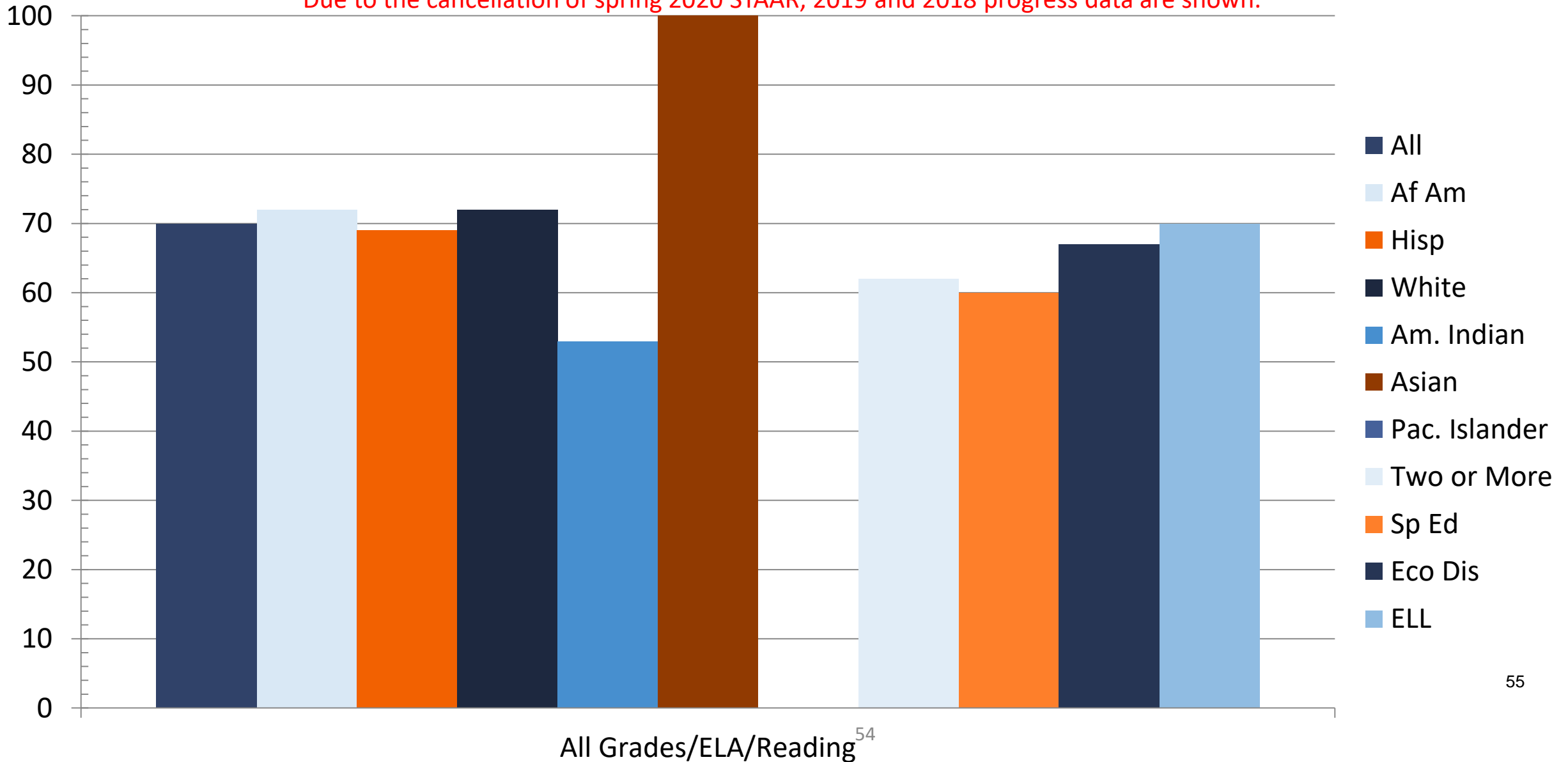
# 2021 Academic Growth Score All Grades Both Subjects

Due to the cancellation of spring 2020 STAAR, 2019 and 2018 progress data are shown.



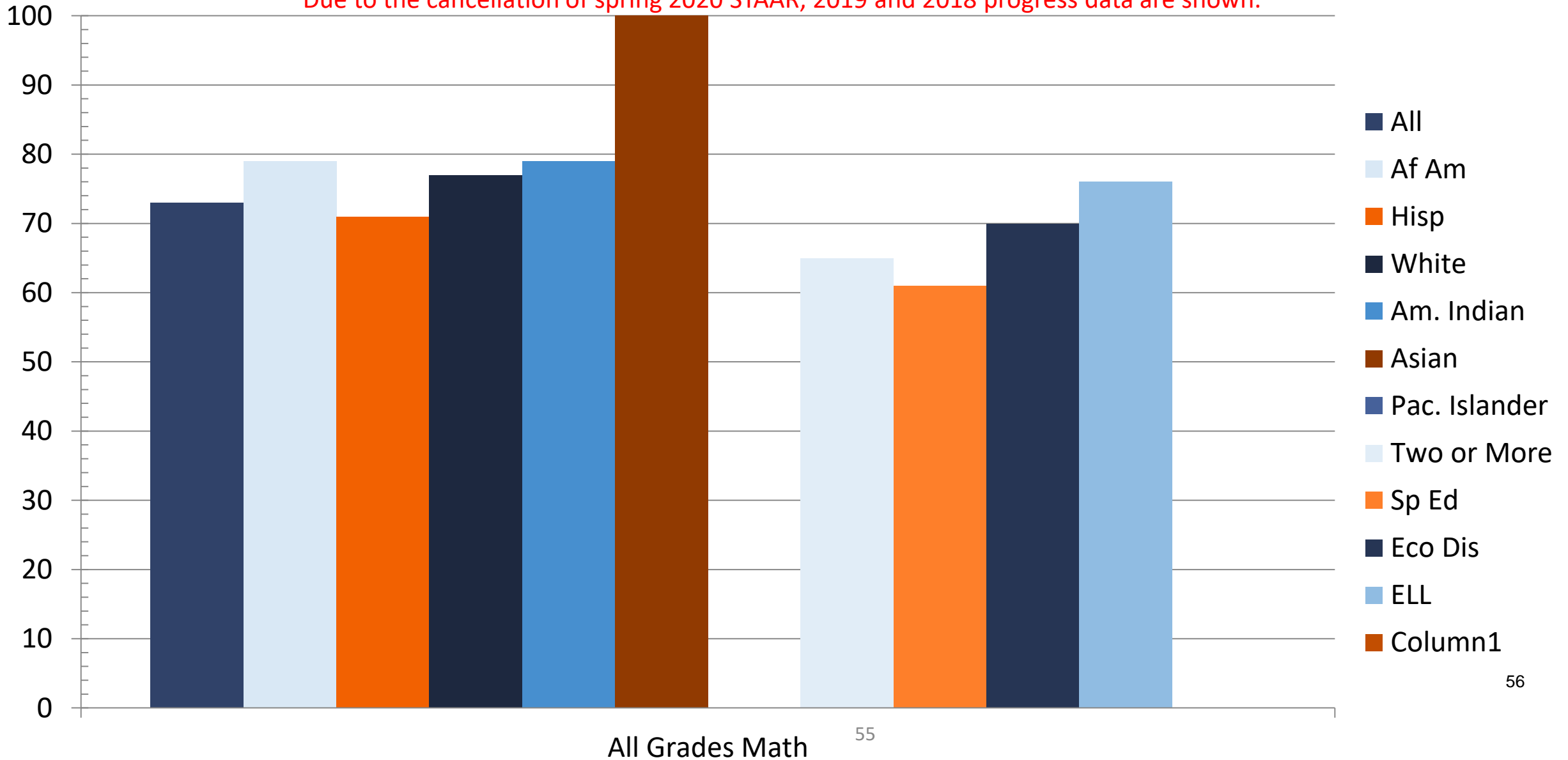
# 2021 Academic Growth Score All Grades ELA/Reading

Due to the cancellation of spring 2020 STAAR, 2019 and 2018 progress data are shown.



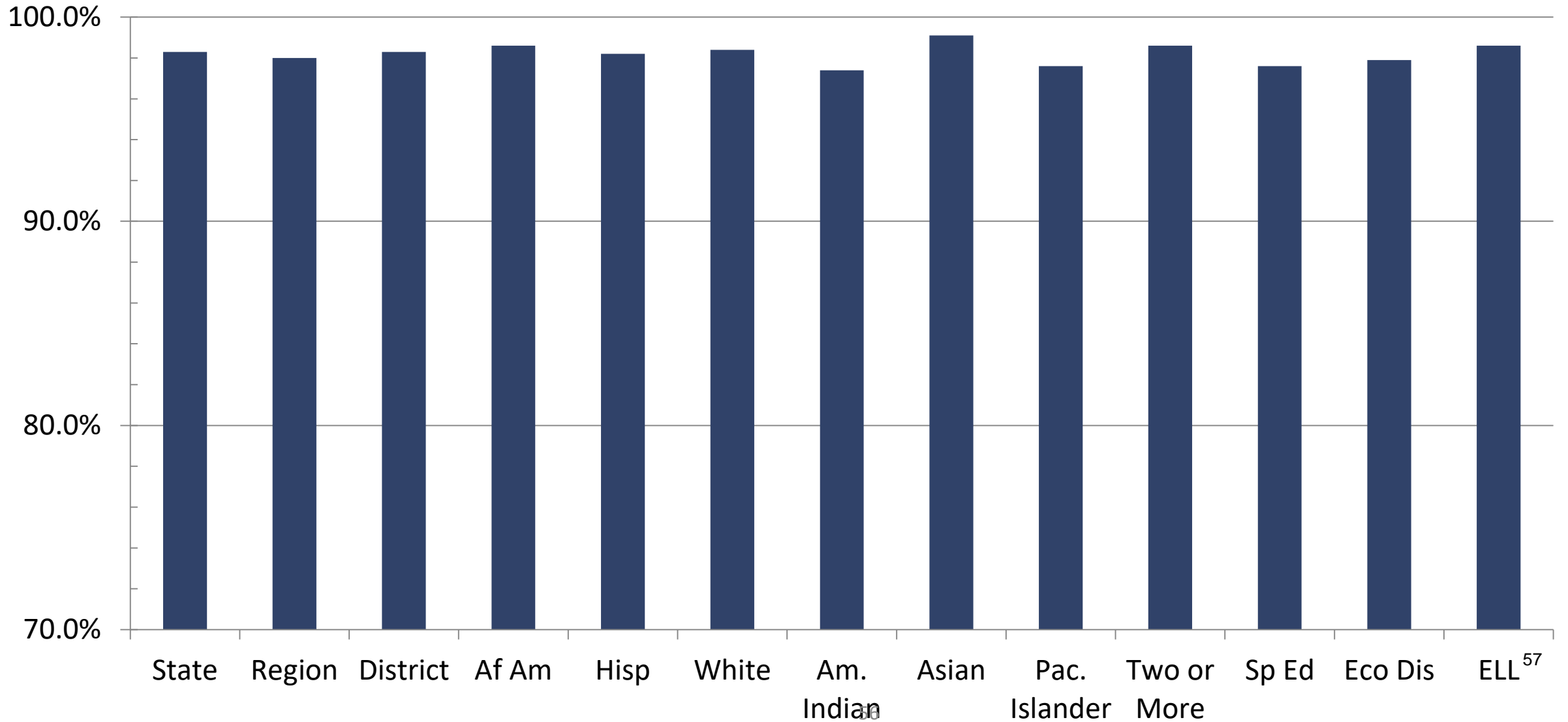
# 2021 Academic Growth Score All Grades Mathematics

Due to the cancellation of spring 2020 STAAR, 2019 and 2018 progress data are shown.



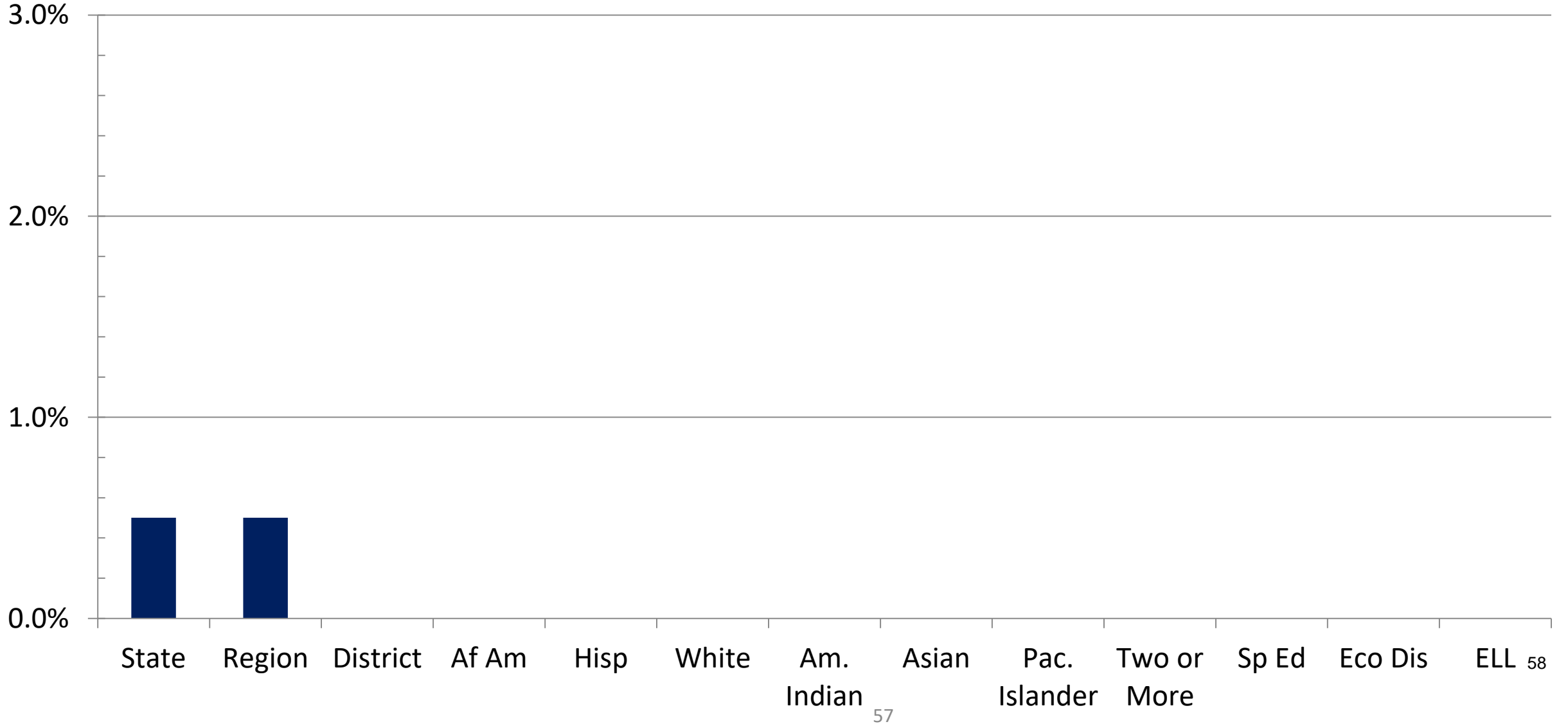
# 2021 Attendance

2019-2020 School Year



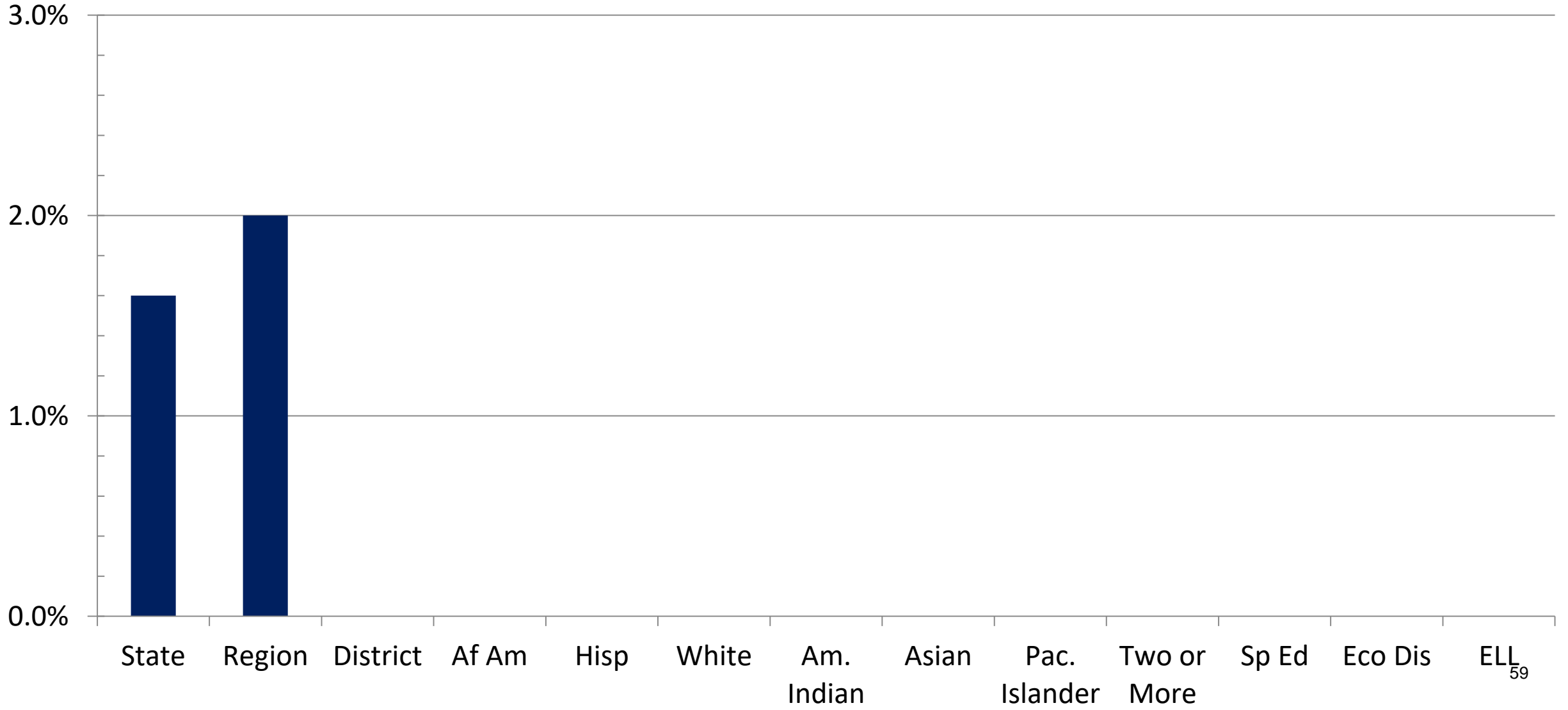
# 2021 Annual Dropout Rate (Grades 7-8)

2019-2020 School Year



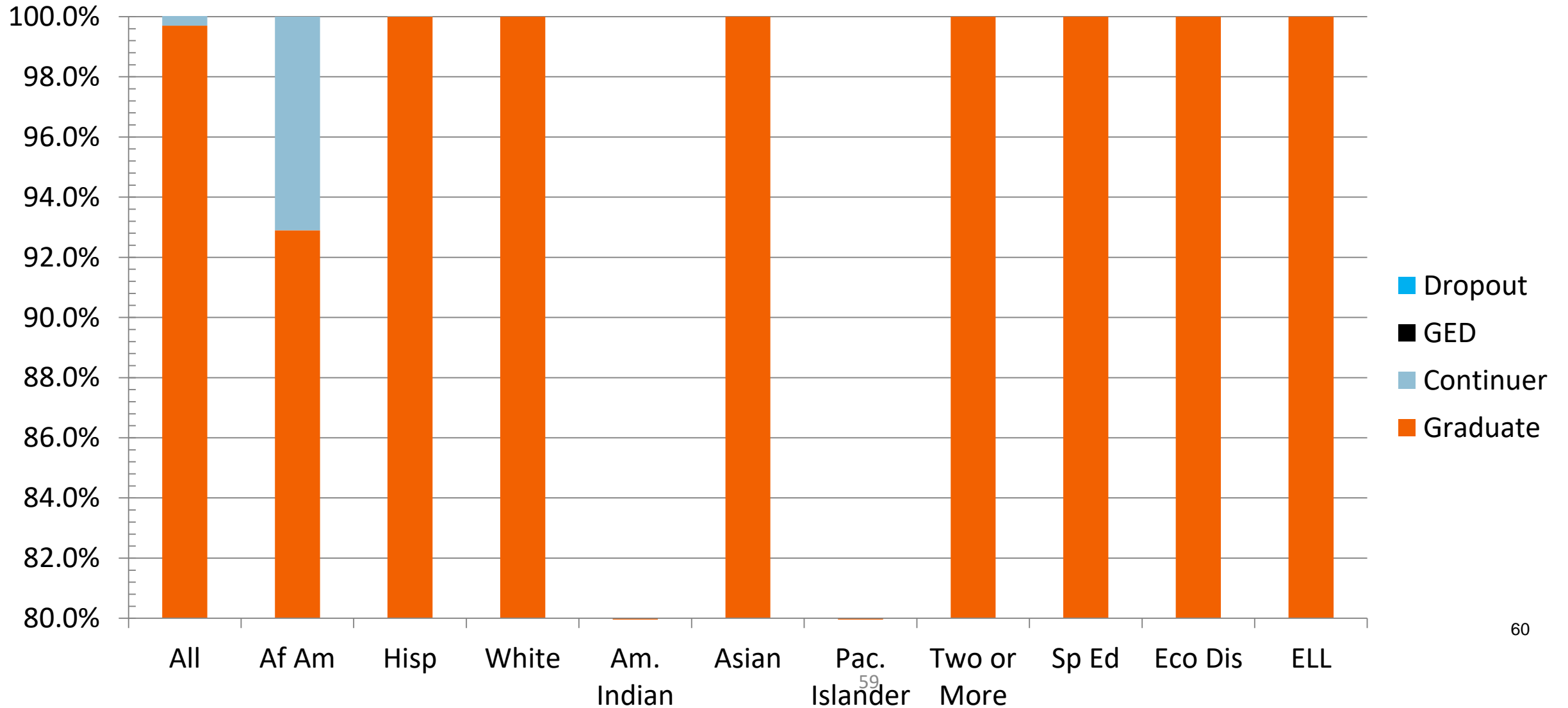
# 2021 Annual Dropout Rate (Grades 9-12)

2019-2020 School Year



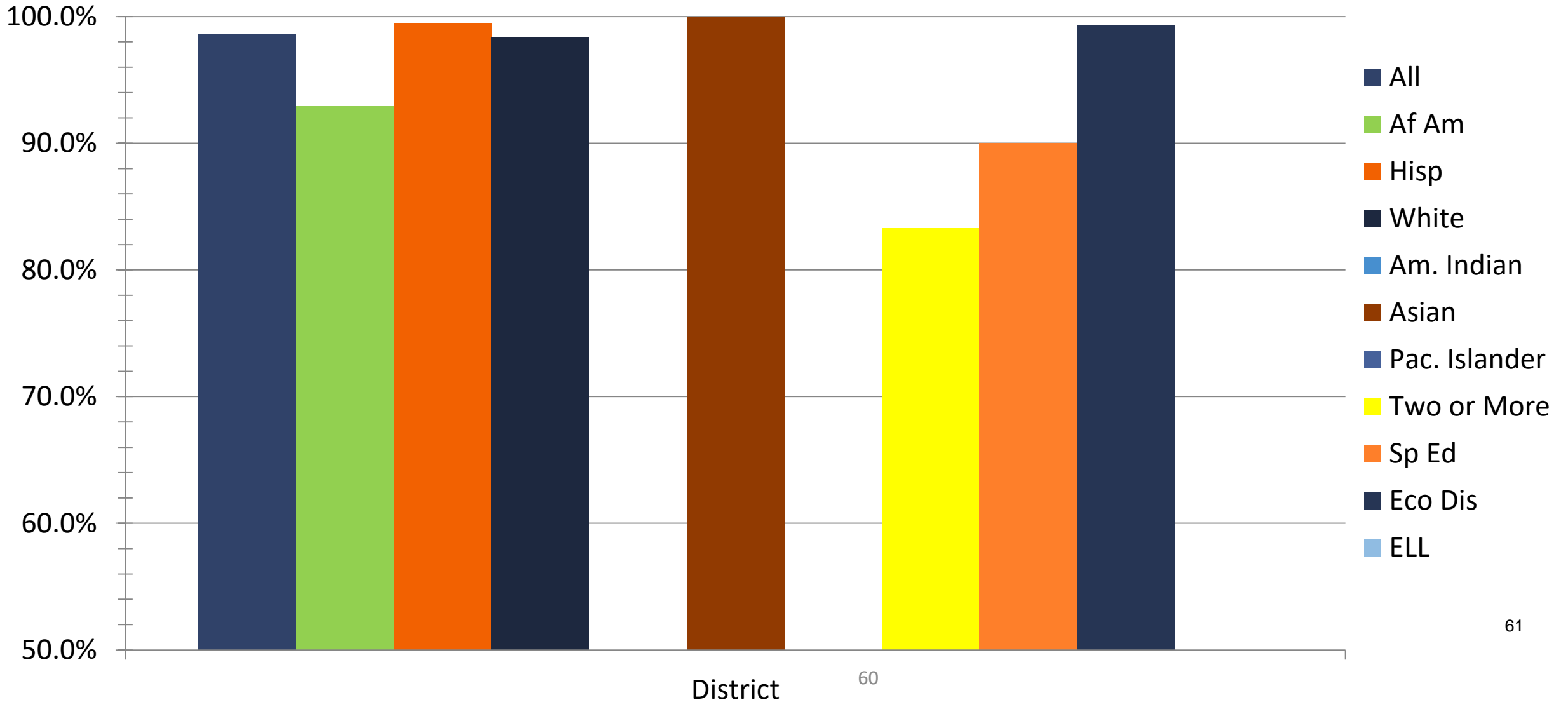
# 4-Year Longitudinal Graduation Rate (Grades 9-12)

## Class of 2020 Cohort



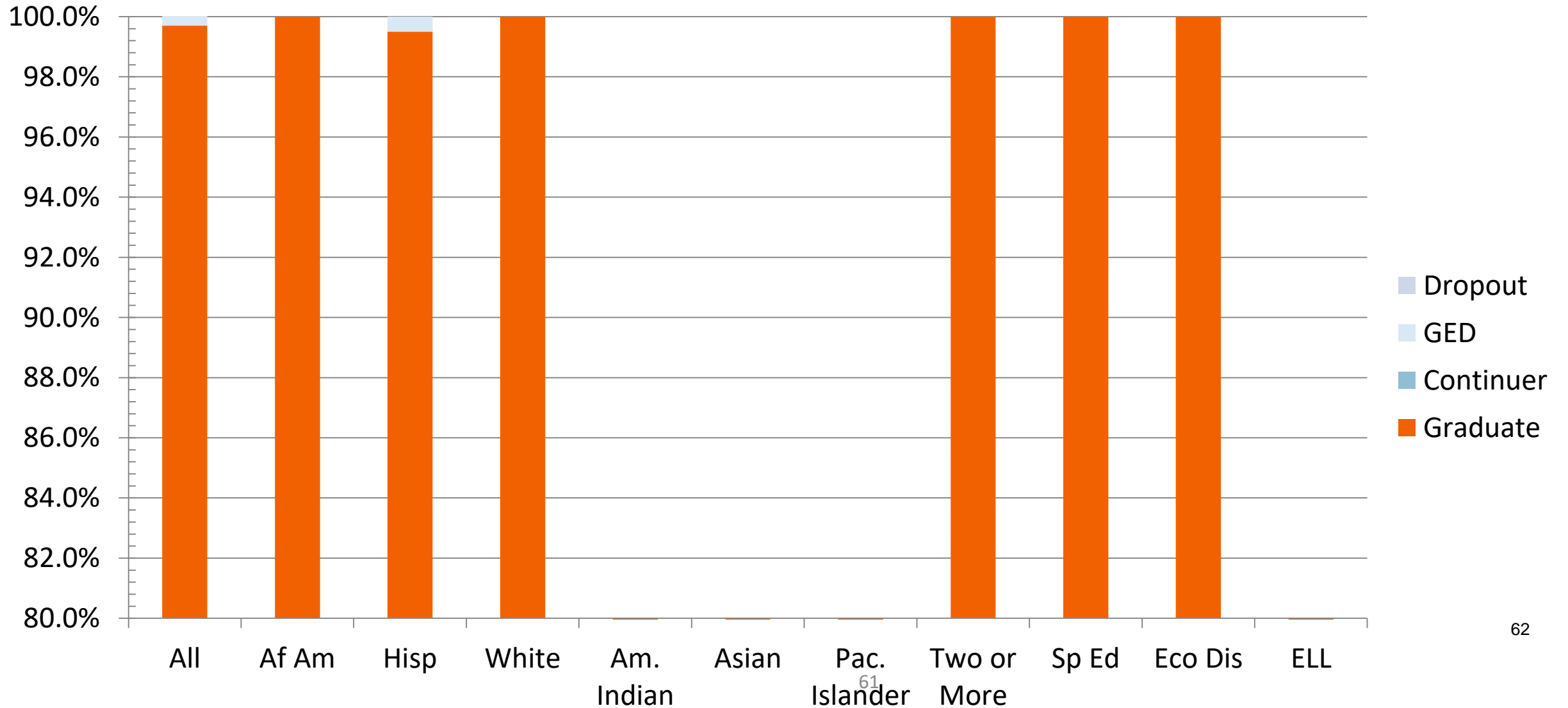
# 4-Year Federal Graduation Rate Without Exclusions (9-12)

## Class of 2021 Cohort



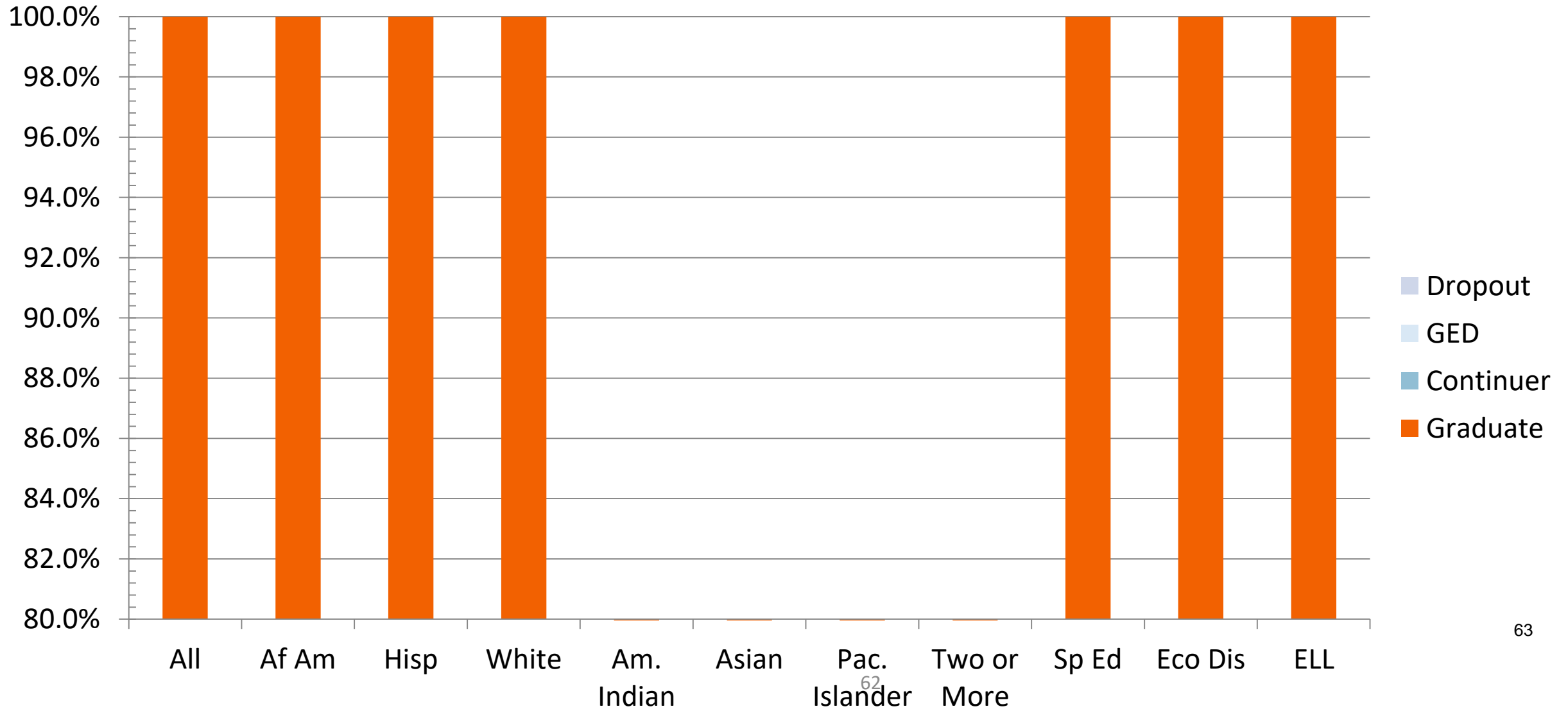
# 5-Year Extended Longitudinal Graduation Rate (Grades 9-12)

## Class of 2019 Cohort

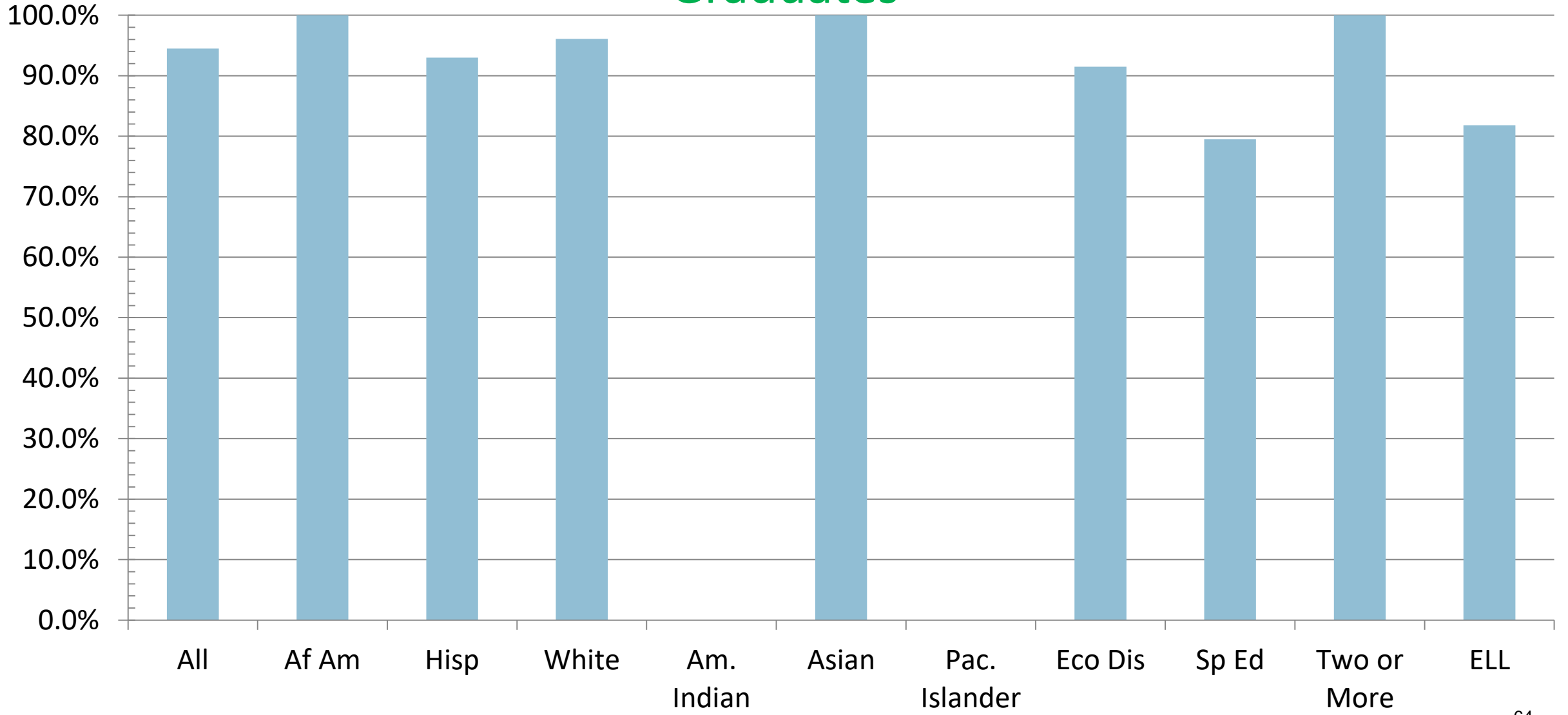


# 6-Year Extended Longitudinal Graduation Rate (Grades 9-12)

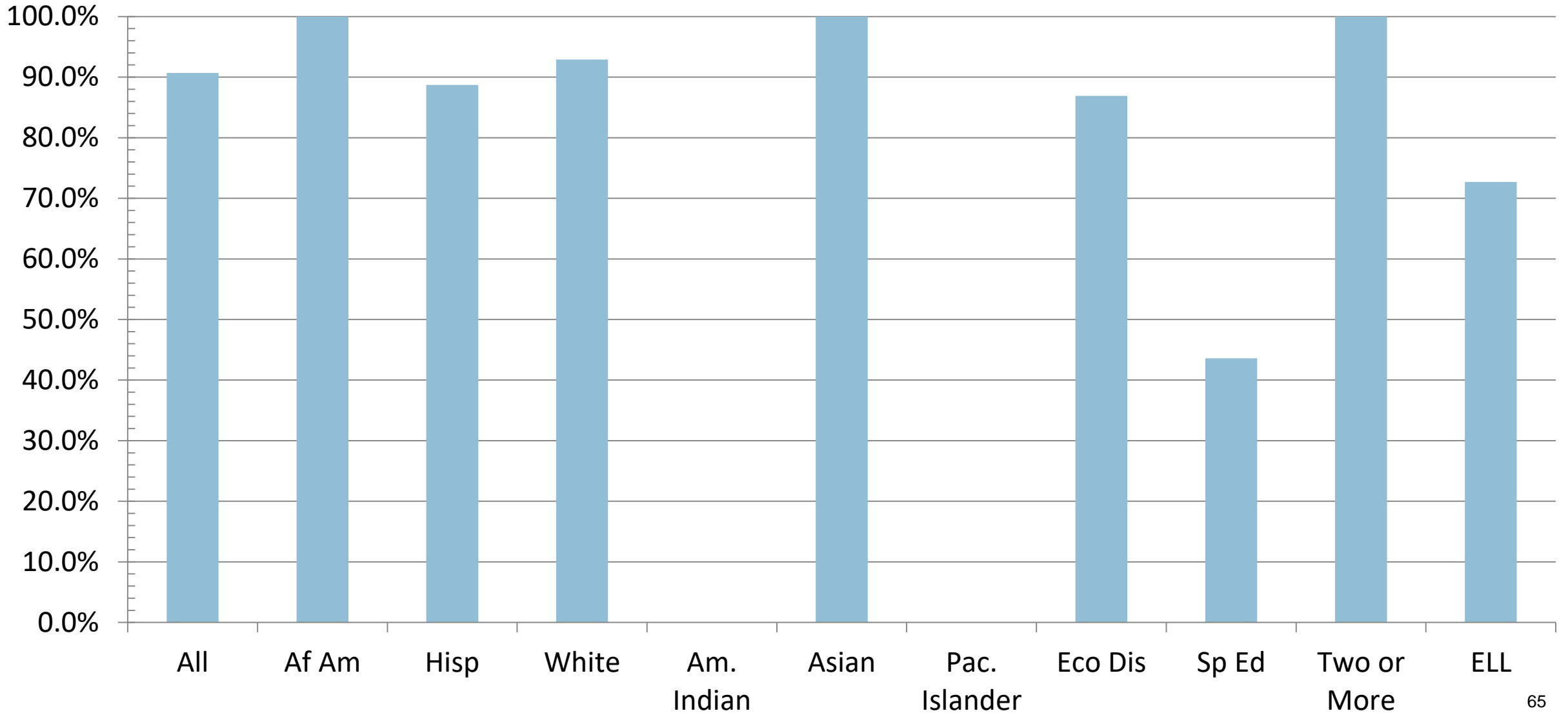
## Class of 2018 Cohort



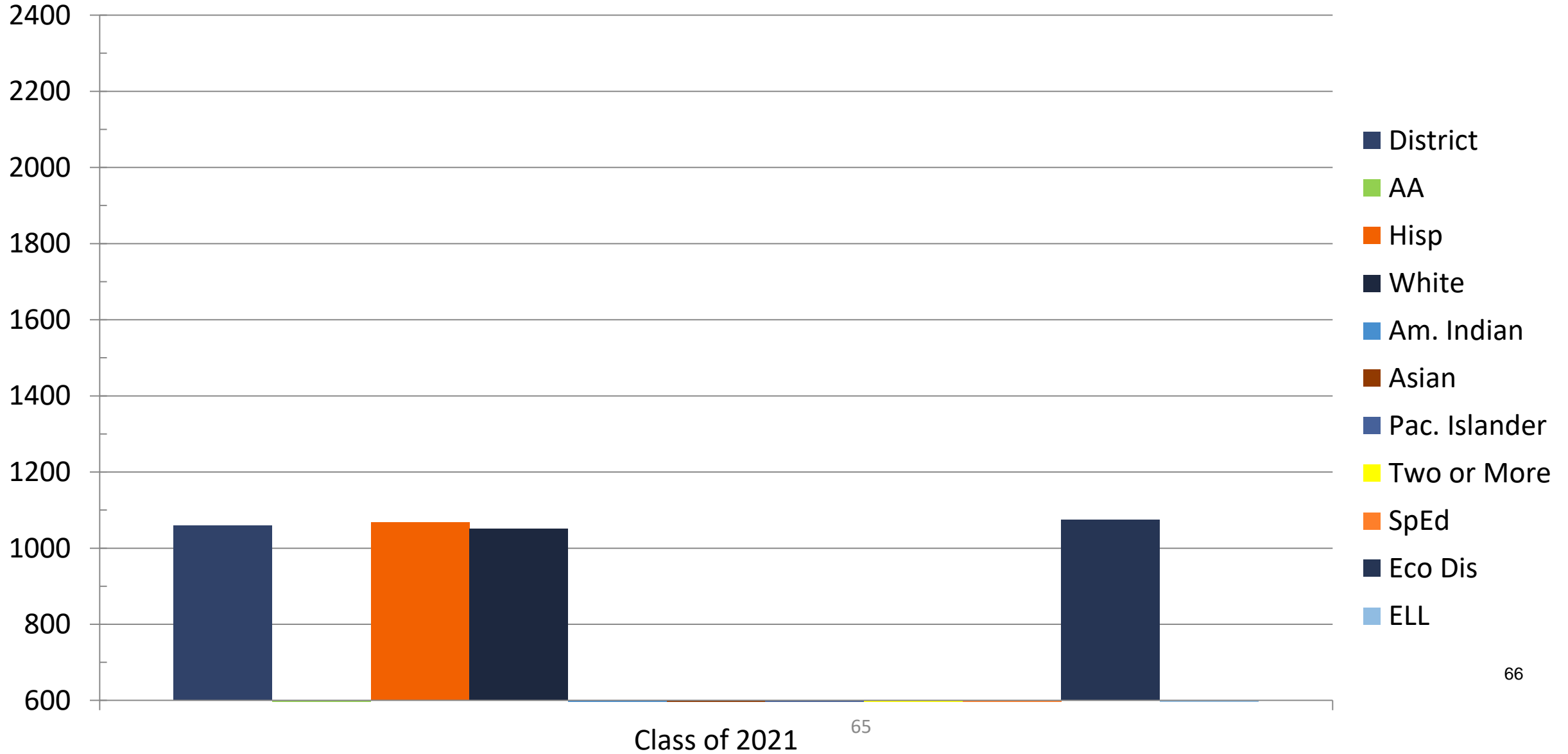
# Class of 2020 College, Career or Military Ready Graduates



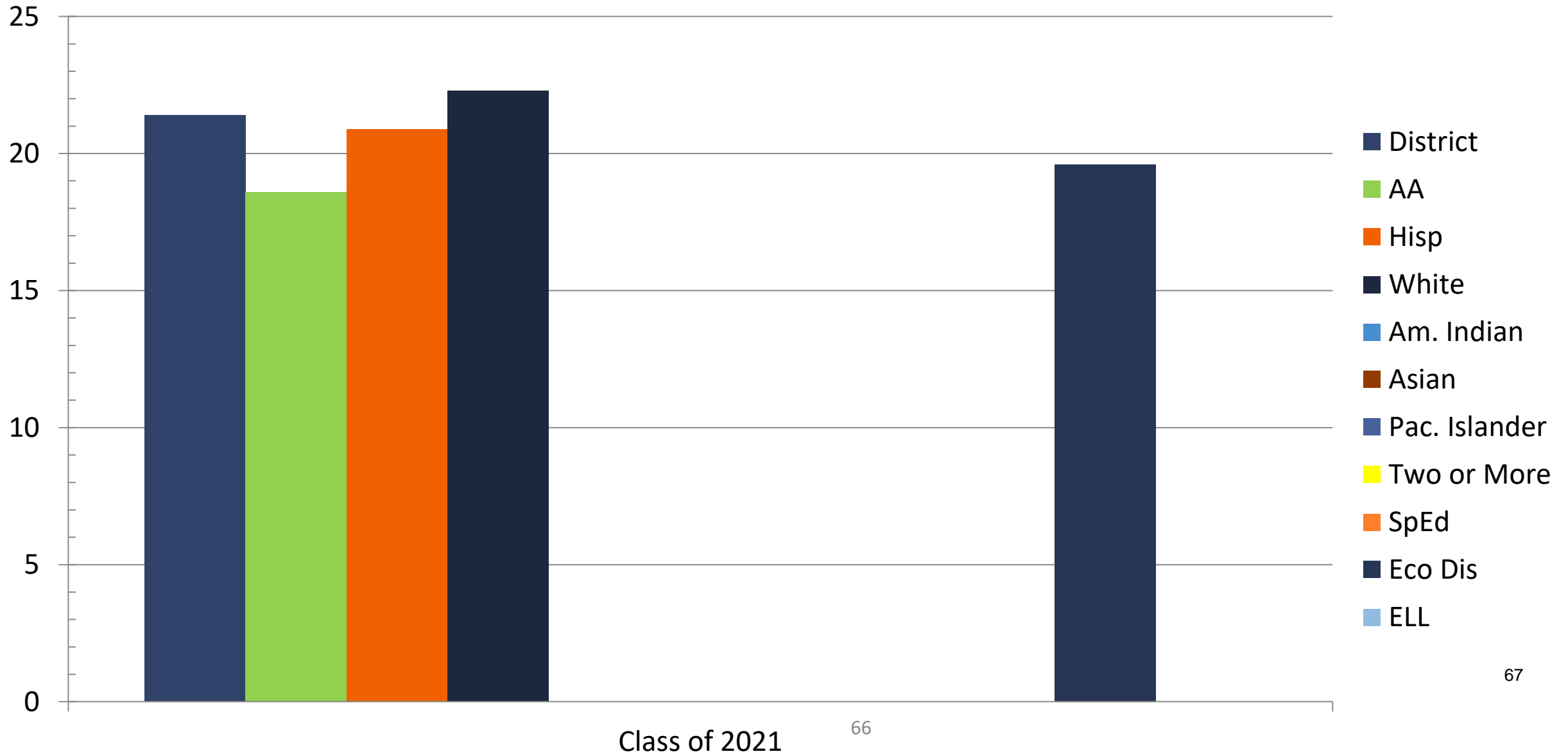
# Class of 2020 College Ready Graduates



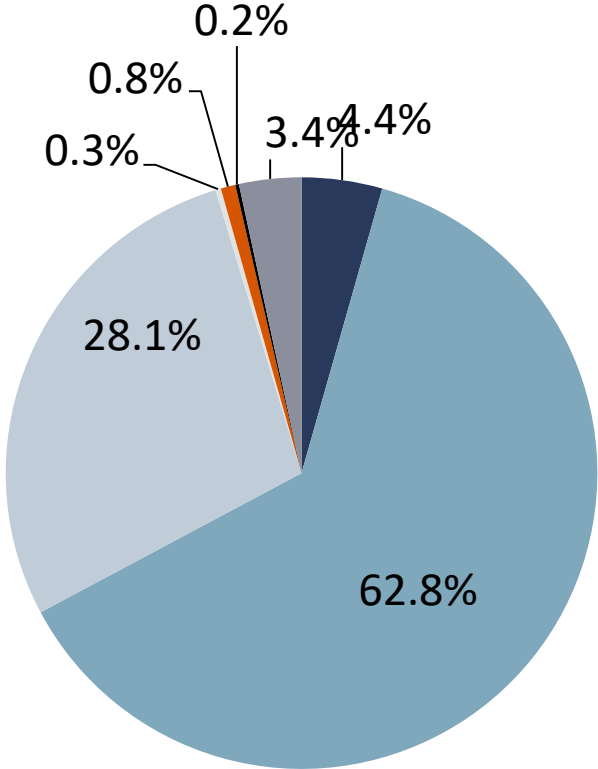
# Average SAT Score, All Subjects



# Average ACT Score, All Subjects

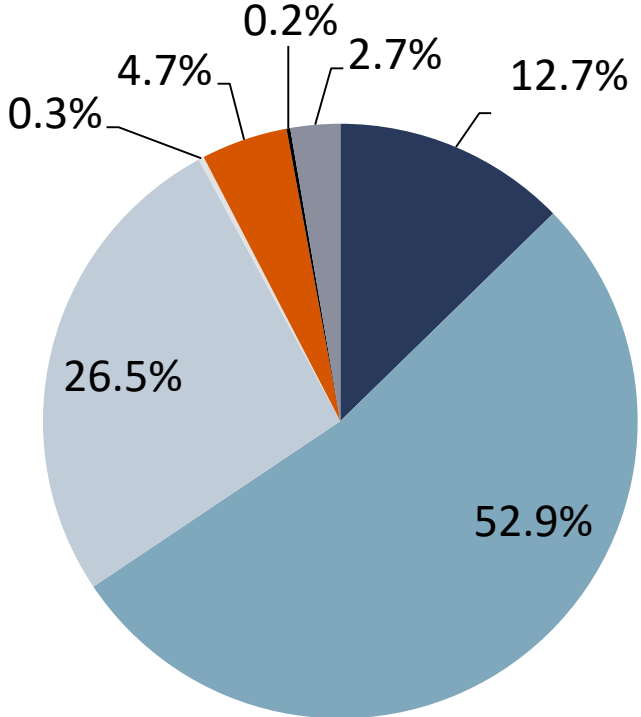


# 2020 – 2021 Student Ethnic Distribution



**District**

- African American
- Hispanic
- White
- American Indian
- Asian
- Pacific Islander
- Two or More Races

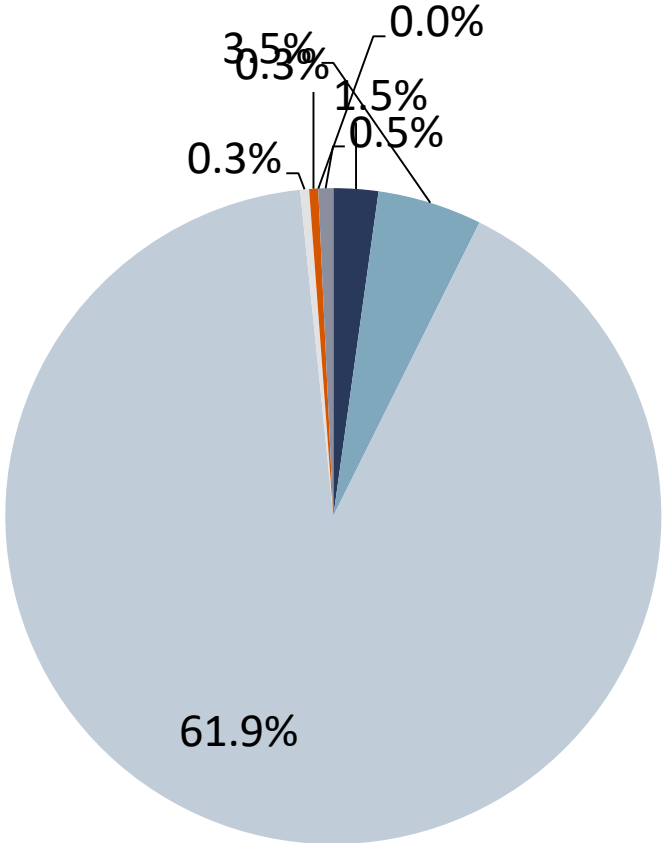


**State**

# 2020 – 2021 Student Demographics

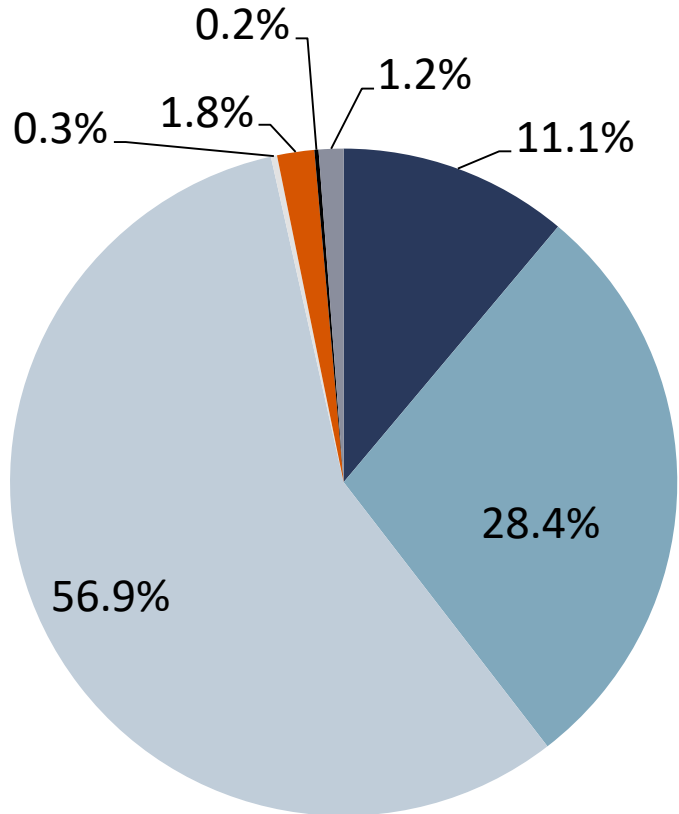
	<b>District</b>	<b>State</b>
Economically Disadvantaged	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>60.2%</b>
English Language Learners	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>20.9%</b>
Students w/Disciplinary Placements (2019-2020)	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
At-Risk	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>49.1%</b>

# 2020 – 2021 Teacher Ethnic Distribution



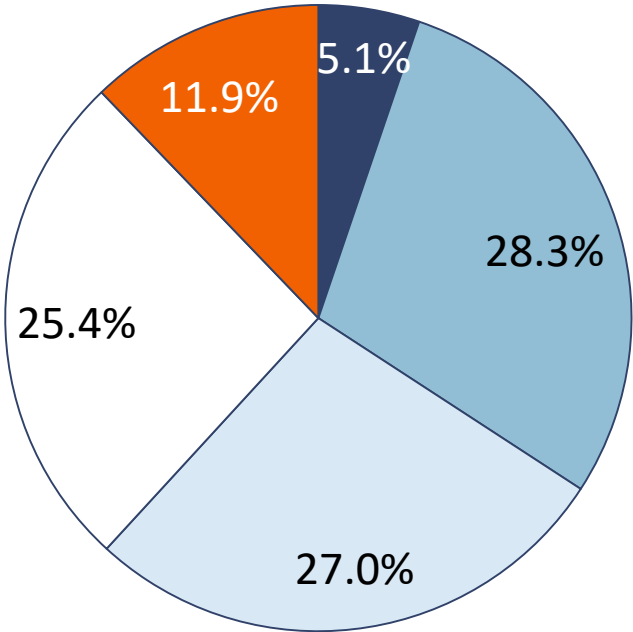
**District**

- African American
- Hispanic
- White
- American Indian
- Asian
- Pacific Islander
- Two or More Races



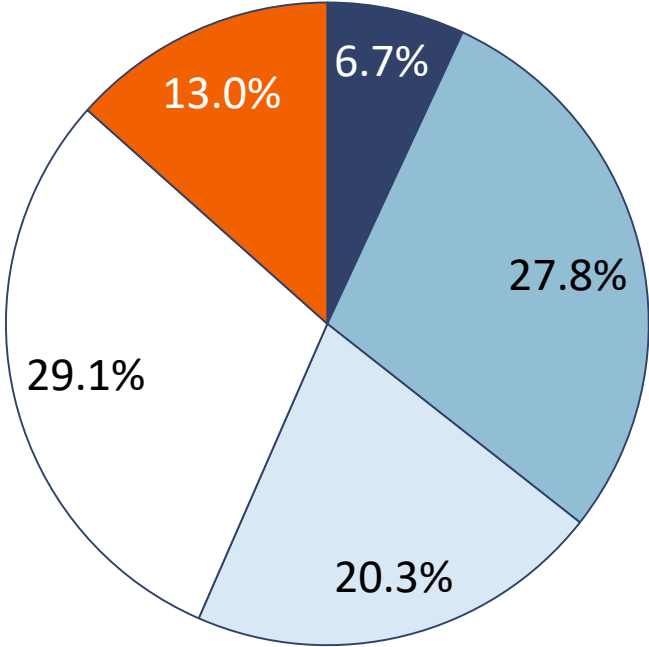
**State**

# 2020 – 2021 Teachers Years of Experience



**District**

- Beginning
- 1-5 Years
- 6-10 Years
- 11-20 Years
- Over 20 years



**State**

# 2020 – 2021 Enrollment by Program

	<b>District</b>	<b>State</b>
Bilingual/ESL	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>20.9%</b>
Gifted & Talented Education	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>
Special Education	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>11.3%</b>

# Violent and Criminal Incidents

- Texas statute (TEC 39.053) requires every district to publish an annual report on violent and criminal incidents in the district.

# Violent and Criminal Incidents

School Year (Enrollment)	Disciplinary Action Reason Codes																			Total
	11	12	13	14	16	17	18	19	29	30	31	32	36	37	46	47	48	49	57	
2021–2022	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)
2020–2021	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)
2019–2020	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)	0 (0.00%)
Grand Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## ESSA Unsafe School Choice Discipline Action Reason Codes:

11 - Used, exhibited, or possessed a firearm	31 - Sexual assault or aggravated sexual assault on school employee
12 - Used, exhibited, or possessed an illegal knife	32 - Sexual assault or aggravated sexual assault on student
13 - Used, exhibited, or possessed a club	36 - Felony controlled substance violation
14 - Used, exhibited, or possessed a prohibited weapon	37 - Felony alcohol violation
16 - Arson	46 - Aggravated robbery
17 - Murder, attempted murder	47 - Manslaughter
18 - Indecency with a child	48 - Criminally negligent homicide
19 - Aggravated kidnapping	49 - Engages In Deadly Conduct
29 - Aggravated assault on school employee	57 - Continuous Sexual Abuse Of Young Child(ren)
30 - Aggravated assault on student	

# Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

- Texas statute (TEC 51.403e) requires every district to include with its TAPR a report on student performance in postsecondary institutions during the first year enrolled after graduation from high school.

High School Graduates from FY2019  
 Enrolled in Texas Public or Independent Higher Education in FY 2020  
[Click here to get the report](#)

MVHS	Total Graduates	GPA for 1 <sup>st</sup> Year in Public Higher Education in Texas					
		< 2.0	2.0 – 2.49	2.5 – 2.99	3.0 – 3.49	> 3.5	Unknown
Four-Year Public University	76	8	11	19	15	23	
Two-Year Public Colleges	73	24	6	6	19	14	4
Independent Colleges & Universities	12						
Not Trackable	6						
Not Found	172						
Total High School Graduates	339						

# PEIMS Financial Standard Reports/2019 – 2020 Financial Actual Report

	District						State		
	General Fund	%	Per Student	All Funds	%	Per Student	All Funds	%	Per Student
<b>Revenues</b>									
<b>Operating Revenue</b>									
Local Property Tax from M&O (excluding recapture)	\$21,364,379	41.87%	\$3,654	\$21,364,379	37.06%	\$3,654	\$25,533,913,274	43.11%	\$4,660
State Operating Funds	\$28,234,887	55.33%	\$4,829	\$28,828,025	50.00%	\$4,930	\$24,198,968,656	40.86%	\$4,417
Federal Funds	\$884,344	1.73%	\$151	\$5,949,924	10.32%	\$1,018	\$7,015,215,596	11.84%	\$1,280
Other Local	\$543,743	1.07%	\$93	\$1,510,849	2.62%	\$258	\$2,483,070,133	4.19%	\$453
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>\$51,027,353</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$8,727</b>	<b>\$57,653,177</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$9,860</b>	<b>\$59,231,167,659</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$10,811</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>									
Local Property Tax from I&S	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$10,022,049	94.40%	\$1,714	\$7,988,017,723	85.75%	\$1,458
State Assistance for Debt Service	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$131,294	1.24%	\$22	\$417,799,545	4.49%	\$76
Other Receipts (excluding debt service financing)	\$403,094	100.00%	\$69	\$463,294	4.36%	\$79	\$909,418,245	9.76%	\$166
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>\$403,094</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$69</b>	<b>\$10,616,637</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$1,816</b>	<b>\$9,315,235,513</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$1,700</b>
<b>Subtotal: Operating and Other Revenue</b>	<b>\$51,430,447</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$8,796</b>	<b>\$68,269,814</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$11,676</b>	<b>\$68,546,403,172</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$12,511</b>
<b>Recapture Revenue</b>									
Local Property Tax Recaptured	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$2,610,589,103	100.00%	\$476
<b>Total Recaptured Revenue</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,610,589,103</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$476</b>
<b>Subtotal: Operating, Other and Recaptured Revenue</b>	<b>\$51,430,447</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$8,796</b>	<b>\$68,269,814</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$11,676</b>	<b>\$71,156,992,275</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$12,988</b>
<b>Debt Service Financing and TRS Estimate Revenue</b>									
Debt Service Financing Related Revenue	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$6,707,981,130	72.89%	\$1,224
Estimated State TRS Contributions	\$2,081,428	100.00%	\$356	\$2,081,428	100.00%	\$356	\$2,495,227,887	27.11%	\$455
<b>Subtotal: Debt Service Financing and TRS Estimate Revenue</b>	<b>\$2,081,428</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$356</b>	<b>\$2,081,428</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$356</b>	<b>\$9,203,209,017</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$1,680</b>
<b>Grand Total: Operating, Other, Debt Service Financing, and TRS Estimate Revenue excluding recapture</b>	<b>\$53,511,875</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$9,152</b>	<b>\$70,351,242</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$12,032</b>	<b>\$77,749,612,189</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$14,191</b>

# PEIMS Financial Standard Reports/2019 – 2020 Financial Actual Report

<b>Expenditures</b>									
<b>Operating Expenditures by Object (61xx-64xx only)</b>									
Payroll Expenditures (Object 61xx)	\$41,672,361	84.84%	\$7,127	\$45,578,901	81.14%	\$7,795	\$45,632,220,765	80.04%	\$8,329
Professional & Contracted Services (Object 62xx)	\$2,579,654	5.25%	\$441	\$3,368,355	6.00%	\$576	\$5,127,350,907	8.99%	\$936
Supplies & Materials (Object 63xx)	\$3,978,322	8.10%	\$680	\$6,303,960	11.22%	\$1,078	\$4,914,857,654	8.62%	\$897
Other Operating Expenditures (Object 64xx)	\$885,947	1.80%	\$152	\$920,578	1.64%	\$157	\$1,339,390,963	2.35%	\$244
<b>Total Operating Expenditures by Object</b>	<b>\$49,116,284</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$8,400</b>	<b>\$56,171,794</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$9,607</b>	<b>\$57,013,820,289</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$10,406</b>
<b>Non-Operating Expenditures by Object</b>									
Debt Services(Object 65xx)	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$12,182,893	30.23%	\$2,084	\$9,524,076,242	47.61%	\$1,738
Capital Outlay(Object 66xx)	\$2,144,674	100.00%	\$367	\$28,120,509	69.77%	\$4,809	\$10,481,863,702	52.39%	\$1,913
<b>Total Non-Operating Expenditures by Object</b>	<b>\$2,144,674</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$367</b>	<b>\$40,303,402</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$6,893</b>	<b>\$20,005,939,944</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$3,651</b>
<b>Grand Total: Operating and Non-Operating Expenditures by Object</b>	<b>\$51,260,958</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$8,767</b>	<b>\$96,475,196</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$16,500</b>	<b>\$77,019,760,233</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$14,058</b>
<b>Operating Expenditures by Function (61xx-64xx only)</b>									
Instruction(Function 11,95)	\$29,002,015	59.05%	\$4,960	\$31,302,891	55.73%	\$5,354	\$32,482,839,029	56.97%	\$5,929
Instructional Resources & Media Services (Function 12)	\$525,769	1.07%	\$90	\$525,769	0.94%	\$90	\$620,523,428	1.09%	\$113
Curriculum & Staff Development (Function 13)	\$624,557	1.27%	\$107	\$767,309	1.37%	\$131	\$1,283,086,493	2.25%	\$234
Instructional Leadership (Function 21)	\$1,045,199	2.13%	\$179	\$1,269,341	2.26%	\$217	\$945,108,506	1.66%	\$173
School Leadership (Function 23)	\$2,639,945	5.37%	\$452	\$2,639,945	4.70%	\$452	\$3,397,560,197	5.96%	\$620
Guidance Counseling Services (Function 31)	\$1,599,586	3.26%	\$274	\$1,866,651	3.32%	\$319	\$2,204,295,228	3.87%	\$402
Social Work Services (Function 32)	\$345,470	0.70%	\$59	\$345,470	0.62%	\$59	\$173,240,994	0.30%	\$32
Health Services (Function 33)	\$624,758	1.27%	\$107	\$639,824	1.14%	\$109	\$608,875,388	1.07%	\$111
Transportation (Function 34)	\$2,588,802	5.27%	\$443	\$2,624,902	4.67%	\$449	\$1,625,400,170	2.85%	\$297
Food Services (Function 35)	\$48,234	0.10%	\$8	\$3,544,605	6.31%	\$606	\$2,839,750,491	4.98%	\$518
Extracurricular (Function 36)	\$1,464,810	2.98%	\$251	\$1,533,964	2.73%	\$262	\$1,574,298,616	2.76%	\$287
General Administration (Function 41,92)	\$1,502,581	3.06%	\$257	\$1,502,581	2.67%	\$257	\$1,833,390,327	3.22%	\$335
Facilities Maintenance & Operations (Function 51)	\$5,428,914	11.05%	\$928	\$5,681,301	10.11%	\$972	\$5,475,939,693	9.60%	\$999
Security & Monitoring Services (Function 52)	\$270,934	0.55%	\$46	\$270,934	0.48%	\$46	\$621,397,805	1.09%	\$113
Data Processing Services (Function 53)	\$1,380,181	2.81%	\$236	\$1,424,029	2.54%	\$244	\$1,049,981,008	1.84%	\$192
Community Services (Function 61)	\$24,529	0.05%	\$4	\$232,278	0.41%	\$40	\$278,132,916	0.49%	\$51
<b>Total Operating Expenditures by Function</b>	<b>\$49,116,284</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$8,400</b>	<b>\$56,171,794</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$9,607</b>	<b>\$57,013,820,289</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$10,406</b>

# PEIMS Financial Standard Reports/2019 – 2020 Financial Actual Report

<b>Non-Operating Expenditures by Function</b>									
Non-Operating Expenditures by Function (1x-9x) (65xx)	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$12,182,893	30.23%	\$2,084	\$9,524,076,242	47.61%	\$1,738
Non-Operating Expenditures by Function (1x-9x) (66xx)	\$2,144,674	100.00%	\$367	\$28,120,509	69.77%	\$4,809	\$10,481,863,702	52.39%	\$1,913
<b>Total Non-Operating Expenditures by Function</b>	\$2,144,674	100.00%	\$367	\$40,303,402	100.00%	\$6,893	\$20,005,939,944	100.00%	\$3,651
<b>Grand Total: Operating and Non-Operating Expenditures by Function</b>	\$51,260,958	100.00%	\$8,767	\$96,475,196	100.00%	\$16,500	\$77,019,760,233	100.00%	\$14,058
<b>Operating Expenditures by Program Intent Code (PIC) (61xx-64xx only)</b>									
Basic Educational Services (PIC 11)	\$24,160,315	49.19%	\$4,132	\$24,498,960	43.61%	\$4,190	\$24,808,865,963	43.51%	\$4,528
Gifted and Talented (PIC 21)	\$191,061	0.39%	\$33	\$204,116	0.36%	\$35	\$407,970,018	0.72%	\$74
Career and Technical (PIC 22)	\$2,771,985	5.64%	\$474	\$2,817,252	5.02%	\$482	\$1,848,729,587	3.24%	\$337
Students with Disabilities (PICs 23,33)	\$5,278,988	10.75%	\$903	\$6,777,106	12.06%	\$1,159	\$7,124,984,870	12.50%	\$1,300
State Compensatory Education (PICs 24,26,28,29,30,34)	\$2,897,085	5.90%	\$495	\$3,911,910	6.96%	\$669	\$4,961,252,070	8.70%	\$906
Bilingual (PICs 25,35)	\$135,260	0.28%	\$23	\$204,288	0.36%	\$35	\$666,494,835	1.17%	\$122
High School Allotment (PIC 31)	\$230	0.00%	\$0	\$9,195	0.02%	\$2	\$198,008,871	0.35%	\$36
PreKindergarten (PIC 32)	\$282,715	0.58%	\$48	\$282,715	0.50%	\$48	\$556,180,368	0.98%	\$102
Early Education Allotment (PIC 36)	\$776,964	1.58%	\$133	\$776,964	1.38%	\$133	\$817,733,874	1.66%	\$149
Dyslexia or Related Disorder Services (PIC 37)	\$102,822	0.21%	\$18	\$102,822	0.18%	\$18	\$247,840,811	0.50%	\$45
College, Career, and Military Readiness (CCMR) (PIC 38)	\$93,472	0.19%	\$16	\$93,472	0.17%	\$16	\$225,233,881	0.46%	\$41
Athletics/Related Activities (PIC 91)	\$1,123,414	2.29%	\$192	\$1,123,414	2.00%	\$192	\$1,079,705,932	1.89%	\$197
Un-Allocated (PIC 99)	\$11,301,973	23.01%	\$1,933	\$15,369,580	27.36%	\$2,629	\$14,070,819,209	24.68%	\$2,568
<b>Total Operating Expenditures by Program Intent Code (PIC)</b>	\$49,116,284	100.00%	\$8,400	\$56,171,794	100.00%	\$9,607	\$57,013,820,289	100.00%	\$10,406
<b>Non-Operating Expenditures by PIC</b>									
Non-Operating Expenditures by PIC (1x-9x) (65xx)	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$12,182,893	30.23%	\$2,084	\$9,524,076,242	47.61%	\$1,738
Non-Operating Expenditures by PIC (1x-9x) (66xx)	\$2,144,674	100.00%	\$367	\$28,120,509	69.77%	\$4,809	\$10,481,863,702	52.39%	\$1,913
<b>Total Non-Operating Expenditures by Program Intent Code (PIC)</b>	\$2,144,674	100.00%	\$367	\$40,303,402	100.00%	\$6,893	\$20,005,939,944	100.00%	\$3,651
<b>Grand Total: Operating and Non-Operating Expenditures by Program Intent Code (PIC)</b>	\$51,260,958	100.00%	\$8,767	\$96,475,196	100.00%	\$16,500	\$77,019,760,233	100.00%	\$14,058

# PEIMS Financial Standard Reports/2019 – 2020 Financial Actual Report

<b>Disbursements</b>									
<b>Total Disbursements</b>									
Operating Expenditures	\$49,116,284	95.02%	\$8,400	\$56,171,794	57.97%	\$9,607	\$57,013,820,289	70.09%	\$10,406
Recapture	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$2,610,589,103	3.21%	\$476
Total Other Uses	\$60,200	0.12%	\$10	\$60,200	0.06%	\$10	\$1,065,828,545	1.31%	\$195
Intergovernmental Charge	\$370,833	0.72%	\$63	\$370,833	0.38%	\$63	\$647,236,702	0.80%	\$118
Debt Service (Object 6500)	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$12,182,893	12.57%	\$2,084	\$9,524,076,242	11.71%	\$1,738
Capital Projects (Object 6600)	\$2,144,674	4.15%	\$367	\$28,120,509	29.02%	\$4,809	\$10,481,863,702	12.89%	\$1,913
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>\$51,691,991</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$8,841</b>	<b>\$96,906,229</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$16,574</b>	<b>\$81,343,414,583</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$14,847</b>
<b>Tax Rates</b>									
<b>2019 - 2020 (current tax year) Tax Rates</b>									
Maintenance & Operations				0.9700			1.0164		
Interest & Sinking				0.4550			0.2221		
<b>Total Tax Rate</b>				<b>1.4250</b>			<b>1.2384</b>		
<b>Fund Balance**</b>									
<b>Fund Balance</b>									
Nonspendable Fund Balance	\$17,172		\$3	\$17,172		\$3	\$616,400,402		\$120
Restricted Fund Balance	\$0		\$0	\$24,941,047		\$4,266	\$19,313,845,455		\$3,756
Committed Fund Balance	\$4,000,000		\$684	\$4,054,191		\$693	\$3,524,709,206		\$685
Assigned Fund Balance	\$0		\$0	\$0		\$0	\$3,414,948,929		\$664
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$17,440,790		\$2,983	\$17,440,790		\$2,983	\$15,296,929,974		\$2,975
<b>Total Fund Balance**</b>	<b>\$21,457,962</b>		<b>\$3,670</b>	<b>\$46,453,200</b>		<b>\$7,945</b>	<b>\$42,166,833,966</b>		<b>\$8,200</b>
<b>Fund Balance Reconciliation</b>									
2018-2019 Total Fund Balance (Previous Year)	\$19,638,106		\$3,621	\$73,137,555		\$13,484	\$39,112,172,860		\$7,670
2019-2020 Excess (Deficiency) Operating Expenditures	\$1,476,962		\$253	\$-27,087,449		\$-4,633	\$-8,388,390,544		\$-1,631
2019-2020 Excess (Deficiency) Non-Operating Expenditures	\$342,894		\$59	\$403,094		\$69	\$11,239,274,781		\$2,186
2019-2020 Uncommon Items	\$0		\$0	\$0		\$0	\$203,776,869		\$40
<b>2019-2020 Total Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$21,457,962</b>		<b>\$3,670</b>	<b>\$46,453,200</b>		<b>\$7,945</b>	<b>\$42,166,833,966</b>		<b>\$8,200</b>

For more information, please contact:

*Dr. Dwight McHazlett*

*Assistant Superintendent Curriculum Instruction Student Services*

*[dwight.mchazlett@mvisd.org](mailto:dwight.mchazlett@mvisd.org)*

*830-931-2243 ext 1101*

## (LEGAL) vs. (LOCAL) Policies: Remember the Difference

### **(LEGAL) policies:**

- Reflect the ever-changing legal context for governance and management of the district
- Should inform local decision making
- Should NOT be adopted, but only reviewed

### **(LOCAL) policies:**

- Require close attention by both the administration and the board
- Must reflect the practices of the district and the intentions of the board
- May only be changed by board action (adopt, revise, or repeal)



## (LOCAL) Policy Comparison Packet

This packet is generated by an automated process that compares the updated policy to the district's current policy as found in TASB records.

In this packet, you will find:

- Policies being recommended for revision (annotated)
- New policies (not annotated)
- Policies recommended for deletion (annotated in PDF; omitted in Word)

Annotations are shown as follows.

- *Deletions* are shown in a red strike-through font: ~~deleted text~~.
- *Additions* are shown in a blue, bold font: **new text**.
- Blocks of text that have been *moved* without alteration are shown in green, with double underline and double strike-through formatting to distinguish the text's destination from its origin: ~~moved text~~ becomes moved text.
- *Revision bars* appear in the right margin, as above.

---

**Note:** While the annotation software competently identifies simple changes, large or complicated changes—as in an extensive rewrite—may be more difficult to follow. In addition, TASB's recent changes to the policy templates to facilitate accessibility sometimes makes formatting changes appear tracked, even though the text remains the same.

---

For further assistance in understanding policy changes, please refer to the explanatory notes in your Localized Policy Manual update packet or contact your policy consultant.

<b>Contact:</b>	<b>School Districts and Education Service Centers</b>	<b>Community Colleges</b>
	<a href="mailto:policy.service@tasb.org">policy.service@tasb.org</a>	<a href="mailto:colleges@tasb.org">colleges@tasb.org</a>
	800.580.7529 512.467.0222	800.580.1488 512.467.3689

**Fiduciary  
Responsibility**

The Superintendent, principal, and sponsor, as applicable, shall be responsible for the proper administration of District and campus activity funds and student activity funds in accordance with state law and local policy, District-~~approved~~ accounting practices and procedures, and the [Texas Education Agency \(TEA\) Financial Accountability System Resource Guide](#).

**Student Activity  
Funds**

The Superintendent ~~or designee~~ shall ensure that student activity accounts are maintained to manage all class funds, ~~organization funds~~, and ~~any~~ other funds raised and collected by [student clubs or organizations from students](#) for a school-related purpose. The principal or designee shall issue receipts for all funds prior to their deposit into the appropriate District account at the District depository.

Student activity funds shall be included in the annual audit of the District's fiscal accounts. [See CFC]

Use and  
Expenditure

Funds collected by student groups shall be used only for purposes authorized by the [student club or organization](#). ~~or upon approval of the sponsor~~. The principal ~~and sponsor or designee~~ shall [manage and](#) approve all disbursements. All funds raised by student organizations must be expended for the benefit of the students.

**District and Campus  
Activity Funds**

The Superintendent shall [ensure District accounting practices and procedures address](#) ~~establish regulations governing~~ the expenditure of District and campus activity funds generated from vending machines, rentals, gate receipts, concessions, and other local sources of revenue over which the District has direct control. Funds generated from such sources shall be expended for the benefit of the District or its students and shall be related to the District's educational purpose.

Approval

Approval from the immediate supervisor or designee shall be obtained prior to a disbursement being made to any employee, including the principal.

**Carryover Funds**

All funds shall be left in the appropriate account and each sponsoring group shall retain the carryover funds for the next fiscal year. If [a club or an](#) organization ceases to function or exist, the unexpended funds ~~of the organization~~ shall be credited to the appropriate administrative activity account.

**Plan** The District shall develop a cybersecurity plan to secure the District's cyberinfrastructure against a cyberattack or any other cybersecurity incidents, determine cybersecurity risk, and implement appropriate mitigation planning.

**Coordinator** The Superintendent shall designate a cybersecurity coordinator. The cybersecurity coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the District and the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in cybersecurity matters ~~and as required by law report to TEA breaches of system security.~~

**Training** The Board delegates to the Superintendent the authority to:

1. Determine the cybersecurity training program to be ~~used in the District; annually completed by each employee and Board member; and~~
2. Verify and report compliance with ~~staff~~ training requirements in accordance with guidance from the Department of Information Resources; ~~and~~
- ~~2.3.~~ Remove access to the District's computer systems and databases for noncompliance with training requirements as appropriate.

The District shall complete periodic audits to ensure compliance with the cybersecurity training requirements.

**Security Breach Notifications** Upon discovering or receiving notification of a breach of system security, the District shall disclose the breach to affected persons or entities in accordance with the time frames established by law. The District shall give notice by using one or more of the following methods:

1. Written notice.
2. Email, if the District has email addresses for the affected persons.
3. Conspicuous posting on the District's websites.
4. Publication through broadcast media.

The ~~District~~ ~~District's cybersecurity coordinator~~ shall disclose a breach involving sensitive, protected, or confidential student information ~~as required by TEA and parents in accordance with~~ law.

TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT  
RESIGNATION

DFE  
(LOCAL)

**General Requirements**

All resignations shall be submitted in writing to the Superintendent or ~~other person designated by Board action in accordance with this policy~~ ~~designee~~. The employee shall give reasonable notice and shall include in the letter a statement of the reasons for resigning. A prepaid certified or registered letter of resignation shall be considered submitted upon mailing.

**At-Will Employees**

The Superintendent ~~or designee~~ shall be authorized to accept the resignation of an at-will employee at any time. ~~The Superintendent may delegate to other administrators the authority to accept a resignation of an at-will employee.~~

**Contract Employees**

The Superintendent or ~~other person designated by Board action~~ ~~designee~~ shall be authorized to receive a contract employee's resignation effective at the end of the school year or submitted after the last day of the school year and before the penalty-free resignation date. ~~If an employee provides a resignation to a supervisor who has not been designated by the Board to accept resignations, the supervisor shall instruct the employee to submit the resignation to the Superintendent or other person designated by Board action.~~ The resignation requires no further action by the District and is accepted upon receipt ~~by the Superintendent or other person designated by Board action.~~

The Superintendent or other person designated by Board action shall be authorized to accept a contract employee's resignation submitted or effective at any other time. ~~If an employee provides a resignation to a supervisor who has not been designated by the Board to accept resignations, the supervisor shall instruct the employee to submit the resignation to the Superintendent or other person designated by Board action.~~ ~~The Superintendent or other person designated by Board action~~ ~~The Superintendent or other Board designee~~ shall either accept the resignation or submit the matter to the Board in order to pursue sanctions allowed by law.

Withdrawal of Resignation

Once submitted and accepted, the resignation of a contract employee may not be withdrawn without consent of the Board.

PERSONNEL POSITIONS

DP  
(LOCAL)

**Principal  
Qualifications**

In addition to the minimal certification requirement, ~~athe~~ principal shall have at least:

1. Working knowledge of curriculum and instruction;
2. The ability to evaluate instructional program and teaching effectiveness;
3. The ability to manage ~~budgets~~~~budget~~ and personnel and to coordinate campus functions;
4. The ability to explain policy, procedures, and data;
5. Strong communications, public relations, and interpersonal skills;
- ~~6.—Three years' experience as a classroom teacher;~~
- ~~7.6.~~ Prior experience in instructional leadership roles; and
1. Other qualifications deemed necessary by the Board and included in the job description.

**School Counselors**

In accordance with law, a school counselor shall spend 80 percent of the counselor's work time on duties that are components of a comprehensive school counseling program (CSCP). [See FFEA]

- ~~8.7.~~ If the Board approves a determination by the administration that due to District or campus staffing needs or other reasons a school counselor is prevented from spending 80 percent of the counselor's work time on duties that are components of a CSCP, the Board shall direct the Superintendent to develop a revised job description for the school counselor that addresses the percentage of the school counselor's time that shall be spent on duties related to the components of a CSCP and the duties the school counselor is expected to perform in the remaining work time. The Superintendent shall report to the Board regarding adjustments to a school counselor's duties under this provision. ▸

**Human Sexuality  
Instruction**

The following process shall apply regarding the adoption of curriculum materials for the district's human sexuality instruction:

1. The Board shall adopt a resolution convening the District's school health advisory council (SHAC) to recommend curriculum materials for the instruction.
2. The SHAC shall hold at least two public meetings on the curriculum materials before adopting recommendations to present to the Board.
3. The SHAC recommendations must comply with the instructional content requirements in law, be suitable for the subject and grade level for which the materials are intended, and be reviewed by academic experts in the subject and grade level for which the materials are intended.
4. The SHAC shall present its recommendations to the Board at a public meeting.
5. After the Board ensures the recommendations from the SHAC meet the standards in law, the Board shall take action on the recommendations by a record vote at a public meeting.

~~Each student~~ ~~Students at all grade levels~~ who ~~has~~~~have~~ been identified as being at risk of dropping out of school, who ~~is~~~~are~~ not performing at grade level, or who did not perform satisfactorily on a state-mandated assessment, shall be provided accelerated and/or compensatory educational services.

**Accelerated Instruction**

The District shall provide accelerated instruction in accordance with law if a student fails to perform satisfactorily ~~based~~ on a state-mandated ~~needs~~ assessment. ~~The principal shall ensure that each identified student is receiving services.~~

**Accelerated Learning Committee**

When a student fails to perform satisfactorily on a math or reading state-mandated assessment in grades 3, 5, or 8, an accelerated learning committee shall develop a written educational plan in accordance with law. If a parent requests that the student be assigned to a particular teacher the following school year, the request shall be addressed in accordance with the District's administrative procedures.

A parent complaint about the content or implementation of the educational plan shall be filed in accordance with FNG. ~~The services provided each student shall be consistent with the goals and strategies established in the District and campus improvement plans and shall be reviewed for effectiveness at the close of each grading period. Parents shall be encouraged to participate in the planning of educational services for their child and shall be kept informed regarding the child's progress toward educational goals.~~

~~Parents of students who are not successful in meeting requirements for promotion shall be informed of any available options, such as an extended year program or summer school.~~

~~{See EIE}~~

<b>Curriculum Mastery</b>	Promotion and course credit shall be based on mastery of the curriculum. Expectations and standards for promotion shall be established for each grade level, content area, and course and shall be coordinated with compensatory, intensive, and/or accelerated services. [See EHBC]- The District shall comply with applicable state and federal requirements when determining methods for students with disabilities [see FB] or students who are English language learners [see EHBE and EKBA] to demonstrate mastery of the curriculum.
Students Receiving Special Education Services	Any modified promotion standards for a student receiving special education services shall be determined by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee and documented in the student's individualized education program (IEP). [See EHBA series and EKB]
<b>Standards for Mastery</b>	In addition to the factors in law that must be considered for promotion, mastery shall be determined as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Course assignments and unit evaluation shall be used to determine student grades in a subject. An average of 70 or higher shall be considered a passing grade.</li><li>2. Mastery of the skills necessary for success at the next level shall be validated by assessments that may either be incorporated into unit or final exams or may be administered separately. Mastery of at least 70 percent of the objectives shall be required.</li></ol>
Grades 1–8	In grades 1–8, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on an overall average of 70 on a scale of 100 based <del>on</del> <sup>upon</sup> course-level, grade-level standards (essential knowledge and skills) for all subject areas and a grade of 70 or above in reading, language arts, <del>and</del> mathematics, and <del>in</del> either science or social studies.
Grades 9–12	Grade-level advancement for students in grades 9–12 shall be earned by course credits. [See EI]
<b>Accelerated Instruction</b>	<del>If a student fails to demonstrate proficiency on a state-mandated assessment, the student shall be provided accelerated instruction in accordance with state law. Additionally, students in grades 5 and 8 shall be subject to all provisions of GRADE ADVANCEMENT TESTING, below.</del>
<b>Grade Advancement Testing</b>	<del>Except when a student will be assessed in reading or mathematics above his or her enrolled grade level, students in grades 5 and 8 must meet the passing standard on the applicable state-mandated assessments in reading and mathematics to be promoted to the</del>

	<del>next grade level, in addition to the District's local standards for mastery and promotion.</del>
<del>Definition of 'Parent'</del>	<del>For purposes of this policy and decisions related to grade advancement requirements, a student's "parent" shall be defined to include either of the student's parents or guardians; a person designated by the parent, by means of a power of attorney or an authorization agreement as provided in Chapter 34 of the Family Code, to have responsibility for the student in all school-related matters [see FD]; a surrogate parent acting on behalf of a student with a disability; a person designated by the parent or guardian to serve on the grade placement committee (GPC) for all purposes; or in the event that a parent, guardian, or designee cannot be located, a person designated by the Superintendent or designee to act on behalf of the student. [See EIE(LEGAL)]</del>
<del>No Alternate Assessment Instrument</del>	<del>The District shall use only the statewide assessment instrument for the third testing opportunity.</del>
<del>Standards for Promotion Upon Appeal</del>	<del>If a parent initiates an appeal of his or her child's retention following the student's failure to demonstrate proficiency after the third testing opportunity, the GPC shall review all facts and circumstances in accordance with law.</del> <del>The student shall not be promoted unless:</del> <del>1.— All members of the GPC agree that the student is likely to perform on grade level if given additional accelerated instruction during the following school year in accordance with the educational plan developed by the GPC; and</del> <del>2.— The student has completed required accelerated instruction in the subject area for which the student failed to demonstrate proficiency.</del> <del>Whether the GPC decides to promote or to retain a student in this manner, the committee shall determine an accelerated instruction plan for the student for the following school year, providing for interim reports to the student's parent and opportunities for the parent to consult with the teacher or principal as needed. The principal or designee shall monitor the student's progress during the following school year to ensure that he or she is progressing in accordance with the plan.</del>
<del>Transfer Students</del>	<del>When a student transfers into the District having failed to demonstrate proficiency on applicable assessment instruments after two testing opportunities, a GPC shall convene for that student. The</del>

~~GPC shall review any available records of decisions regarding testing and accelerated instruction from the previous district and determine an accelerated instruction plan for the student.~~

~~If a parent initiates an appeal for promotion when a student transfers into the District having failed to demonstrate proficiency after three testing opportunities, the GPC shall review any available records of decisions regarding testing, accelerated instruction, retention, or promotion from the previous district and issue a decision in accordance with the District's standards for promotion.~~

**Assignment of  
Retained Students**

~~A student not promoted to the next grade level shall remain at the same campus or shall be assigned to a similar campus setting.~~

**Reducing Student  
Retention**

~~The District shall establish procedures designed to reduce retaining students at a grade level, with the ultimate goal being elimination of the practice of retaining students. [See EHBC]~~

**Safe Schools Data**

The Superintendent shall ensure that the District complies with Texas Education Agency (TEA) guidelines for the collection and maintenance of data regarding:

1. Mandatory expellable offenses committed at school or at a school-related or school-sponsored activity, on or off school property [see FOD]; and
2. Any student who becomes a victim of one of the following violent criminal offenses, as defined by the Penal Code, while on the premises of the school the student attends or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity, on or off school property:
  - a. Attempted murder;
  - b. Indecency with a child;
  - c. Aggravated kidnapping;
  - d. Aggravated assault on someone other than a District employee or volunteer;
  - e. Sexual assault or aggravated sexual assault against someone other than a District employee or volunteer;
  - f. Aggravated robbery; or
  - g. Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or [disabled individual children](#).

**School Safety Transfers**

The parent of a student who becomes a victim of a violent criminal offense as described in the state guidance for unsafe school choice options or who is assigned to a campus identified by TEA as persistently dangerous shall be offered a transfer to a safe public or charter school within the District.

For each transfer requested, the District shall explore transfer options, as appropriate. Options may include a transfer agreement with another school district.

**From a Persistently Dangerous School**

The parent of a student attending a school identified as persistently dangerous shall be provided notification of his or her right to request a transfer. Notification shall occur at least 14 days prior to the start of the school year or, for a student enrolling subsequently, upon the student's enrollment.

The parent must submit to the Superintendent an application for transfer. The Superintendent shall complete the transfer prior to the beginning of the school year, if applicable, or within 14 calendar days of the request for a subsequently enrolling student.

Any transfer arranged for a student from a campus identified by TEA as persistently dangerous shall be renewed so long as the campus from which the student transferred retains that designation.

The District shall maintain, in accordance with the District's record retention schedule, documentation of notification to parents of the transfer option, transfer applications submitted, and action taken.

For a Victim of a  
Violent Criminal  
Offense

Within 14 calendar days after a violent criminal offense described above occurs in or on the premises of the school the student attends or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity, on or off school property, the District shall notify the parent of a student who is a victim of the offense of the parent's right to request a transfer. The parent must submit to the Superintendent an application for transfer. The Superintendent shall approve or disapprove the request within 14 calendar days of its submission.

Any transfer arranged for a student who was a victim of a violent crime as described above shall be renewed so long as the threat to the student exists at the campus to which the student would typically be assigned.

For each offense, the District shall maintain for at least five years documentation of the nature and date of the offense, notification to the parent of the transfer option, transfer applications submitted, action taken, and other relevant information regarding the offense.

**Additional Transfer  
Options**

In circumstances described by Education Code 25.0341, a parent of a student who has been the victim of a sexual assault, regardless of whether the offense occurred on or off school property, may request a transfer of the parent's child or the student assailant from the same campus.

[For other transfer provisions, see also FDA and FDB.]

Students in violation of the compulsory attendance law shall be reported to the District attendance officer, who may institute court action as provided by law.

**Excused Absences**

In addition to excused absences required by law, the District shall excuse absences for the following purposes. [A student shall be required to submit verification of these absences in accordance with administrative regulations.](#)

Higher Education Visits

The District shall excuse a student for up to two days during the student's junior year and up to two days during the student's senior year to visit an accredited institution of higher education. ~~A student shall be required to submit verification of such visits in accordance with administrative regulations.~~

Armed Services Enlistment

The District shall excuse a student 17 years of age or older for up to four days during his or her enrollment in high school for activities related to pursuing enlistment in a branch of the U.S. Armed Services or Texas National Guard. ~~A student shall be required to submit verification of such activities in accordance with administrative regulations.~~

Early Voting or Election Clerk

The District shall excuse a student for up to two days per school year to serve as an early voting or election clerk. ~~A student shall be required to submit verification of service in accordance with administrative regulations.~~

Learner or Driver's License

The District shall excuse a student 15 years of age or older for one day during his or her enrollment in high school for each of the following:

- Visiting a driver's license office to obtain a learner license; or
- Visiting a driver's license office to obtain a driver's license.

[For extracurricular activity absences, see FM.]

**Withdrawal for Nonattendance**

The District may initiate withdrawal of a student under the age of 19 for nonattendance under the following conditions:

1. The student has been absent ten consecutive school days; and
2. Repeated efforts by the attendance officer and/or principal to locate the student have been unsuccessful.

[For District-initiated withdrawal of students 19 or older, see FEA(LEGAL).]

**Students Attending Homeschools**

Students who are homeschooled are exempt from the compulsory attendance law to the same extent as students enrolled in other private schools.

ATTENDANCE  
COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

FEA  
(LOCAL)

Adequate documentation of homeschooling for withdrawal shall consist of either a statement of withdrawal in accordance with FD(LOCAL) indicating the date homeschooling began, or a signed and dated letter from a parent or guardian indicating that his or her child is being homeschooled and the date the homeschooling began.

The District may request from a parent or guardian a letter of assurance that a child is being educated using a curriculum designed to meet basic education goals of reading, spelling, grammar, mathematics, and a study of good citizenship.

Enforcing  
Compulsory  
Attendance

If a parent or guardian refuses to submit a requested statement or letter, or if the District has evidence that a school-aged child is not being homeschooled within legal requirements, the District may investigate further and, if warranted, shall pursue legal action to enforce the compulsory attendance law.

This policy shall apply to a student who has not been in attendance for 90 percent of the days the class is offered.

**Consideration of All Absences Considered**

Except as otherwise provided by law, all absences incurred while enrolled in the District ~~All absences~~ shall be considered in determining whether a student has attended the required percentage of days under this policy.

**Attendance Committees**

The Board shall establish an attendance committee or as many committees as necessary for efficient implementation of Education Code 25.092.

The Superintendent ~~or designee~~ shall make the specific appointments in accordance with legal requirements.

**Parental Notice of Excessive Absences**

A student and the student's parent or guardian shall be given written notice prior to and at such time when a student's attendance in any class drops below 90 percent of the days the class is offered.

**Methods for Regaining Credit or Awarding a Final Grade**

When a student's attendance drops below 90 percent but remains at least at 75 percent of the days the class is offered, the student may earn credit for the class or a final grade by completing a plan approved by the principal. This plan must provide for the student to meet the instructional requirements of the class as determined by the principal.

If the student fails to successfully complete the plan, or when a student's attendance drops below 75 percent of the days the class is offered, the student, parent, or representative may request award of credit or a final grade by submitting a written petition to the appropriate attendance committee.

Petitions for credit or a final grade may be filed at any time the student receives notice but, in any event, no later than 30 days after the last day of classes.

The attendance committee shall review the student's entire attendance record and the reasons for absences and shall determine whether to award credit or a final grade. The attendance committee may also, whether a petition is filed or not, review the records of all students whose attendance drops below 90 percent of the days the class is offered.

~~A student~~ ~~Students~~ who ~~has~~ ~~have~~ lost credit or ~~has~~ ~~have~~ not received a final grade because of excessive absences may regain credit or be awarded a final grade by fulfilling the requirements established by the attendance committee.

**Personal Illness**

~~The~~ When a student's absence for personal illness exceeds three consecutive days, the principal or attendance committee may require verification that the student present a statement from a physician or health-care provider in accordance with administrative regulations clinic verifying the illness or condition that caused the student's extended absence from school as a condition of classifying ~~an~~ the absence for personal illness as one for which there are extenuating circumstances.

Best Interest Standard

In reaching consensus regarding ~~if~~ a student's ~~student has established a questionable pattern of~~ absences and how, the student can be awarded credit ~~principal~~ or a final grade, the attendance committee shall attempt to ensure ~~may require~~ that its decision is in the best interest of the ~~a~~ student. The Superintendent shall develop administrative regulations to document the attendance committee's decision ~~present a physician's or clinic's statement of illness after a single day's absence as a condition of classifying the absence as one for which there are extenuating circumstances.~~

**Guidelines on Extenuating Circumstances**

The attendance committee shall consider whether a student has mastered the essential knowledge and skills and maintained passing grades in the course or subject. ~~adhere to the following guidelines to determine attendance for award of credit or a final grade:~~

When Days of Attendance

1. ~~If~~ makeup work is completed satisfactorily, the attendance committee shall consider extracurricular absences and other excused absences ~~as that are allowed under compulsory attendance requirements shall be considered~~ days of attendance for award of credit or a final grade. [See FEA] ~~(LEGAL) at EXCUSED ABSENCES FOR COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE DETERMINATIONS.]~~

Transfers / Migrant Students

2. ~~A transfer or migrant student incurs absences only after his or her enrollment in the District.~~

Documentation

3. ~~The attendance committee shall consider the acceptability and authenticity of documented reasons for the student's absences.~~

Consideration of Control

4. ~~The~~ committee shall consider whether the reasons for the absences were ~~for reasons~~ out of the student's or parent's or student's control and.

Student's Academic Record

5.2. ~~The committee shall consider~~ whether documentation for ~~or not the absence is acceptable~~ student has completed assignments, mastered the essential knowledge and skills, and maintained passing grades in the course or subject.

~~Information from  
Student or Parent~~

~~6.3.~~ The student or parent shall be given an opportunity to present any information to the committee about the absences and to discuss ways to earn or regain credit or be awarded a final grade.

~~Best Interest  
Standard~~

~~In reaching consensus regarding a student's absences, the committee shall attempt to ensure that its decision is in the best interest of the student. The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations addressing the committee's documentation of the decision.~~

**Imposing Conditions  
for Awarding Credit  
or a Final Grade**

The attendance committee shall consider the student's unique circumstances and, if necessary, shall ~~may~~ impose ~~any of the following~~ conditions for ~~awarding students with excessive absences to regain~~ credit or ~~be awarded~~ a final grade that permit the student to meet the instructional requirements of the class rather than assigning a student to attend a specified program for an amount of time equivalent to the student's absences. Conditions may include:

1. Maintaining attendance standards for the rest of the semester.
1. Completing additional assignments, as specified by the committee or teacher.
2. Attending tutorial sessions as scheduled, ~~which may include Saturday classes or before and after school programs.~~
2. Completing other instructional programs, as specified by the committee.
- ~~3. Maintaining the attendance standards for the rest of the semester.~~
- ~~4.3.~~ Taking an examination to earn credit. [See EHDB]
- ~~5. Attending a flexible school day program.~~
- ~~6. Attending summer school.~~

In all cases, the student must ~~also~~ earn a passing grade in order to receive credit.

**Appeal Process**

A parent or student may appeal the decision of the attendance committee in accordance with FNG(LOCAL).

**Program to Address  
Child Sexual Abuse,  
Trafficking, and  
Maltreatment**

The District's program to address child sexual abuse, trafficking, and other maltreatment of children, as included in the District improvement plan and the student handbook, shall include:

1. Methods for increasing staff, student, and parent awareness regarding these issues, including prevention techniques and knowledge of likely warning signs indicating that a child may be a victim;
2. Age-appropriate, research-based antivictimization programs for students;
3. Actions that a child who is a victim should take to obtain assistance and intervention; and
4. Available counseling options for affected students.

Training

The District shall provide training to employees as required by law and District policy. Training shall address techniques to prevent and recognize sexual abuse, trafficking, and all other maltreatment of children, including children with significant cognitive disabilities. [See DMA]

[See BBD for Board member training requirements and BJCB for Superintendent continuing education requirements.]

**Reporting Child  
Abuse and Neglect**

Any person who has reasonable cause to believe that a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect has a legal responsibility, under state law, to immediately report the suspected abuse or neglect to an appropriate authority.

As defined in state law, child abuse and neglect include both sex and labor trafficking of a child.

The following individuals have an additional legal obligation to submit a written or oral report within 48 hours of learning of the facts giving rise to the suspicion of abuse or neglect:

1. Any District employee, agent, or contractor who suspects a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect.
2. A professional who has reasonable cause to believe that a child has been or may be abused or neglected or may have been a victim of indecency with a child. A professional is anyone licensed or certified by the state who has direct contact with children in the normal course of duties for which the individual is licensed or certified.

A person is required to make a report if the person has [reasonable](#) cause to believe that an adult was a victim of abuse or neglect as a child and the person determines in good faith that disclosure of the information is necessary to protect the health and safety of another child or an elderly or disabled person.

[For parental notification requirements regarding an allegation of educator misconduct with a student, see FFF.]

### Restrictions on Reporting

In accordance with law, an employee is prohibited from using or threatening to use a parent's refusal to consent to administration of a psychotropic drug or to any other psychiatric or psychological testing or treatment of a child as the sole basis for making a report of neglect, unless the employee has cause to believe that the refusal:

1. Presents a substantial risk of death, disfigurement, or bodily injury to the child; or
2. Has resulted in an observable and material impairment to the growth, development, or functioning of the child.

### Making a Report

Reports may be made to any of the following:

1. A state or local law enforcement agency;
2. The Child Protective Services (CPS) division of the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) at (800) 252-5400 or the [Texas Abuse Hotline Website](#)<sup>1</sup>;
3. A local CPS office; or
4. If applicable, the state agency operating, licensing, certifying, or registering the facility in which the suspected abuse or neglect occurred.

However, if the suspected abuse or neglect involves a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of the child, the report must be made to DFPS, unless the report is to the state agency that operates, licenses, certifies, or registers the facility where the suspected abuse or neglect took place; or the report is to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department as a report of suspected abuse or neglect in a juvenile justice program or facility. [As defined by law, a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of a child includes school personnel and volunteers and day-care workers.](#)  
[See FFG(LEGAL)]

An individual does not fulfill his or her responsibilities under the law by only reporting suspicion of abuse or neglect to a campus princi-

pal, school counselor, or another District staff member. Furthermore, the District is prohibited from requiring an employee to first report his or her suspicion to a District or campus administrator.

**Confidentiality**

In accordance with state law, the identity of a person making a report of suspected child abuse or neglect shall be kept confidential and disclosed only in accordance with the rules of the investigating agency.

**Immunity**

A person who in good faith reports or assists in the investigation of a report of child abuse or neglect is immune from civil or criminal liability.

**Failing to Report  
Suspected Child  
Abuse or Neglect**

By failing to report suspicion of child abuse or neglect, an employee:

1. May be placing a child at risk of continued abuse or neglect;
2. Violates the law and may be subject to legal penalties, including criminal sanctions for knowingly failing to make a required report;
3. Violates Board policy and may be subject to disciplinary action, including possible termination of employment; and
4. May have his or her certification from the State Board for Educator Certification suspended, revoked, or canceled in accordance with 19 Administrative Code Chapter 249.

It is a criminal offense to coerce someone into suppressing or failing to report child abuse or neglect.

**Responsibilities  
Regarding  
Investigations**

In accordance with law, District officials shall be prohibited from:

1. Denying an investigator's request to interview a child at school in connection with an investigation of child abuse or neglect;
2. Requiring that a parent or school employee be present during the interview; or
3. Coercing someone into suppressing or failing to report child abuse or neglect.

District personnel shall cooperate fully and without parental consent, if necessary, with an investigation of reported child abuse or neglect. [See GKA]

---

<sup>1</sup> Texas Abuse Hotline Website: <http://www.txabusehotline.org>

**Comprehensive System**

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain a comprehensive system of student records and reports dealing with all facets of the school program operation and shall ensure through reasonable procedures that records are accessed by authorized persons only, as allowed by this policy. These data and records shall be stored in a safe and secure manner and shall be conveniently retrievable for use by authorized school officials.

**Cumulative Record**

A cumulative record shall be maintained for each student from entrance into District schools until withdrawal or graduation from the District.

This record shall move with the student from school to school and be maintained at the school where currently enrolled until graduation or withdrawal. Records for nonenrolled students shall be retained for the period of time required by law. No permanent records may be destroyed without explicit permission from the Superintendent. [See CPC]

**Custodian of Records**

The ~~principal~~ principal is custodian of all records for currently enrolled students. ~~The principal~~ The principal is the custodian of records for students who have withdrawn or graduated. The student handbook made available to all students and parents shall contain a listing of the addresses of District schools, as well as the Superintendent's business address.

**Types of Education Records**

The record custodian shall be responsible for the education records of the District. These records may include:

1. Admissions data, personal and family data, including certification of date of birth.
2. Standardized test data, including intelligence, aptitude, interest, personality, and social adjustment ratings.
3. All achievement records, as determined by tests, recorded grades, and teacher evaluations.
4. All documentation regarding a student's testing history and any accelerated instruction he or she has received, including any documentation of discussion or action by ~~an accelerated learning~~ a grade placement committee convened for the student.
5. Health services record, including:
  - a. The results of any tuberculin tests required by the District.
  - b. The findings of screening or health appraisal programs the District conducts or provides. [See FFAA]

- c. Immunization records. [See FFAB]
6. Attendance records.
7. Student questionnaires.
8. Records of teacher, school counselor, or administrative conferences with the student or pertaining to the student.
9. Verified reports of serious or recurrent behavior patterns.
10. Copies of correspondence with parents and others concerned with the student.
11. Records transferred from other districts in which the student was enrolled.
12. Records pertaining to participation in extracurricular activities.
13. Information relating to student participation in special programs.
14. Records of fees assessed and paid.
15. Records pertaining to student and parent complaints.
16. Other records that may contribute to an understanding of the student.

### **Access by Parents**

The District shall make a student's records available to the student's parents, as permitted by law. The records custodian or designee shall use reasonable procedures to verify the requester's identity before disclosing student records containing personally identifiable information.

Records may be reviewed in person during regular school hours without charge upon written request to the records custodian. For in-person viewing, the records custodian or designee shall be available to explain the record and to answer questions. The confidential nature of the student's records shall be maintained at all times, and records to be viewed shall be restricted to use only in the Superintendent's, principal's, or school counselor's office, or other restricted area designated by the records custodian. The original copy of the record or any document contained in the cumulative record shall not be removed from the school.

Copies of records are available at a per copy cost, payable in advance. Copies of records must be requested in writing. Parents may be denied copies of records if they fail to follow proper procedures or pay the copying charge. If the student qualifies for free or

reduced-price lunches and the parents are unable to view the records during regular school hours, upon written request of a parent, one copy of the record shall be provided at no charge.

A parent may continue to have access to his or her child's records under specific circumstances after the student has attained 18 years of age or is attending an institution of postsecondary education. [See FL(LEGAL)]

### **Access by School Officials**

A school official shall be allowed access to student records if he or she has a legitimate educational interest in the records.

For the purposes of this policy, "school officials" shall include:

1. An employee, Board member, or agent of the District, including an attorney, a consultant, a contractor, a volunteer, a school resource officer, and any outside service provider used by the District to perform institutional services.
2. An employee of a cooperative of which the District is a member or of a facility with which the District contracts for placement of students with disabilities.
3. A contractor retained by a cooperative of which the District is a member or by a facility with which the District contracts for placement of students with disabilities.
4. A parent or student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.
5. A person appointed to serve on a team to support the District's safe and supportive school program.

All contractors provided with student records shall follow the same rules as employees concerning privacy of the records and shall return the records upon completion of the assignment.

A school official has a "legitimate educational interest" in a student's records when he or she is:

1. Working with the student;
2. Considering disciplinary or academic actions, the student's case, or an individualized education program for a student with disabilities;
3. Compiling statistical data;
4. Reviewing an education record to fulfill the official's professional responsibility; or

5. Investigating or evaluating programs.

**Transcripts and  
Transfers of Records**

The District may request transcripts from previously attended schools for students transferring into District schools; however, the ultimate responsibility for obtaining transcripts from sending schools rests with the parent or student, if 18 or older.

For purposes of a student's enrollment or transfer, the District shall promptly forward in accordance with the timeline provided in law education records upon request to officials of other schools or school systems in which the student intends to enroll or enrolls. [See FD(LEGAL), Required Documentation] The District may return an education record to the school identified as the source of the record.

**Records  
Responsibility for  
Students in Special  
Education**

The ~~director of special programs~~ **director of special programs** shall be responsible for ensuring the confidentiality of any personally identifiable information in records of students in special education.

A current listing of names and positions of persons who have access to records of students in special education is maintained at ~~the special programs office~~ **the special programs office**.

**Procedure to Amend  
Records**

Within 15 District business days of the record custodian's receipt of a request to amend records, the District shall notify the parents in writing of its decision on the request and, if the request is denied, of their right to a hearing. If a hearing is requested, it shall be held within ten District business days after the request is received.

Parents shall be notified in advance of the date, time, and place of the hearing. An administrator who is not responsible for the contested records and who does not have a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing shall conduct the hearing. The parents shall be given a full and fair opportunity to present evidence and, at their own expense, may be assisted or represented at the hearing.

The parents shall be notified of the decision in writing within ten District business days of the hearing. The decision shall be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing and shall include a summary of the evidence and reasons for the decision. If the decision is to deny the request, the parents shall be informed that they have 30 District business days within which to exercise their right to place in the record a statement commenting on the contested information and/or stating any reason for disagreeing with the District's decision.

**Directory  
Information**

Directory information for District students has been classified into two separate categories:

1. Items for use only for school-sponsored purposes; and

2. Items for all other purposes.

School-Sponsored  
Purposes

For the following school-sponsored purposes—all District publications and announcements—directory information shall include student name; address; telephone listing; electronic mail address; photograph; date and place of birth; major field of study; degrees, honors, and awards received; dates of attendance; grade level; most recent educational institution attended; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; enrollment status; and student identification numbers or identifiers that cannot be used alone to gain access to electronic education records.

All Other Purposes

~~For the following school-sponsored purposes—all District publications and announcements—directory information shall include student name; address; telephone listing; electronic mail address; photograph; date and place of birth; major field of study; degrees, honors, and awards received; dates of attendance; grade level; most recent educational institution attended; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; enrollment status; and student identification numbers or identifiers that cannot be used alone to gain access to electronic education records.~~

All Other Purposes

For all other purposes, directory information shall include student name, address, and grade level.~~student name, address, and grade level.~~

**JANUARY 2022  
MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

<u>Estimated Revenues</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>Current Period Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Estimated Revenue/Encumbrance</u>	<u>Total Estimated Rev/Expense</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Current Year Percent Recognized</u>	<u>Prior Year Percent Recognized</u>
5700 Local Revenues	\$ 26,409,029	\$ 26,409,029	\$ 5,075,942	\$ 21,264,885	\$ -	\$ 21,264,885	\$ (5,144,144)	80.52%	86.41%
<b>5800 State Program Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 34,153,847</b>	<b>\$ 34,153,847</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,474,578</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,474,578</b>	<b>\$ (19,679,269)</b>	<b>42.38%</b>	<b>44.36%</b>
5900 Federal Revenues	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 1,125,000	\$ -	\$ 90,591	\$ -	\$ 90,591	\$ (1,034,409)	8.05%	22.16%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 61,687,876</b>	<b>\$ 61,687,876</b>	<b>\$ 5,075,942</b>	<b>\$ 35,830,054</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 35,830,054</b>	<b>\$ (25,857,822)</b>	<b>58.08%</b>	<b>60.80%</b>
<b>Proposed Appropriations</b>									
11 Instruction	\$ 35,644,742	\$ 35,644,742	\$ 2,598,769	\$ 14,390,806	\$ 18,358,020	\$ 32,748,827	\$ 2,895,915	40.37%	42.05%
<b>12 Media Services</b>	<b>\$ 618,711</b>	<b>\$ 618,711</b>	<b>\$ 30,140</b>	<b>\$ 173,081</b>	<b>\$ 220,160</b>	<b>\$ 393,241</b>	<b>\$ 225,470</b>	<b>27.97%</b>	<b>44.42%</b>
13 Staff Development	\$ 831,301	\$ 831,301	\$ 48,858	\$ 302,099	\$ 315,979	\$ 618,077	\$ 213,224	36.34%	37.66%
<b>21 Instruct. Leadership</b>	<b>\$ 838,867</b>	<b>\$ 838,867</b>	<b>\$ 58,384</b>	<b>\$ 305,487</b>	<b>\$ 367,460</b>	<b>\$ 672,947</b>	<b>\$ 165,920</b>	<b>36.42%</b>	<b>35.55%</b>
23 School Leadership	\$ 3,214,638	\$ 3,214,638	\$ 239,556	\$ 1,286,536	\$ 1,668,510	\$ 2,955,047	\$ 259,591	40.02%	43.37%
<b>31 Counseling</b>	<b>\$ 2,452,309</b>	<b>\$ 2,452,309</b>	<b>\$ 172,034</b>	<b>\$ 969,604</b>	<b>\$ 1,218,171</b>	<b>\$ 2,187,775</b>	<b>\$ 264,534</b>	<b>39.54%</b>	<b>41.60%</b>
32 Social Work Services	\$ 658,837	\$ 658,837	\$ 45,876	\$ 228,200	\$ 325,824	\$ 554,024	\$ 104,813	34.64%	41.52%
<b>33 Health Services</b>	<b>\$ 642,758</b>	<b>\$ 642,758</b>	<b>\$ 58,710</b>	<b>\$ 330,194</b>	<b>\$ 421,848</b>	<b>\$ 752,042</b>	<b>\$ (109,284)</b>	<b>51.37%</b>	<b>47.84%</b>
34 Student Transportation	\$ 3,726,221	\$ 3,726,221	\$ 263,838	\$ 2,050,025	\$ 1,613,771	\$ 3,663,797	\$ 62,424	55.02%	36.51%
<b>35 Food Service</b>	<b>\$ 45,000</b>	<b>\$ 45,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,490</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,490</b>	<b>\$ 40,510</b>	<b>9.98%</b>	<b>80.79%</b>
36 Extracurricular Activities	\$ 2,020,263	\$ 2,020,263	\$ 126,605	\$ 750,911	\$ 676,109	\$ 1,427,020	\$ 593,243	37.17%	39.66%
<b>41 General Admin</b>	<b>\$ 1,843,421</b>	<b>\$ 1,843,421</b>	<b>\$ 193,478</b>	<b>\$ 932,378</b>	<b>\$ 944,681</b>	<b>\$ 1,877,059</b>	<b>\$ (33,638)</b>	<b>50.58%</b>	<b>44.11%</b>
51 Maint. Operations	\$ 6,676,793	\$ 6,676,793	\$ 515,268	\$ 2,978,933	\$ 2,378,546	\$ 5,357,479	\$ 1,319,314	44.62%	38.61%
<b>52 Security/Monitoring</b>	<b>\$ 581,689</b>	<b>\$ 581,689</b>	<b>\$ 54,873</b>	<b>\$ 210,493</b>	<b>\$ 238,591</b>	<b>\$ 449,083</b>	<b>\$ 132,606</b>	<b>36.19%</b>	<b>40.16%</b>
53 Data Processing	\$ 1,452,641	\$ 1,452,641	\$ 82,775	\$ 917,902	\$ 564,695	\$ 1,482,598	\$ (29,957)	63.19%	50.86%
<b>61 Community Services</b>	<b>\$ 24,686</b>	<b>\$ 24,686</b>	<b>\$ 637</b>	<b>\$ 4,551</b>	<b>\$ 3,348</b>	<b>\$ 7,899</b>	<b>\$ 16,787</b>	<b>18.43%</b>	<b>46.84%</b>
81 Facilities Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	4.01%
<b>95 JJAEP</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
99 Intergovernmental	\$ 410,000	\$ 410,000	\$ -	\$ 210,122	\$ 195,775	\$ 405,897	\$ 4,103	51.25%	48.94%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 61,687,876</b>	<b>\$ 61,687,876</b>	<b>\$ 4,489,802</b>	<b>\$ 26,045,813</b>	<b>\$ 29,511,490</b>	<b>\$ 55,557,303</b>	<b>\$ 6,130,573</b>	<b>42.22%</b>	<b>41.46%</b>
<b>Current Year Estimated Surplus/Deficit</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>							
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 24,252,521</b>	<b>\$ 24,252,521</b>							
<b>Est. Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 24,252,521</b>	<b>\$ 24,252,521</b>							

**JANUARY 2022**  
**MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**(Realized Expenses)**

<u>Estimated Revenues</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>1st Quarter</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Balance</u>
5700 Local Revenues	\$ 26,409,029	\$ 2,239,282	\$ 13,949,661	\$ 5,075,942	\$ 21,264,885	\$ 5,144,144
<b>5800 State Program Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 34,153,847</b>	<b>\$ 14,204,626</b>	<b>\$ 269,952</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,474,578</b>	<b>\$ 19,679,269</b>
5900 Federal Revenues	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 49,551	\$ 41,040	\$ -	\$ 90,591	\$ 1,034,409
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 61,687,876</b>	<b>\$ 16,493,459</b>	<b>\$ 14,260,653</b>	<b>\$ 5,075,942</b>	<b>\$ 35,830,054</b>	<b>\$ 25,857,822</b>

<u>Proposed Appropriations</u>						
11 Instruction	\$ 35,644,742	\$ 8,800,381	\$ 2,991,656	\$ 2,598,769	\$ 14,390,806	\$ 21,253,935
<b>12 Media Services</b>	<b>\$ 618,711</b>	<b>\$ 108,454</b>	<b>\$ 34,487</b>	<b>\$ 30,140</b>	<b>\$ 173,081</b>	<b>\$ 445,630</b>
13 Staff Development	\$ 831,301	\$ 200,594	\$ 52,646	\$ 48,858	\$ 302,099	\$ 529,203
<b>21 Instruct. Leadership</b>	<b>\$ 838,867</b>	<b>\$ 181,686</b>	<b>\$ 65,417</b>	<b>\$ 58,384</b>	<b>\$ 305,487</b>	<b>\$ 533,380</b>
23 School Leadership	\$ 3,214,638	\$ 786,137	\$ 260,844	\$ 239,556	\$ 1,286,536	\$ 1,928,101
<b>31 Counseling</b>	<b>\$ 2,452,309</b>	<b>\$ 568,940</b>	<b>\$ 228,630</b>	<b>\$ 172,034</b>	<b>\$ 969,604</b>	<b>\$ 1,482,705</b>
32 Social Work Services	\$ 658,837	\$ 136,218	\$ 46,105	\$ 45,876	\$ 228,200	\$ 430,637
<b>33 Health Services</b>	<b>\$ 642,758</b>	<b>\$ 204,387</b>	<b>\$ 67,098</b>	<b>\$ 58,710</b>	<b>\$ 330,194</b>	<b>\$ 312,564</b>
34 Student Transportation	\$ 3,726,221	\$ 983,476	\$ 802,711	\$ 263,838	\$ 2,050,025	\$ 1,676,196
<b>35 Food Service</b>	<b>\$ 45,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,490</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,490</b>	<b>\$ 40,510</b>
36 Extracurricular Activities	\$ 2,020,263	\$ 489,586	\$ 134,720	\$ 126,605	\$ 750,911	\$ 1,269,352
<b>41 General Admin</b>	<b>\$ 1,843,421</b>	<b>\$ 543,696</b>	<b>\$ 195,203</b>	<b>\$ 193,478</b>	<b>\$ 932,378</b>	<b>\$ 911,043</b>
51 Maint. Operations	\$ 6,676,793	\$ 1,959,903	\$ 503,762	\$ 515,268	\$ 2,978,933	\$ 3,697,860
<b>52 Security/Monitoring</b>	<b>\$ 581,689</b>	<b>\$ 56,559</b>	<b>\$ 99,061</b>	<b>\$ 54,873</b>	<b>\$ 210,493</b>	<b>\$ 371,196</b>
53 Data Processing	\$ 1,452,641	\$ 431,247	\$ 403,880	\$ 82,775	\$ 917,902	\$ 534,739
<b>61 Community Services</b>	<b>\$ 24,686</b>	<b>\$ 2,406</b>	<b>\$ 1,507</b>	<b>\$ 637</b>	<b>\$ 4,551</b>	<b>\$ 20,135</b>
81 Facilities Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>95 JJAEP</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>
99 Intergovernmental	\$ 410,000	\$ 103,413	\$ 106,709	\$ -	\$ 210,122	\$ 199,878
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 61,687,876</b>	<b>\$ 15,557,084</b>	<b>\$ 5,998,926</b>	<b>\$ 4,489,802</b>	<b>\$ 26,045,813</b>	<b>\$ 35,642,063</b>

**3 Month Average \$ 5,185,695**

**JANUARY 2022**  
**MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

**TAX COLLECTIONS**

	Tax Levy/			Current				Uncollected	Current Year	Prior Year
	Beginning	Cumulative	Adjusted Levy	Month	YTD	YTD	YTD Other			
	Balance	Adjustment	Adjusted Levy	Collections	Collections	Discount	Adjustment	Balance	Collections	Collections
<b>M&amp;O Taxes</b>										
2021 Tax Levy	\$ 26,815,022	\$ 34,833	\$ 26,849,855	\$ 4,999,603	\$ 20,846,039	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,003,816	77.64%	80.38%
Delinquent Tax Years	\$ 1,162,573	\$ (4,947)	\$ 1,157,626	\$ 65,936	\$ 221,206	\$ (1,578)	\$ -	\$ 934,842	19.11%	16.16%
	\$ 27,977,595	\$ 29,886	\$ 28,007,481	\$ 5,065,539	\$ 21,067,245	\$ (1,578)	\$ -	\$ 6,938,658	75.22%	77.55%
<b>I&amp;S Taxes</b>										
2021 Tax Levy	\$ 14,521,400	\$ 15,099	\$ 14,536,499	\$ 2,706,714	\$ 11,286,622	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,249,877	77.64%	80.37%
Delinquent Tax Years	\$ 473,728	\$ (7,741)	\$ 465,988	\$ 27,973	\$ 99,205	\$ (627)	\$ -	\$ 366,156	21.29%	18.56%
	\$ 14,995,128	\$ 7,358	\$ 15,002,487	\$ 2,734,687	\$ 11,385,827	\$ (627)	\$ -	\$ 3,616,033	75.89%	78.51%
<b>Total Tax Collections</b>										
2021 Tax Levy	\$ 41,336,422	\$ 49,932	\$ 41,386,354	\$ 7,706,317	\$ 32,132,661	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,253,693	77.64%	80.38%
Delinquent Tax Years	\$ 1,636,301	\$ (12,688)	\$ 1,623,614	\$ 93,909	\$ 320,411	\$ (2,205)	\$ -	\$ 1,300,998	19.73%	16.80%
	\$ 42,972,723	\$ 37,244	\$ 43,009,968	\$ 7,800,226	\$ 32,453,072	\$ (2,205)	\$ -	\$ 10,554,691	75.45%	77.89%

**BUDGETED TAX COLLECTIONS SUMMARY**

	Current Year				Prior Year			
	Budget	Current Month	YTD	% Collected	Budget	Current Month	YTD	% Collected
<b>M&amp;O Collections</b>								
Current Year Tax	\$ 25,856,274	\$ 4,999,603	\$ 20,846,039	80.62%	\$ 20,395,077	\$ 6,341,589	\$ 17,710,574	86.84%
Delinquent Tax Years	\$ 200,000	\$ 65,936	\$ 221,206	110.60%	\$ 200,000	\$ 5,627	\$ 164,216	82.11%
Interest	\$ 197,756	\$ 6,030	\$ 54,452	27.53%	\$ 200,000	\$ 5,008	\$ 50,385	25.19%
	\$ 26,254,030	\$ 5,071,569	\$ 21,121,697	80.45%	\$ 20,795,077	\$ 6,352,224	\$ 17,925,175	86.20%
<b>I&amp;S Collections</b>								
Current Year Tax	\$ 12,982,853	\$ 2,706,714	\$ 11,286,622	86.93%	\$ 12,100,706	\$ 3,418,883	\$ 9,604,194	79.37%
Delinquent Tax Years	\$ 100,000	\$ 27,973	\$ 99,205	99.21%	\$ 90,000	\$ 2,406	\$ 68,517	76.13%
Interest	\$ 100,000	\$ 2,754	\$ 24,144	24.14%	\$ 100,000	\$ 2,070	\$ 17,959	17.96%
	\$ 13,182,853	\$ 2,737,441	\$ 11,409,971	86.55%	\$ 12,290,706	\$ 3,423,359	\$ 9,690,671	78.85%
<b>Total Tax Collections</b>								
Current Year Tax	\$ 38,839,127	\$ 7,706,317	\$ 32,132,661	82.73%	\$ 32,495,783	\$ 9,760,472	\$ 27,314,768	84.06%
Delinquent Tax Years	\$ 300,000	\$ 93,909	\$ 320,411	106.80%	\$ 290,000	\$ 8,033	\$ 232,733	80.25%
Interest	\$ 297,756	\$ 8,784	\$ 78,596	26.40%	\$ 300,000	\$ 7,078	\$ 68,344	22.78%
	\$ 39,436,883	\$ 7,809,010	\$ 32,531,668	82.49%	\$ 33,085,783	\$ 9,775,583	\$ 27,615,846	83.47%

JANUARY 2022  
MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
(Realized Only)

<u>M&amp;O</u> <u>Collections</u>	<u>Adjusted Levy</u>	<u>1ST QUARTER</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>YTD</u>	<u>Percent Collected</u>
2020-21 Tax Collections	\$ 26,849,855	\$ 1,906,898	\$13,939,540	\$ 4,999,603	\$ 20,846,041	77.64%
Delinquent Tax Years	\$ 1,157,626	\$ 168,406	\$ (13,138)	\$ 65,936	\$ 221,204	19.11%
	\$ 28,007,481	\$ 2,075,304	\$13,926,402	\$ 5,065,539	\$ 21,067,245	75.22%
					<u>YTD</u>	<u>Remaining Months</u>
Prior Year CY Tax Collections	\$ 22,033,636	\$ 685,561	\$10,681,725	\$ 6,341,589	\$ 17,708,875	80.37%
Delinquent Tax Years	\$ 1,016,152	\$ 86,311	\$ 72,565	\$ 5,627	\$ 164,503	16.19%
	\$ 23,049,788	\$ 771,872	\$10,754,290	\$ 6,347,216	\$ 17,873,378	77.54%

<u>I&amp;S</u> <u>Collections</u>	<u>Adjusted Levy</u>	<u>1ST QUARTER</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>YTD</u>	<u>Percent Collected</u>
2020-21 Tax Collections	\$ 14,536,499	\$ 1,032,417	\$ 7,547,492	\$ 2,706,714	\$ 11,286,623	77.64%
Delinquent Tax Years	\$ 465,988	\$ 78,768	\$ (7,537)	\$ 27,973	\$ 99,204	21.29%
	\$ 15,002,487	\$ 1,111,185	\$ 7,539,955	\$ 2,734,687	\$ 11,385,827	75.89%

<u>Total Tax</u> <u>Collections</u>	<u>Adjusted Levy</u>	<u>1ST QUARTER</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Percent Collected</u>
2020-21 Tax Collections	\$ 41,386,354	\$ 2,939,315	\$21,487,032	\$ 7,706,317	\$ 32,132,664	77.64%
Delinquent Tax Years	\$ 1,623,614	\$ 247,174	\$ (20,675)	\$ 93,909	\$ 320,408	19.73%
	\$ 43,009,968	\$ 3,186,489	\$21,466,357	\$ 7,800,226	\$ 32,453,072	75.45%

JANUARY 2022  
MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
(Wages and Benefits Realized Expenses)

<u>Appropriations</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>1st Quarter</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Balance</u>
11 Instruction	\$ 33,542,046	\$ 8,374,033	\$ 2,803,653	\$ 2,494,365	\$ 13,672,051	\$ 19,869,995
<b>12 Media Services</b>	\$ 571,511	\$ 95,087	\$ 31,730	\$ 29,487	\$ 156,305	\$ 415,206
13 Staff Development	\$ 517,960	\$ 115,451	\$ 35,434	\$ 38,688	\$ 189,573	\$ 328,387
<b>21 Instruct. Leadership</b>	\$ 728,375	\$ 161,601	\$ 56,243	\$ 48,816	\$ 266,660	\$ 461,715
23 School Leadership	\$ 3,026,713	\$ 761,645	\$ 249,422	\$ 229,340	\$ 1,240,407	\$ 1,786,306
<b>31 Counseling</b>	\$ 2,236,966	\$ 533,792	\$ 203,972	\$ 163,422	\$ 901,187	\$ 1,335,780
32 Social Work Services	\$ 653,955	\$ 135,978	\$ 46,105	\$ 45,275	\$ 227,358	\$ 426,596
<b>33 Health Services</b>	\$ 620,058	\$ 200,558	\$ 63,395	\$ 58,331	\$ 322,284	\$ 297,774
34 Student Transportation	\$ 2,550,721	\$ 738,062	\$ 248,542	\$ 195,434	\$ 1,182,037	\$ 1,368,684
<b>35 Food Service</b>	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 4,490	\$ -	\$ 4,490	\$ 40,510
36 Extracurricular Activities	\$ 917,590	\$ 222,343	\$ 85,260	\$ 62,739	\$ 370,342	\$ 547,249
<b>41 General Admin</b>	\$ 1,331,745	\$ 398,276	\$ 122,019	\$ 118,085	\$ 638,380	\$ 693,365
51 Maint. Operations	\$ 3,993,464	\$ 972,813	\$ 336,672	\$ 284,039	\$ 1,593,525	\$ 2,399,939
<b>52 Security/Monitoring</b>	\$ 192,529	\$ 32,556	\$ 10,784	\$ 11,108	\$ 54,448	\$ 138,081
53 Data Processing	\$ 1,005,741	\$ 210,912	\$ 73,955	\$ 70,394	\$ 355,261	\$ 650,480
<b>61 Community Services</b>	\$ 20,906	\$ 1,630	\$ 998	\$ 464	\$ 3,092	\$ 17,814
81 Facilities Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 51,955,280</b>	<b>\$ 12,954,737</b>	<b>\$ 4,372,674</b>	<b>\$ 3,849,987</b>	<b>\$ 21,177,398</b>	<b>\$ 30,777,882</b>
		<b>3 Month Average \$ 4,318,246</b>				

**JANUARY 2022**  
**MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**(Contracted Services Realized Expenses)**

<u>Appropriations</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>1st Quarter</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Balance</u>
11 Instruction	\$ 588,847	\$ 101,302	\$ 77,914	\$ 12,277	\$ 191,493	\$ 397,355
<b>12 Media Services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
13 Staff Development	\$ 156,380	\$ 68,300	\$ 15,805	\$ -	\$ 84,106	\$ 72,275
<b>21 Instruct. Leadership</b>	\$ 27,615	\$ 5,713	\$ 1,383	\$ 2,155	\$ 9,252	\$ 18,364
23 School Leadership	\$ 40,625	\$ 2,821	\$ 3,283	\$ 2,275	\$ 8,378	\$ 32,247
<b>31 Counseling</b>	\$ 122,666	\$ 8,000	\$ 12,152	\$ 4,302	\$ 24,453	\$ 98,212
32 Social Work Services	\$ 240	\$ 240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 240	\$ -
<b>33 Health Services</b>	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 2,800	\$ -	\$ 2,800	\$ 1,200
34 Student Transportation	\$ 72,000	\$ 18,244	\$ 2,371	\$ 1,839	\$ 22,453	\$ 49,547
<b>35 Food Service</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
36 Extracurricular Activities	\$ 279,617	\$ 49,507	\$ 19,336	\$ 15,707	\$ 84,550	\$ 195,067
<b>41 General Admin</b>	\$ 216,543	\$ 25,619	\$ 30,760	\$ 42,969	\$ 99,348	\$ 117,195
51 Maint. Operations	\$ 1,679,684	\$ 335,248	\$ 121,189	\$ 170,349	\$ 626,786	\$ 1,052,898
<b>52 Security/Monitoring</b>	\$ 340,210	\$ 10,003	\$ 88,277	\$ 43,765	\$ 142,045	\$ 198,165
53 Data Processing	\$ 23,383	\$ 6,474	\$ 6,377	\$ 50	\$ 12,901	\$ 10,482
<b>61 Community Services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
81 Facilities Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>95 JJAEP</b>	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000
99 Intergovernmental	\$ 410,000	\$ 103,413	\$ 106,709	\$ -	\$ 210,122	\$ 199,878
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 3,966,810</b>	<b>\$ 734,883</b>	<b>\$ 488,355</b>	<b>\$ 295,687</b>	<b>\$ 1,518,926</b>	<b>\$ 2,447,884</b>
		<b>3 Month Average \$ 244,961</b>				

JANUARY 2022  
MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
(Supplies and Materials Realized Expenses)

Appropriations	Current Budget	1st Quarter	December	January	YTD Actual	Balance
11 Instruction	\$ 1,418,227	\$ 309,588	\$ 97,247	\$ 90,759	\$ 497,594	\$ 920,633
<b>12 Media Services</b>	\$ 45,035	\$ 12,748	\$ 2,756	\$ 653	\$ 16,157	\$ 28,878
13 Staff Development	\$ 62,193	\$ 740	\$ 305	\$ 108	\$ 1,153	\$ 61,040
<b>21 Instruct. Leadership</b>	\$ 41,983	\$ 7,126	\$ 3,763	\$ 3,098	\$ 13,988	\$ 27,995
23 School Leadership	\$ 92,787	\$ 10,883	\$ 2,837	\$ 1,800	\$ 15,521	\$ 77,266
<b>31 Counseling</b>	\$ 68,980	\$ 19,912	\$ 11,579	\$ 2,595	\$ 34,086	\$ 34,895
32 Social Work Services	\$ 4,643	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,643
<b>33 Health Services</b>	\$ 16,425	\$ 3,301	\$ 296	\$ 379	\$ 3,976	\$ 12,449
34 Student Transportation	\$ 546,000	\$ 149,529	\$ 44,683	\$ 66,086	\$ 260,298	\$ 285,702
<b>36 Extracurricular Activities</b>	\$ 212,158	\$ 62,967	\$ 7,229	\$ 14,108	\$ 84,304	\$ 127,854
41 General Admin	\$ 121,809	\$ 35,554	\$ 24,176	\$ 26,212	\$ 85,942	\$ 35,867
<b>51 Maint. Operations</b>	\$ 374,316	\$ 114,215	\$ 49,454	\$ 36,524	\$ 200,193	\$ 174,123
52 Security/Monitoring	\$ 46,300	\$ 14,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,000	\$ 32,300
<b>53 Data Processing</b>	\$ 356,782	\$ 213,851	\$ 323,548	\$ 11,958	\$ 549,357	\$ (192,575)
61 Community Services	\$ 1,380	\$ 33	\$ 82	\$ -	\$ 115	\$ 1,265
<b>81 Facilities Construction</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
95 JJAEP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>99 Intergovernmental</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 3,409,017</b>	<b>\$ 954,448</b>	<b>\$ 567,955</b>	<b>\$ 254,281</b>	<b>\$ 1,776,684</b>	<b>\$ 1,632,334</b>

**3 Month Average \$ 318,149**

JANUARY 2022  
MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
(Travel and Misc. Realized Expenses)

<u>Appropriations</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>1st Quarter</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Balance</u>
11 Instruction	\$ 83,005	\$ 15,459	\$ 12,946	\$ 1,368	\$ 29,772	\$ 53,233
<b>12 Media Services</b>	<b>\$ 2,165</b>	<b>\$ 619</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 619</b>	<b>\$ 1,546</b>
13 Staff Development	\$ 94,768	\$ 16,102	\$ 1,102	\$ 10,062	\$ 27,267	\$ 67,501
<b>21 Instruct. Leadership</b>	<b>\$ 40,894</b>	<b>\$ 7,246</b>	<b>\$ 4,028</b>	<b>\$ 4,314</b>	<b>\$ 15,588</b>	<b>\$ 25,306</b>
23 School Leadership	\$ 54,513	\$ 10,788	\$ 5,789	\$ 6,141	\$ 22,717	\$ 31,796
<b>31 Counseling</b>	<b>\$ 23,697</b>	<b>\$ 7,237</b>	<b>\$ 928</b>	<b>\$ 1,715</b>	<b>\$ 9,879</b>	<b>\$ 13,818</b>
32 Social Work Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 601	\$ 601	\$ (601)
<b>33 Health Services</b>	<b>\$ 2,275</b>	<b>\$ 528</b>	<b>\$ 606</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,134</b>	<b>\$ 1,141</b>
34 Student Transportation	\$ 7,500	\$ 77,641	\$ (18,482)	\$ 480	\$ 59,638	\$ (52,138)
<b>36 Extracurricular Activities</b>	<b>\$ 370,345</b>	<b>\$ 102,942</b>	<b>\$ 22,930</b>	<b>\$ 23,716</b>	<b>\$ 149,589</b>	<b>\$ 220,756</b>
41 General Admin	\$ 173,324	\$ 84,248	\$ 17,756	\$ 6,212	\$ 108,216	\$ 65,108
<b>51 Maint. Operations</b>	<b>\$ 504,329</b>	<b>\$ 459,450</b>	<b>\$ 883</b>	<b>\$ 1,856</b>	<b>\$ 462,189</b>	<b>\$ 42,140</b>
52 Security/Monitoring	\$ 2,650	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,650
<b>53 Data Processing</b>	<b>\$ 4,860</b>	<b>\$ 11</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 372</b>	<b>\$ 383</b>	<b>\$ 4,477</b>
61 Community Services	\$ 2,400	\$ 743	\$ 428	\$ 174	\$ 1,345	\$ 1,055
<b>81 Facilities Construction</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
95 JJAEP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>99 Intergovernmental</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 1,366,724</b>	<b>\$ 783,013</b>	<b>\$ 48,913</b>	<b>\$ 57,011</b>	<b>\$ 888,937</b>	<b>\$ 477,787</b>

**3 Month Average \$ 261,004**

JANUARY 2022  
MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
(Capital Outlay Realized Expenses)

<u>Appropriations</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>1st Quarter</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Balance</u>
11 Instruction	\$ 12,616	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,616
<b>12 Media Services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
13 Staff Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>21 Instruct. Leadership</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
23 School Leadership	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>31 Counseling</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
32 Social Work Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>33 Health Services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
34 Student Transportation	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ 521,030	\$ -	\$ 521,030	\$ 28,970
<b>35 Food Service</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
36 Extracurricular Activities	\$ 240,554	\$ 51,828	\$ -	\$ 10,334	\$ 62,162	\$ 178,392
<b>41 General Admin</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
51 Maint. Operations	\$ 125,000	\$ 78,176	\$ -	\$ 22,500	\$ 100,676	\$ 24,324
<b>52 Security/Monitoring</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
53 Data Processing	\$ 61,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,875
<b>61 Community Services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
81 Facilities Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>95 JJAEP</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
99 Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 990,045</b>	<b>\$ 130,004.01</b>	<b>\$ 521,030</b>	<b>\$ 32,834</b>	<b>\$ 683,868</b>	<b>\$ 306,177</b>

**JANUARY 2022  
MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

<b>Object</b>	<b><u>Current Budget</u></b>	<b><u>Current Period Actuals</u></b>	<b><u>YTD Actuals</u></b>	<b><u>Estimated Encumbrance</u></b>	<b><u>Total Estimated Expense</u></b>	<b><u>Balance</u></b>	<b><u>Current YTD % Recongized</u></b>	<b><u>Prior YTD % Recongized</u></b>
<b>6100 - Wages and Benefits</b>	\$ 51,944,280	\$ 3,849,987	\$ 21,177,398	\$ 27,661,051	\$ 48,838,449	\$ 3,105,831	40.77%	42.86%
6200 - Contracted Services	\$ 3,965,119	\$ 295,689	\$ 1,518,926	\$ 1,088,908	\$ 2,607,834	\$ 1,357,285	38.31%	33.34%
<b>6300 - Supplies and Materials</b>	\$ 3,390,722	\$ 254,282	\$ 1,776,685	\$ 621,741	\$ 2,398,426	\$ 992,296	52.40%	38.61%
6400 - Travel and Miscellaneous	\$ 1,402,045	\$ 57,011	\$ 888,937	\$ 118,413	\$ 1,007,350	\$ 394,695	63.40%	53.38%
<b>6600 - Capital Outlay</b>	\$ 985,711	\$ 32,834	\$ 683,868	\$ 21,378	\$ 705,245	\$ 280,466	69.38%	5.48%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 61,687,877</b>	<b>\$ 4,489,802</b>	<b>\$ 26,045,813</b>	<b>\$ 29,511,490</b>	<b>\$ 55,557,304</b>	<b>\$ 6,130,573</b>	<b>42.22%</b>	<b>41.46%</b>

**JANUARY 2022  
MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FOOD SERVICE FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

<u>Estimated Revenues</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>Current Period Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Current Year Percent Recognized</u>	<u>Prior Year Percent Recognized</u>
5700 Local and Intermediate Revenues	\$ 363,270	\$ 363,270	\$ 31,156	\$ 198,296	\$ 164,974	54.59%	56.81%
<b>5800 State Program Revenues</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
5900 Federal Revenues	\$ 4,647,817	\$ 4,647,817	\$ 499,294	\$ 2,421,330	\$ 2,226,487	52.10%	66.54%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 5,011,087</b>	<b>\$ 5,011,087</b>	<b>\$ 530,450</b>	<b>\$ 2,619,626</b>	<b>\$ 2,391,461</b>	<b>52.28%</b>	<b>65.72%</b>
<b>Proposed Appropriations</b>							
<b>11 Instruction</b>							
12 Instructional Resources and Media Services							
<b>13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development</b>							
21 Instructional Leadership							
<b>23 School Leadership</b>							
31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services							
<b>32 Social Work Services</b>							
33 Health Services							
<b>34 Student Transportation</b>							
35 Food Service	\$ 4,488,351	\$ 4,488,351	\$ 380,877	\$ 1,862,694	\$ 2,625,657	41.50%	56.66%
<b>36 Extracurricular Activities</b>							
41 General Administration							
<b>51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations</b>							
52 Security and Monitoring Services							
<b>53 Data Processing Services</b>							
61 Community Services							
<b>81 Facilities Acquisition and Construction</b>							
95 Payments to JJAEP							
<b>99 Other Intergovernmental</b>							
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 4,488,351</b>	<b>\$ 4,488,351</b>	<b>\$ 380,877</b>	<b>\$ 1,862,694</b>	<b>\$ 2,625,657</b>	<b>41.50%</b>	<b>56.66%</b>
<b>Current Year Estimated Surplus/Deficit</b>	<b>\$ 522,736</b>	<b>\$ -</b>					
<b>Beginning Year Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 503,846</b>	<b>\$ -</b>					
<b>Projected End of Year Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,026,582</b>	<b>\$ -</b>					

**JANUARY 2022  
MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
INTEREST SINKING FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

<u>Estimated Revenues</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Current Budget</u>	<u>Current Period Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Current Year Percent Recognized</u>	<u>Prior Year Percent Recognized</u>
5700 Local and Intermediate Revenues	\$13,182,853	\$ 13,182,853	\$2,737,441	\$ 11,411,764	\$ 1,771,089	86.57%	78.88%
<b>5800 State Program Revenues</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>93.87%</b>
5900 Federal Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$13,182,853</b>	<b>\$ 13,182,853</b>	<b>\$2,737,441</b>	<b>\$ 11,411,764</b>	<b>\$ 1,771,089</b>	<b>86.57%</b>	<b>79.03%</b>
<b><u>Proposed Appropriations</u></b>							
11 Instruction							
<b>12 Instructional Resources and Media Services</b>							
13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development							
<b>21 Instructional Leadership</b>							
23 School Leadership							
<b>31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services</b>							
32 Social Work Services							
<b>33 Health Services</b>							
34 Student Transportation							
<b>35 Food Service</b>							
36 Extracurricular Activities							
<b>41 General Administration</b>							
51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations							
<b>52 Security and Monitoring Services</b>							
53 Data Processing Services							
<b>61 Community Services</b>							
71 Debt Service	\$13,182,853	\$ 13,182,853	\$ -	\$ 2,100	\$ 13,180,753	0.02%	0.01%
<b>81 Facilities Acquisition and Construction</b>							
95 Payments to JJAEP							
<b>99 Other Intergovernmental</b>							
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$13,182,853</b>	<b>\$ 13,182,853</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,100</b>	<b>\$ 13,180,753</b>	<b>0.02%</b>	<b>0.01%</b>
<b>Current Year Estimated Surplus/Deficit</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>					
<b>Beginning Year Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,730,985</b>	<b>\$ 3,730,985</b>					
<b>Projected End of Year Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,730,985</b>	<b>\$ 3,730,985</b>					



**January 2022 Check Register**

<b>Check Date</b>	<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Check Amount</b>
01/07/2022	4 IMPRINT, INC	483.45
01/07/2022	AHR'S FLOWER SHOP	50.00
01/07/2022	APPLE INC.	1,196.00
01/07/2022	BECKWITH ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO	1,094.40
01/07/2022	BILL MILLERS BAR-B-Q	380.00
01/07/2022	BORDEN DAIRY	8,694.38
01/07/2022	BSN SPORTS, LLC	2,766.75
01/07/2022	BULL'S EYE BRANDS INC.	8,225.50
01/07/2022	CASTROVILLE TRUE VALUE	106.18
01/07/2022	CENTERPOINT ENERGY	1,592.43
01/07/2022	CESAR TERRAZAS JR	233.75
01/07/2022	CHAPARRAL FORD, INC.	14,278.30
01/07/2022	CHICK-FIL-A, POTRANCO RD	834.75
01/07/2022	CITY OF LACOSTE WATER DEPT	1,618.16
01/07/2022	COCHRAN, CHRISTIE MICHELLE	55.44
01/07/2022	DE LA GARZA FENCE CO, INC.	1,868.54
01/07/2022	DELGAR FOODS, LLC	539.40
01/07/2022	DELIAS TAMALES	310.77
01/07/2022	DERKSEN PORTABLE BUILDINGS	11,412.00
01/07/2022	DRAGO INVESTMENTS, LTD	757.50
01/07/2022	DUFF CONSTRUCTION LLC	8,465.00
01/07/2022	EASTBAY INC.	524.60
01/07/2022	EDUCATION SERVICE CENTER REGION XX	7,350.00
01/07/2022	EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS, INC	278.10
01/07/2022	FAMILY PARTS COMPANY INC	152.02
01/07/2022	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES	4,480.14
01/07/2022	FLASHER EQUIPMENT CO / FLASHER LTD	170.00
01/07/2022	GUAJARDO, GABRIELA MICHELLE	258.00
01/07/2022	GULF COAST PAPER CO INC	594.45
01/07/2022	HABY'S ALSATIAN BAKERY	200.60
01/07/2022	HACKER, TRAVIS QUENTON	174.83
01/07/2022	HARDIE'S FRESH FOODS	2,075.93
01/07/2022	H-E-B GROCERY COMPANY	1,577.12
01/07/2022	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	1,120.12
01/07/2022	HURLEY, DUSTIN WAYNE	85.00
01/07/2022	INSCO DISTRIBUTING INC	91.07
01/07/2022	INTERNATIONAL MEETING PLANNERS, INC	600.00
01/07/2022	J2 CLOUD SERVICES, LLC	514.25
01/07/2022	JOHNSON CONTROLS INC.	2,340.32
01/07/2022	JT ADVERTISING & GRAPHICS	120.00
01/07/2022	KEMPF'S LAWNMOWER REPAIR	146.75
01/07/2022	KURZ & CO.	1,617.99
01/07/2022	LACKLAND MILITARY CLOTHING STORE	22.85
01/07/2022	LITERACY RESOURCES, LLC	896.23
01/07/2022	LONE STAR LEARNING INC	4,220.00
01/07/2022	MATERA PAPER COMPANY, INC	10,722.85

## January 2022 Check Register

01/07/2022	MEDICAL WHOLESAL, INC.	129.25
01/07/2022	MEDINA COUNTY TAX OFFICE	75.00
01/07/2022	MEDINA ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.	490.13
01/07/2022	MVISD-FOOD SERVICE DEPT	731.95
01/07/2022	MVISD-TRANSPORTATION DEPT	6,007.18
01/07/2022	NOTHING BUNDT CAKE, LLC	463.00
01/07/2022	QUILL CORPORATION	622.99
01/07/2022	RAPTOR TECHNOLOGIES	100.00
01/07/2022	ROYCE GROFF OIL CO INC	22,160.20
01/07/2022	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	1,328.90
01/07/2022	SERVICE INDUSTRIAL, INC.	332.22
01/07/2022	SHELBY L COOK	90.00
01/07/2022	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDING, L	2,956.40
01/07/2022	SPEER, NICHOLE	158.02
01/07/2022	TEXAS LOCK & DOOR CLOSER, INC.	180.00
01/07/2022	THE PROPHET CORP	2,515.82
01/07/2022	TRACTOR SUPPLY CO	2,306.28
01/07/2022	TSCHIRHART, HALEY ROSE	126.68
01/07/2022	UNITED RENTALS	2,205.00
01/07/2022	W. W. GRAINGER, INC	599.90
01/07/2022	WALMART	1,718.35
01/07/2022	WELDERS SUPPLY CO	13.00
01/07/2022	WHATABURGER	79.30
01/07/2022	WILLIAM PATRICK MCCORD	225.00
01/07/2022	WINFIELD SOLUTIONS LLC	439.63
01/07/2022	YANCEY WATER SUPPLY CORP	2,344.78
01/11/2022	SHERATON HOTEL AND SPA	2,061.27
01/13/2022	AT&T	2,694.05
01/13/2022	BILL MILLERS BAR-B-Q	341.20
01/13/2022	BLICK ART MATERIALS/DICK BLICK INC	1,855.56
01/13/2022	BULL'S EYE BRANDS INC.	9,353.89
01/13/2022	CHICK-FIL-A	297.10
01/13/2022	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR	1,459.55
01/13/2022	EASTBAY INC.	1,620.00
01/13/2022	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	641.45
01/13/2022	JT ADVERTISING & GRAPHICS	200.00
01/13/2022	LA VERNIA I.S.D.	300.00
01/13/2022	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	365.80
01/13/2022	LEARNING A-Z, LLC	108.00
01/13/2022	MATERA PAPER COMPANY, INC	307.20
01/13/2022	MEDICAL WHOLESAL, INC.	299.00
01/13/2022	MEDINA COUNTY TREASURER	42,899.94
01/13/2022	MOBILE DEFENDERS, LLC.	472.89
01/13/2022	MVISD-FOOD SERVICE DEPT	288.75
01/13/2022	NCS PEARSON, INC /AIMS WEB	2,005.45
01/13/2022	NELCO	1,800.03
01/13/2022	NOTHING BUNDT CAKE, LLC	16.25

## January 2022 Check Register

01/13/2022	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	3,121.32
01/13/2022	QUILL CORPORATION	1,432.17
01/13/2022	RECORDS CONSULTANTS, INC	4,342.00
01/13/2022	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	66.30
01/13/2022	SAN ANTONIO TESTING LABORATORY, INC	93.00
01/13/2022	SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM	5,408.91
01/13/2022	SERVICE INDUSTRIAL, INC.	253.57
01/13/2022	SOUTHWASTE DISPOSAL LLC	3,042.00
01/13/2022	SUPER DUPER PUBLISHERS	75.00
01/13/2022	SYSCO USA I, INC./SYSCO CENTRAL TX	4,466.35
01/13/2022	TEX ASSN OF SCHOOL BOARDS-TASB, INC	288.00
01/13/2022	TMEA/TEXAS MUSIC EDUCATORS ASSN	170.00
01/13/2022	WALMART	46.88
01/13/2022	WEISSMAN'S THEATRICAL SUPPLIES	1,464.60
01/13/2022	WELDERS SUPPLY CO	112.22
01/13/2022	WESTERN PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	79.20
01/13/2022	WHATABURGER	183.95
01/13/2022	WORLD'S FINEST CHOCOLATE INC.	2,475.00
01/13/2022	4 IMPRINT, INC	1,033.18
01/13/2022	ACCESS DISTRIBUTIONS COMPANY INC.	1,289.88
01/13/2022	ACE MART RESTAURANT SUPPLY CO,INC	774.92
01/13/2022	ALL BATTERY CENTERS, INC.	450.00
01/13/2022	ALLIED FIRE PROTECTION-SA, LP	625.00
01/13/2022	ALLSTREAM BUSINESS US, LLC	1,868.59
01/13/2022	ASSESSMENT INTERVENTION MGMT, LLC	2,600.00
01/13/2022	AT&T	2,783.25
01/13/2022	BILL MILLERS BAR-B-Q	668.65
01/13/2022	BLICK ART MATERIALS/DICK BLICK INC	92.77
01/13/2022	BORDEN DAIRY	9,540.33
01/13/2022	CARLOS PONCE	280.00
01/13/2022	CASTROVILLE TRUE VALUE	321.24
01/13/2022	CED INC/COLUMBIA ELECTRIC SUPPLY	1,653.63
01/13/2022	CESAR TERRAZAS JR	15.00
01/13/2022	CHAPARRAL FORD, INC.	1,228.95
01/13/2022	Cherry, Eric Franklin	25.00
01/13/2022	CISCO SYSTEMS, INC	212.00
01/13/2022	DEMCO INC.	613.16
01/13/2022	DIRECTV	82.61
01/13/2022	DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS	151.00
01/13/2022	DOMINO'S PIZZA #8029	99.99
01/13/2022	DOUGLASS, SAM PRESTON, III	118.00
01/13/2022	EASTBAY INC.	1,080.50
01/13/2022	EDWARDS AQUIFER AUTHORITY	9,427.40
01/13/2022	EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS, INC	450.91
01/13/2022	FAMILY PARTS COMPANY INC	110.43
01/13/2022	FASST SPORTS	698.60
01/13/2022	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES	731.79

## January 2022 Check Register

01/13/2022	GIFTS 'N STUFF	5,583.90
01/13/2022	GLOBAL TRNG ACADEMY INC	600.00
01/13/2022	GULF COAST PAPER CO INC	4,302.96
01/13/2022	HARDIE'S FRESH FOODS	7,133.94
01/13/2022	H-E-B GROCERY COMPANY	1,200.49
01/13/2022	HOBBY LOBBY STORES, INC	165.07
01/13/2022	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	4,908.00
01/13/2022	IMAGERY GRAPHIC SYSTEMS INC.	192.43
01/13/2022	INSCO DISTRIBUTING INC	222.91
01/13/2022	INTECH SOUTHWEST SERVICES, LLC	9,990.00
01/13/2022	J.W. PEPPER AND SON, INC.	228.99
01/13/2022	JOHNSON CONTROLS INC.	13,000.00
01/13/2022	KALAHARI RESORT	597.00
01/13/2022	KURZ & CO.	3,238.04
01/13/2022	KYRISH TRUCK CENTERS OF SA LLC	7,797.27
01/20/2022	4 IMPRINT, INC	190.78
01/20/2022	A TWO Z GRAPHICS	468.75
01/20/2022	AGILE SPORTS TECHNOLOGIES, INC	3,399.00
01/20/2022	ALLIED FIRE PROTECTION-SA, LP	3,450.00
01/20/2022	ALSATIAN GOLF CLUB	2,640.00
01/20/2022	AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES	96.90
01/20/2022	AUTOMATED LOGIC-TEXAS, INC	11,827.20
01/20/2022	B & H FOTO & ELECTRONICS CORP.	1,495.39
01/20/2022	BILL MILLERS BAR-B-Q	352.50
01/20/2022	BPA AREA II REGION 2	575.00
01/20/2022	BRENNAN HIGH SCHOOL	200.00
01/20/2022	CHALLENGE COINS PLUS	895.00
01/20/2022	CPS ENERGY	66,318.81
01/20/2022	DEANAN PRODUCTS,INC/GOURMET POPCORN	400.00
01/20/2022	DEVINE HIGH SCHOOL	600.00
01/20/2022	DOMINO'S PIZZA #8029	250.99
01/20/2022	DZIUK MEAT MARKET	202.99
01/20/2022	EDUCATION SERVICE CENTER REGION XX	1,355.00
01/20/2022	FAMILY PARTS COMPANY INC	283.86
01/20/2022	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES	595.00
01/20/2022	GIFTS 'N STUFF	292.00
01/20/2022	GREGORY W. FELUX	100.00
01/20/2022	HABY'S ALSATIAN BAKERY	32.04
01/20/2022	H-E-B GROCERY COMPANY	251.61
01/20/2022	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	983.40
01/20/2022	J.W. PEPPER AND SON, INC.	380.28
01/20/2022	J2 CLOUD SERVICES, LLC	474.75
01/20/2022	JANAL WHOLESALE CO.	2,663.20
01/20/2022	KYRISH TRUCK CENTERS OF SA LLC	5,213.85
01/20/2022	LA VERNIA I.S.D.	1,080.00
01/20/2022	MATERA PAPER COMPANY, INC	161.56
01/20/2022	MEDINA COUNTY TAX OFFICE	82.50

**January 2022 Check Register**

01/20/2022	MVISD-FOOD SERVICE DEPT	80.00
01/20/2022	NATALIA I.S.D.	960.00
01/20/2022	NATIONAL SPEECH & DEBATE ASSOCIATION	477.60
01/20/2022	QUILL CORPORATION	519.30
01/20/2022	RIDDELL/ALL AMERICAN SPORTS CORP	3,214.92
01/20/2022	ROYCE GROFF OIL CO INC	209.00
01/20/2022	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	273.56
01/20/2022	SAN ANTONIO FOOD BANK	369.34
01/20/2022	SHELBY L COOK	80.30
01/20/2022	SHERRIL K. WELCH	1,222.00
01/20/2022	SMITHPRINT II INC	90.00
01/20/2022	SSR	2,920.00
01/20/2022	STEPHEN ANTHONY BENKE	2,000.00
01/20/2022	STEVE WEISS MUSIC INC	731.95
01/20/2022	TASA-TEX ASSOC OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRA	195.00
01/20/2022	TCEA ANNUAL CONFERENCE	359.00
01/20/2022	TEACHER CREATED MATERIALS, INC	4,289.93
01/20/2022	TELLUS EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS, LLC	2,008.54
01/20/2022	TEXAS ASSOC SCH BUS OFFICIALS	270.00
01/20/2022	TEXAS STRENGTH SYSTEMS	700.00
01/20/2022	TEXAS UIL	1,415.00
01/20/2022	TRANE SAN ANTONIO	1,725.76
01/20/2022	TSCHIRHART, HALEY ROSE	89.60
01/20/2022	TX TAG	80.31
01/20/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC	700.00
01/20/2022	VALLEY ATHLETIC FIELD SOLUTIONS INC	1,335.12
01/20/2022	WALMART	520.35
01/20/2022	ZAMORA, JUAN C	38.93
01/21/2022	CASTROVILLE UTILITY SYSTEM	9,349.21
01/21/2022	WEX BANK	226.29
01/27/2022	ALLSTREAM BUSINESS US, LLC	1,848.17
01/27/2022	ASSESSMENT INTERVENTION MGMT, LLC	1,560.00
01/27/2022	B.E. Publishing	1,795.00
01/27/2022	BARTLETT COCKE GENERAL CONTRACTORS	6,537.00
01/27/2022	BILL MILLERS BAR-B-Q	90.60
01/27/2022	BLOOMS & BLOSSOMS FLORAL SHOPPE,LTD	95.00
01/27/2022	BORDEN DAIRY	19,627.78
01/27/2022	BRUCE W MEYER	3,379.00
01/27/2022	BSN SPORTS, LLC	1,102.80
01/27/2022	BULL'S EYE BRANDS INC.	2,940.01
01/27/2022	BUREAU OF EDUCATION & RESEARCH, INC	279.00
01/27/2022	CASTROVILLE CHAMBER OF COMMER.	1,500.00
01/27/2022	CASTROVILLE TRUE VALUE	303.87
01/27/2022	CED INC/COLUMBIA ELECTRIC SUPPLY	831.00
01/27/2022	CERTIPORT, INC	2,236.00
01/27/2022	CESAR TERRAZAS JR	535.00
01/27/2022	CHICK-FIL-A, POTRANCO RD	257.76

## January 2022 Check Register

01/27/2022	DELIAS TAMALES	107.88
01/27/2022	DOCUMENT TRACKING SERVICES, LLC	1,155.00
01/27/2022	DOMINO'S PIZZA #8029	115.99
01/27/2022	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC.	20.00
01/27/2022	DUMAS HARDWARE COMPANY	422.00
01/27/2022	DZIUK MEAT MARKET	199.00
01/27/2022	EDUCATION SERVICE CENTER REGION XX	40.00
01/27/2022	ERIC ARMIN INC	238.47
01/27/2022	FAMILY PARTS COMPANY INC	1,871.14
01/27/2022	FASST SPORTS	5,031.80
01/27/2022	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES	11.00
01/27/2022	FITNESS FINDERS INC	366.91
01/27/2022	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	361.95
01/27/2022	GAYLORD TEXAN HOTEL	1,302.19
01/27/2022	GULF COAST PAPER CO INC	6,683.52
01/27/2022	HABY'S ALSATIAN BAKERY	106.90
01/27/2022	HARDIE'S FRESH FOODS	8,976.82
01/27/2022	HAYDAY, INC/CTWP	15,232.92
01/27/2022	H-E-B GROCERY COMPANY	233.54
01/27/2022	Hernandez, Raymond Ortiz	25.00
01/27/2022	HOBBY LOBBY STORES, INC	212.23
01/27/2022	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	495.59
01/27/2022	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT	4,263.60
01/27/2022	INSCO DISTRIBUTING INC	484.76
01/27/2022	INTECH SOUTHWEST SERVICES, LLC	29,510.00
01/27/2022	INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS TECH. LP	1,500.00
01/27/2022	INTERNATIONAL MEETING PLANNERS, INC	600.00
01/27/2022	INTREPID SPORTSWEAR, INC	1,288.00
01/27/2022	J.W. PEPPER AND SON, INC.	338.84
01/27/2022	KURZ & CO.	3,987.25
01/27/2022	KYRISH TRUCK CENTERS OF SA LLC	1,099.68
01/27/2022	LABATT INSTITUTIONAL SUPPLY CO	141,279.62
01/27/2022	Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP	24,149.00
01/27/2022	LOWE'S HOME IMPROVEMENT	5,244.64
01/27/2022	MATERA PAPER COMPANY, INC	2,779.95
01/27/2022	MATH WARM-UPS.COM	690.00
01/27/2022	MD FACILITIES, LLC	22,500.00
01/27/2022	MISSION RESTAURANT SUPPLY CO.	818.87
01/27/2022	MVISD-FOOD SERVICE DEPT	44.25
01/27/2022	MVISD-TRANSPORTATION DEPT	1,051.40
01/27/2022	NASCO	6,850.24
01/27/2022	NB SIGNS AND DESIGN	1,369.00
01/27/2022	NOTARY PUBLIC UNDERWRITERS AGENCY	143.00
01/27/2022	OFFICE DEPOT INC	942.97
01/27/2022	One & Done Sublimation Stop	200.00
01/27/2022	PIONEER DRAMA SERVICE, INC	146.00
01/27/2022	POCKET NURSE	356.83

## January 2022 Check Register

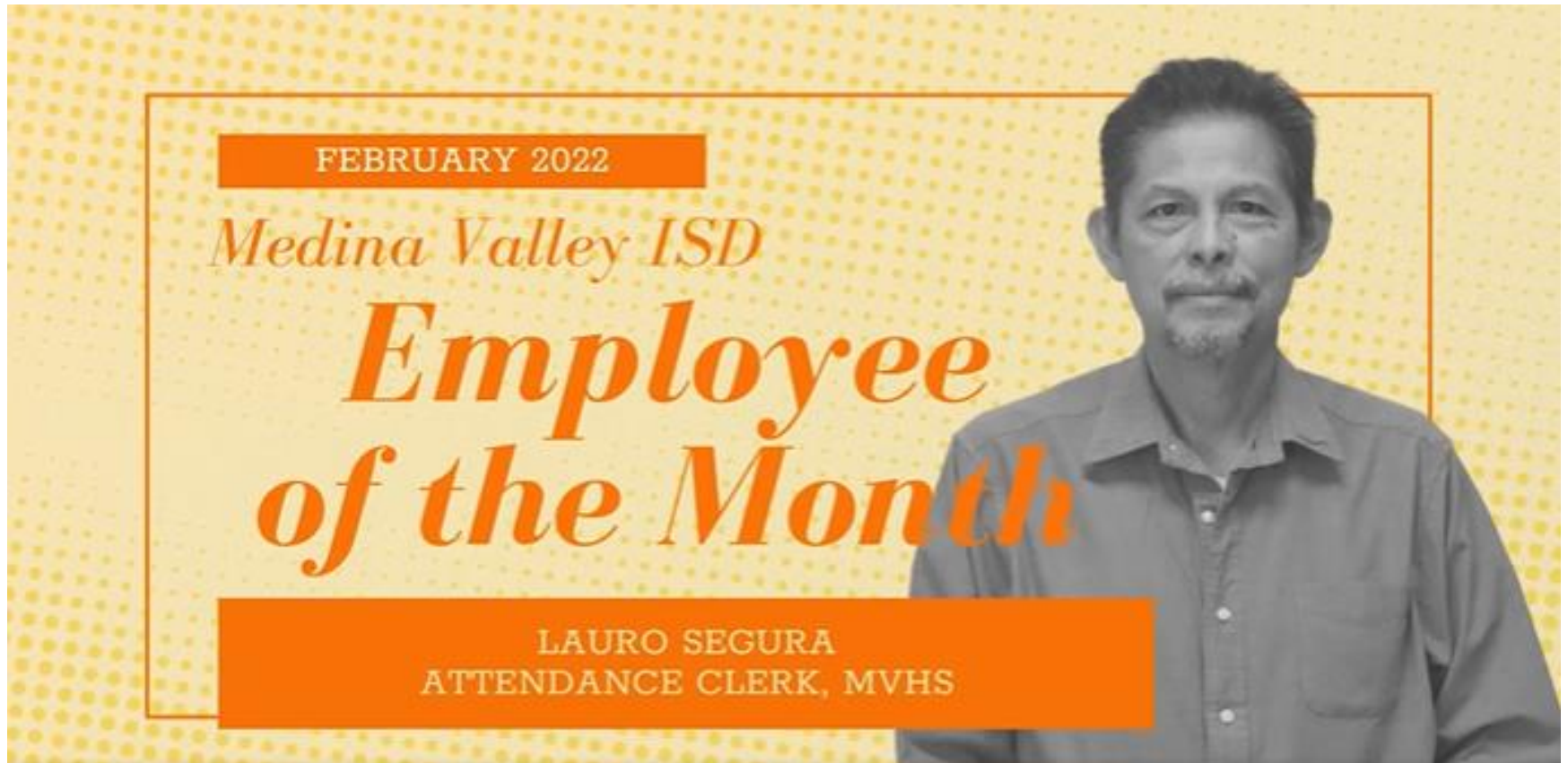
01/27/2022	QUILL CORPORATION	1,612.71
01/27/2022	RADISSON HOTEL AUSTIN	241.98
01/27/2022	RAPTOR TECHNOLOGIES	495.00
01/27/2022	ROYCE GROFF OIL CO INC	19,140.15
01/27/2022	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	132.35
01/27/2022	SERVICE INDUSTRIAL, INC.	743.09
01/27/2022	SHADE PRO, LLC	37,612.80
01/27/2022	Social Studies School Service	338.69
01/27/2022	SONOVA USA INC.	902.14
01/27/2022	SSR	720.00
01/27/2022	STARLINE COSTUMES	138.55
01/27/2022	SUSAN JAIME COFFEE DEV CONSULTANT	107.00
01/27/2022	SYSCO USA I, INC./SYSCO CENTRAL TX	2,112.74
01/27/2022	TAEA-TEXAS ART EDUCATION ASSN	408.00
01/27/2022	TEXAS DEPT OF PUBLIC SAFETY	31.00
01/27/2022	TEXAS UIL	470.00
01/27/2022	TEXTBOOK WAREHOUSE, LLC	922.00
01/27/2022	THE PROPHET CORP	84.95
01/27/2022	TITAN SUPPORT SYSTEMS, INC	1,386.00
01/27/2022	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC.	46.50
01/27/2022	UVALDE CONSOLIDATED ISD	225.00
01/27/2022	VOGEL, JORDYN	300.00
01/27/2022	W. W. GRAINGER, INC	335.43
01/27/2022	WALMART	1,560.54
01/27/2022	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF TEXAS, INC	8,551.12
01/27/2022	WELDERS SUPPLY CO	192.61
01/27/2022	WHATABURGER	312.54
01/27/2022	WORLD'S FINEST CHOCOLATE INC.	3,395.00
01/27/2022	EMBASSY SUITES AUSTIN DOWNTOWN	796.98
01/27/2022	EMBASSY SUITES AUSTIN DOWNTOWN	796.98
01/27/2022	EMBASSY SUITES AUSTIN DOWNTOWN	796.98
01/27/2022	EMBASSY SUITES AUSTIN DOWNTOWN	796.98
01/27/2022	EMBASSY SUITES AUSTIN DOWNTOWN	796.98
01/27/2022	EMBASSY SUITES AUSTIN DOWNTOWN	863.58
01/27/2022	EMBASSY SUITES AUSTIN DOWNTOWN	863.58
01/27/2022	EMBASSY SUITES AUSTIN DOWNTOWN	863.58



# Superintendent Briefing

**February 21, 2022**

# MVISD February Employee of the Month



# Swim State Qualifiers



Jett Winkler – 100 Butterfly  
Jenna Boehme – 100 Breaststroke

# CX Debate State Qualifiers



Gwen Rodriguez & Samantha Noll – 1<sup>st</sup> Place District  
Sierra Christa & Serena Torres – 2<sup>nd</sup> Place District

# San Antonio Stock Show & Rodeo



Garrett Echte  
Champion Chester Gilt  
\$10,000 Scholarship

# Girls Basketball



Undefeated District Champions!

14-0

Bi-District Champions!

# District Enrollment

	<u>6/3/21</u>	<u>2/18/22</u>	<u>Growth</u>
Castroville Elementary	588	606	+ 18
LaCoste Elementary	587	638	+ 51
Potranco Elementary	882	755	- 127
Luckey Ranch Elementary	885	733	- 152
Ladera Elementary	-	645	+ 645
Loma Alta Middle School	871	738	- 133
Medina Valley Middle School	621	903	+ 282
Medina Valley High School	1742	1922	+ 180
<b>Totals</b>	<b>6176</b>	<b>6940</b>	<b>+ 764</b>

End of 20-21 Enrollment: 6,176

Growth over end of 20-21: + 764

**12.37% increase** over end of 20-21

# District COVID Case Count

As of Friday, February 18 (Since first day of school):

Active Cases            11

Recovered            1,052

<u>Total Cases</u>	<u>Student</u>	<u>Staff</u>
Medina Valley High School	213	27
Medina Valley Middle School	119	19
Loma Alta Middle School	92	7
Castroville Elementary	97	16
LaCoste Elementary	80	18
Potranco Elementary	99	10
Luckey Ranch Elementary	84	15
Ladera Elementary	108	23
Non-Campus Staff & Floaters	-	36

**Medina Valley Independent School District**  
**Regular School Board Meeting**  
Board Minutes  
January 18, 2021, 6:30 pm  
Ladera Elementary Cafeteria

A **Regular Meeting** of the Board of Trustees was held Tuesday, January 18, 2022, beginning at 6:30 pm at Ladera Elementary Cafeteria.

**I. First Order of Business**

**A Establish a Quorum**

Mario De Leon, Board President, called the Medina Valley ISD Regular Board Meeting to order at 6:33 pm. A quorum of the Board Members were present, Terry Groff, Jennilea Campbell, Shannon Beasley, Paula Davidson, Beth Zinsmeyer, and Mario De Leon.

Veronica Cavazos was absent.

**B Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag followed by a moment of silence**

Everyone joined in the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag followed by a moment of silence.

**II. Discussion and Possible Action Items**

**A Independent Audit Report for 2020-2021**

Stephen Horton presented the 2020-2021 Independent Financial Audit for the Board to consider.

Jennilea Campbell made a Motion, seconded by Terry Groff, to accept and approve the MVISD Independent Audit Report for 2020-2021 as presented. All Board Members voted for and the Motion passed.

**III. Announcements/Communications/Presentations**

**A School Board Recognition Presentations for School Board Appreciation Month**

The Board received words of appreciation and token gifts in honor of School Board Appreciation Month.

**B Financial Briefing**

Dr. Rohrbach presented the Board with the monthly Financial Briefing.

**C 2021 State of the District Report**

Dr. Rohrbach presented the 2021 State of the District Report.

**D Superintendent Briefing**

Dr. Kenneth Rohrbach presented his monthly Superintendent Briefing.

**Medina Valley Independent School District**  
**Regular School Board Meeting**

Board Minutes  
January 18, 2021, 6:30 pm  
Ladera Elementary Cafeteria

The Board took a short break, beginning at 7:44 pm, and ending at 7:50 pm.

**IV. Public Comment**

Jeremy Rash	Topic: Athletic Program
Oh Rash	Topic: Athletic Program
Sarah Sargent	Topic: Athletic Program
Francisco Almos	Topic: Athletic Program

**V. Discussion and Possible Action Items**

**A Consent Agenda Items**

Dr. Rohrbach presented the Consent Agenda Items for the Board to consider.

- 1 Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on December 16, 2021 and Called Board Meeting on January 10, 2022

Shannon Beasley made a Motion, seconded by Beth Zinsmeyer, to approve the consent agenda items as presented. All of the Board Members voted for and the Motion passed.

- B Consider Northside Independent School District Regional Day School Program for the Deaf Shared Services Arrangement ("SSA") Agreement**

Dr. Rohrbach presented the Northside Independent School District Regional Day School Program for the Deaf Shared Services Arrangement ("SSA") Agreement for the Board to consider.

Paula Davidson made a Motion, seconded by Jennilea Campbell, to approve the Northside Independent School District Regional Day School Program for the Deaf Shared Services Arrangement ("SSA") as presented. All of the Board Members voted for and the Motion passed.

- C Consideration and possible action to select an Architect or Architects to provide design and construction administration for the District's 2022 Bond Projects and delegating authority to the Superintendent to negotiate and execute the final contract.**

The Board took no action on this item.

**VI. Closed Session**

Board President Mario De Leon announced that in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, under the exceptions noted in TX Govt. Code Section 551.074 Personnel Matters, and TX Govt. Code 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Property, and TX Govt. Code 551-071 Consultation with Attorney, the Board convened into Closed Session at 8:24 pm.

**Medina Valley Independent School District**  
**Regular School Board Meeting**  
Board Minutes  
January 18, 2021, 6:30 pm  
Ladera Elementary Cafeteria

- A Personnel Matters (TX Govt. Code Section 551.074)
- B Deliberation Regarding Real Property (TX Govt. Code Section 551.072)

Board President Mario De Leon announced that the Board would reconvene into Open Session at 9:09 pm.

**VII. Continued Discussion and Possible Action Items**

- A Consider professional contract recommendations

Dr. Rohrbach presented professional contract recommendations for the Board to consider.

Shannon Beasley made a Motion, seconded by Terry Groff, to approve the contract recommendations by the Superintendent for professional contracts as presented. All of the Board Members voted for and the Motion passed.

**Congratulations to the following Medina Valley ISD new hires:**

- Elaine Esparza, Loma Alta Middle School Teacher
- Josue Castro, Social Worker
- John De La Garza, Housekeeping Services Supervisor
- Danielle Martinez, Ladera Elementary Teacher

- B Consideration of future meeting dates

The next Regular School Board Meeting is scheduled for Monday, February 21, 2022 at 6:30 pm in the MVISD Board Room.

**VIII. Adjournment**

Terry Groff made a Motion, seconded by Shannon Beasley, to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 9:10 pm on January 18, 2022. All of the Board Members voted for and Motion passed

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mario De Leon, Board President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennilea Campbell, Board Secretary

Board Approved \_\_\_\_\_

**Medina Valley Independent School District**  
**Special Board Meeting**

Board Minutes

February 15, 2022, 6:30 PM

Medina Valley ISD Central Office Board Room

A **Special Meeting** of the Board of Trustees was held Tuesday, February 15, 2022, beginning at 6:30 PM at Medina Valley ISD Central Office Board Room.

**I. First Order of Business**

A Establish a Quorum

Mario De Leon, Board President, called the Medina Valley ISD Special Meeting to order at 6:30 pm. A quorum of the Board Members were present, Terry Groff, Jennilea Campbell, Shannon Beasley, Veronica Cavazos, Paula Davidson, Beth Zinsmeyer, and Mario De Leon.

**II. Public Comment** none

**III. Discussion and Possible Action Items**

A Medina Valley Independent School District Joint Election Agreement with Medina County

Dr. Rohrbach presented the joint election agreement with Medina County for the Board to consider.

Shannon Beasley made a Motion, seconded by Jennilea Campbell, to approve the Joint Election Agreement with Medina County as presented. All of the Board Members voted for and Motion passed.

B Medina Valley ISD SMD #3 and SMD #4 Trustee Election Order for May 7, 2022 General Election

Dr. Rohrbach presented the Medina Valley ISD SMD #3 and SMD #4 Trustee Election Order for the May 7, 2022 General Election for the Board to consider.

Veronica Cavazos made a Motion, seconded by Paula Davidson, to approve the Election Order for Single Member District #3 Board Member and Single Member District #4 Board Member for the May 7, 2022 General Election as presented. All of the Board Members voted for and Motion passed.

**Medina Valley Independent School District  
Special Board Meeting**

Board Minutes

February 15, 2022, 6:30 PM

Medina Valley ISD Central Office Board Room

- C Medina Valley Independent School District Order calling a bond election to be held in the May 7, 2022 General Election

Catherine Jaquez, a member of the Bond Committee, presented the Bond Committee recommendation for the Board to consider. Derek Honea with RBC Capital Markets, LLC presented a Preliminary Bond Election Analysis to the Board.

Shannon Beasley made a Motion, seconded by Jennilea Campbell, to adopt the order to call a Bond Election to be held by Medina Valley Independent School District in the May 7, 2022 General Election, in the amount of \$383,215,400.00 for Proposition A and \$14,000,000.00 for Proposition B as presented. All of the Board Members voted for and Motion passed.

**IV. Adjournment**

Paula Davidson made a Motion, seconded by Veronica Cavazos, to adjourn the Special Meeting at 6:50 pm on February 15, 2022. All of the Board Members voted for and Motion passed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mario De Leon, Board President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennilea Campbell, Board Secretary

Board Approved \_\_\_\_\_

**Medina Valley Independent School District  
Workshop Meeting**

Board Minutes

January 24, 2022, 6:30 PM

Medina Valley ISD Central Office Board Room

**I. First Order of Business**

**A Establish a Quorum**

Mario De Leon, Board President, called the Medina Valley ISD Workshop Meeting to order at 6:35 pm. A quorum of the Board Members were present, Jennilea Campbell, Shannon Beasley, Paula Davidson, and Mario De Leon.

Terry Groff, Veronica Cavazos, and Beth Zinsmeyer were absent.

**II. Public Comment none**

**III. Discussion Items**

**A 2022 Superintendent Search Process presented by TASB**

**IV. Adjournment**

Shannon Beasley made a Motion, seconded by Jennilea Campbell, to adjourn the Workshop Meeting at 7:50 pm on January 24, 2022. All of the Board Members voted for and Motion passed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mario De Leon, Board President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennilea Campbell, Board Secretary

Board Approved \_\_\_\_\_

**Medina Valley Independent School District**  
**Workshop Meeting**  
Board Minutes  
Monday, February 7, 2022, 6:30 PM  
Medina Valley ISD Central Office Board Room

A **Workshop Meeting** of the Board of Trustees was held Monday, February 7, 2022, beginning at 6:30 PM at Medina Valley ISD Central Office Board Room.

**I. First Order of Business**

A Establish a Quorum

Mario De Leon, Board President, called the Medina Valley ISD Workshop Board Meeting to order at 6:30 pm. A quorum of the Board Members were present, Jennilea Campbell, Terry Groff, Shannon Beasley, Veronica Cavazos, Paula Davidson, Beth Zinsmeyer, and Mario De Leon.

**II. Public Comment** none

**III. Discussion Items**

A Bond Workshop

**IV. Adjournment**

Paula Davidson made a Motion, seconded by Beth Zinsmeyer, to adjourn the Workshop Board Meeting at 7:31 pm on February 7, 2022. All of the Board Members voted for and Motion passed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mario De Leon, Board President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennilea Campbell, Board Secretary

Board Approved \_\_\_\_\_

# MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

"Proud of our past, dedicated to the present, committed to the Future"

## Request for Board Acceptance of Donation (\$501 and above including items valued at \$501 and above)

School/Department: Potranco Elementary

Donor: Potranco Elementary PTO

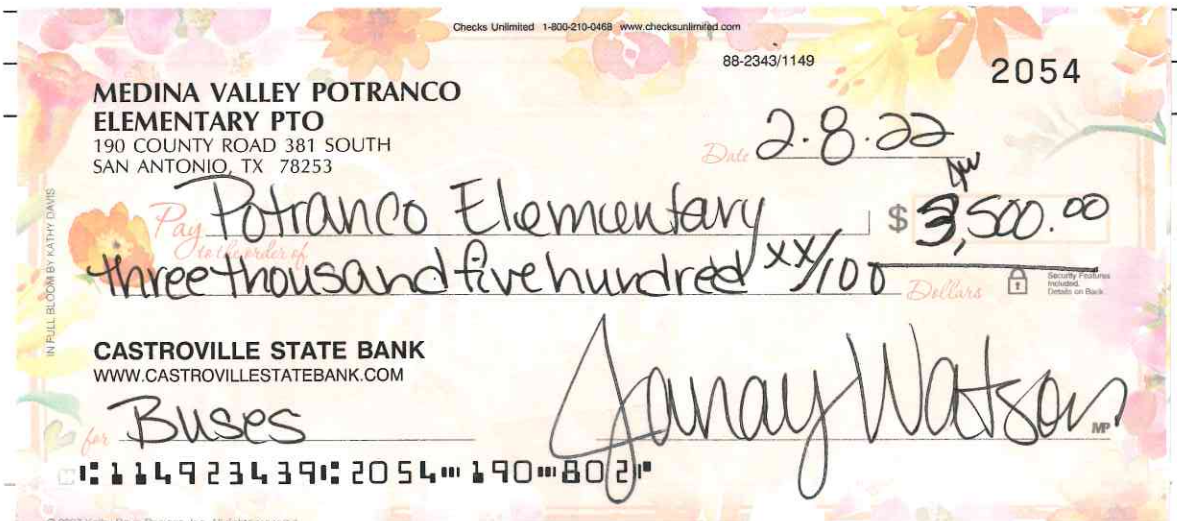
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Donor Contact Name: Corin Minica

Donor Contact Phone: 210-3107-2216

Revenue Account for the deposit: 865 R 00 5755 00 105 200 5 38

Description of item/s donated:  
Funds to cover campus field trip bus expense.



### Medina Valley ISD Board Action Required

Approved or Disapproved Date: \_\_\_\_\_

December 15, 2021

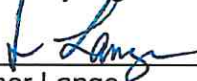
Medina Valley ISD Administration:

The Medina Valley FFA advisors would like permission to attend the National FFA Homesite Contest in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma on May 1st through the 6th. The team qualified for the state contest on October 18th and competes at the state contest at Tarleton State University on April 28th. The team could possibly qualify for the national competition by placing in the top five that day. If the team does qualify, we would like permission to attend the national competition. Attendees would include the FFA Homesite Evaluation Team (4-5 students), Eric Davis, and an approved female chaperone.


More information: <https://www.okcountyconservation.com/national-l-r-judging-contest>

Please let us know if you have any questions. Thank you!

Kyla Williamson, Rodger Welch, and Eric Davis  
Agriculture Science Teachers and FFA Advisors  
Medina Valley High School

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tanner Lange

Approved

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ms. Debra Keller

Approved

1/11/2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Kenneth Rohrbach

MVISD Library Equity Plan - Implementation

Library Equity Plan Year One purchases:

Vendor	Delaney Educational	Junior Library Guild (JLG)	eSebco	Follett
Discount	18%		13%	
Processing	Free	Free	Free	Free
Shipping	Free	Free	Free	Free

**Delaney Educational** - vendor used for 7 campuses - **will not exceed \$384,874.60**

- Castroville Elem. - \$14,452.30
- LaCoste Elem. - \$15,730.30
- Luckey Ranch Elem. - \$12,640.00
- Potranco Elem. - \$66,052.00
- Loma Alta MS - \$20,000.00
- MVMS - \$78,000.00
- MVHS - \$178,000.00

**Junior Library Guild (JLG)** - vendor used for 5 campuses - **will not exceed \$7,786.19**

- Castroville Elem. - \$865.70
- LaCoste Elem. - \$865.70
- Loma Alta MS - \$1,859.50
- MVMS - \$1,963.50
- MVHS - \$2,231.79

**eSebco** - vendor used for 2 campuses - **will not exceed \$83,000.00**

- MVMS - \$15,000.00
- MVHS - \$68,000.00

**Follett** - vendor used for 3 campuses - **will not exceed \$43,549.53**

- Loma Alta MS - \$13,444.26
- MVMS - \$9,868.50
- MVHS - \$20,236.77

Total money allotted for Library Equity Plan (7 campuses) - **\$519,210.32**



**Delaney Educational**

P.O. Box 656  
 Peotone, IL 60468  
 800-788-5557  
 800-660-2199

District: Medina Valley SD

Proposal: Medina Valley - Castroville Elen

Date: 2/15/2022

Sales Representative: Nancy Johnson

School: Castroville Elementary  
 1000 Madrid Street  
 Castroville, TX 78009

**Medina Valley - Castroville Elementary School**

Subtotal:	870		\$15,883.85
Discount:	18%		\$2,859.09
Attached Processing:	870	\$0.00	FREE
Shipping:	870	\$317.68	FREE
<b>Total:</b>	<b>870</b>		<b>\$13,024.76</b>
<b>DO NOT EXCEED TOTAL:</b>			<b>\$14,452.30</b>

Item#	Title	Author	Copyright	Binding	Int. Level	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total
2235974	\$150,000 Rugelach	Marks, Allison	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2169420	10-Minute Upcycled Projects	Enz, Tammy	2021	Library Binding	345	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2154564	12 Women in Media	DeVore, Brianna L.	2020	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.95	\$23.95
2209637	13 Ways to Eat a Fly	Heavenrich, Sue	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	PK1	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2243812	20 Fun Facts About Desert Habitats	Keppeler, Jill	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243813	20 Fun Facts About Forest Habitats	Light, Char	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243814	20 Fun Facts About Grassland Habitats	Doyle, Abby Badach	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243815	20 Fun Facts About Marine Habitats	Keppeler, Jill	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243816	20 Fun Facts About Tundra Habitats	Mikoley, Kate	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243817	20 Fun Facts About Wetland Habitats	Shea, Therese M.	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2244624	50 Things to Know about the International Space Station	Read, John A.	2021	Library Binding	2345	1	\$19.99	\$19.99
2270791	911 Dispatchers On the Call	Shaffer, Jody	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2257520	ABC That Could Be Me	Coleman, Little	2022	Hardcover (Trade)	PK1	1	\$15.95	\$15.95
2259796	Abe Lincoln's Hat	Brenner, Martha	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	K12	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2222362	Accidental Invasion	Mone, Gregory	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2253060	Adventure Kingdom	Foxe, Steve	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$13.99	\$13.99
2172241	Adventures in the Digestive System	Lowe, Alexander	2021	Library Binding	23	1	\$21.95	\$21.95
2278635	Adventures of Robin Hood	Pyle, Howard	2021	Hardcover (POB)	1234	1	\$14.95	\$14.95
2234548	Adventures of Ulysses	Corvaglia, Sonia Elisabetta	2021	Hardcover (POB)	123	1	\$9.99	\$9.99
2278569	Adventures with Insects	Wan, Ruth	2021	Hardcover (POB)	3456	1	\$14.95	\$14.95
2278580	Adventures with Natural Wonders	Kwek, Karen	2021	Hardcover (POB)	3456	1	\$14.95	\$14.95
2244085	Africa	Vallepur, Shalini	2022	Library Binding	234	1	\$16.95	\$16.95
2218981	After the Snowfall	Lo, Richard	2020	Hardcover (Trade)	K12	1	\$15.95	\$15.95
2238447	Agent Llama	Woolfe, Angela	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	PK1	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2167302	Agent Moose	O'Hara, Mo	2020	Hardcover (POB)	1234	1	\$10.99	\$10.99
2243897	Agents of N.R.G.	Woolf, Alex	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2169752	Alamo's Ghosts and Other Hauntings of San Antonio	Chandler, Matt	2021	Library Binding	345	1	\$21.99	\$21.99



**Delaney Educational**  
 P.O. Box 656  
 Peotone, IL 60468  
 800-788-5557  
 800-660-2199

**District:** Medina Valley SD

**Proposal:** Medina Valley SD - La Coste Ele

**Date:** 2/15/2022

**Sales Representative:** Nancy Johnson

**School:** La Coste Elementary  
 16069 Uvalde St.  
 Lacoste, TX 78039

**Medina Valley SD - La Coste Elementary**

Subtotal:	923		\$16,833.32
Discount:	18%		\$3,030.00
Attached Processing:	923	\$0.00	FREE
Shipping:	923	\$336.67	FREE
<b>Total:</b>	<b>923</b>		<b>\$13,803.32</b>
<b>DO NOT EXCEED TOTAL:</b>			<b>\$15,730.30</b>

Item#	Title	Author	Copyright	Binding	Int. Level	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total
2235974	\$150,000 Rugelach	Marks, Allison	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2169420	10-Minute Upcycled Projects	Enz, Tammy	2021	Library Binding	345	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2154564	12 Women in Media	DeVore, Brianna L.	2020	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.95	\$23.95
2209637	13 Ways to Eat a Fly	Heavenrich, Sue	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	PK1	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2243812	20 Fun Facts About Desert Habitats	Keppeler, Jill	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243813	20 Fun Facts About Forest Habitats	Light, Char	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243814	20 Fun Facts About Grassland Habitats	Doyle, Abby Badach	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243815	20 Fun Facts About Marine Habitats	Keppeler, Jill	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243816	20 Fun Facts About Tundra Habitats	Mikoley, Kate	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243817	20 Fun Facts About Wetland Habitats	Shea, Therese M.	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2244624	50 Things to Know about the International Spac	Read, John A.	2021	Library Binding	2345	1	\$19.99	\$19.99
2270791	911 Dispatchers On the Call	Shaffer, Jody	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2257520	ABC That Could Be Me	Coleman, Little	2022	Hardcover (Trade)	PK1	1	\$15.95	\$15.95
2259796	Abe Lincoln's Hat	Brenner, Martha	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	K12	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2222362	Accidental Invasion	Mone, Gregory	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2253060	Adventure Kingdom	Foxe, Steve	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$13.99	\$13.99
2172241	Adventures in the Digestive System	Lowe, Alexander	2021	Library Binding	23	1	\$21.95	\$21.95
2278635	Adventures of Robin Hood	Pyle, Howard	2021	Hardcover (POB)	1234	1	\$14.95	\$14.95
2234548	Adventures of Ulysses	Corvaglia, Sonia Elisabetta	2021	Hardcover (POB)	123	1	\$9.99	\$9.99
2278569	Adventures with Insects	Wan, Ruth	2021	Hardcover (POB)	3456	1	\$14.95	\$14.95
2278580	Adventures with Natural Wonders	Kwek, Karen	2021	Hardcover (POB)	3456	1	\$14.95	\$14.95
2244085	Africa	Vallepur, Shalini	2022	Library Binding	234	1	\$16.95	\$16.95



**Delaney Educational**

P.O. Box 656  
 Peotone, IL 60468  
 800-788-5557  
 800-660-2199

District: Medina Valley ISD

Proposal: Medina Valley SD - Luckey Ranch  
 Date: 2/15/2022  
 Sales Representative: Nancy Johnson

School: Luckey Ranch Elementary School  
 12045 Luckey River  
 San Antonio, TX 78252

**Medina Valley SD - Luckey Ranch**

Subtotal:	706		\$12,846.13
Discount:	18%		\$2,312.30
Attached Processing:	706	\$0.00	FREE
Shipping:	706	\$256.92	FREE
<b>Total:</b>	<b>706</b>		<b>\$10,533.83</b>
<b>DO NOT EXCEED TOTAL:</b>			<b>\$12,640.00</b>

Item#	Title	Author	Copyright	Binding	Int. Level	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total
2235974	\$150,000 Rugelach	Marks, Allison	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2169420	10-Minute Upcycled Projects	Enz, Tammy	2021	Library Binding	345	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2209637	13 Ways to Eat a Fly	Heavenrich, Sue	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	PK1	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2244624	50 Things to Know about the International Space Station	Read, John A.	2021	Library Binding	2345	1	\$19.99	\$19.99
2270791	911 Dispatchers On the Call	Shaffer, Jody	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2257520	ABC That Could Be Me	Coleman, Little	2022	Hardcover (Trade)	PK1	1	\$15.95	\$15.95
2222362	Accidental Invasion	Mone, Gregory	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2253060	Adventure Kingdom	Foxe, Steve	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$13.99	\$13.99
2172241	Adventures in the Digestive System	Lowe, Alexander	2021	Library Binding	23	1	\$21.95	\$21.95
2278635	Adventures of Robin Hood	Pyle, Howard	2021	Hardcover (POB)	1234	1	\$14.95	\$14.95
2234548	Adventures of Ulysses	Corvaglia, Sonia Elisabetta	2021	Hardcover (POB)	123	1	\$9.99	\$9.99
2278569	Adventures with Insects	Wan, Ruth	2021	Hardcover (POB)	3456	1	\$14.95	\$14.95
2278580	Adventures with Natural Wonders	Kwek, Karen	2021	Hardcover (POB)	3456	1	\$14.95	\$14.95
2218981	After the Snowfall	Lo, Richard	2020	Hardcover (Trade)	K12	1	\$15.95	\$15.95
2238447	Agent Llama	Woolfe, Angela	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	PK1	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2167302	Agent Moose	O'Hara, Mo	2020	Hardcover (POB)	1234	1	\$10.99	\$10.99
2243897	Agents of N.R.G.	Woolf, Alex	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2197549	Air	Vogel, Julia	2021	Library Binding	K12	1	\$22.99	\$22.99
2169752	Alamo's Ghosts and Other Hauntings of San Antonio	Chandler, Matt	2021	Library Binding	345	1	\$21.99	\$21.99
2226648	Albert Einstein Was a Dope?	Gutman, Dan	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	1234	1	\$16.95	\$16.95
2160321	Albert Hopper, Science Hero	Himmelman, John	2020	Hardcover (Trade)	123	1	\$13.99	\$13.99
2160178	All About Anxiety	Lewis, Carrie	2020	Hardcover (POB)	456	1	\$14.99	\$14.99
2113455	All about Coding Sequences	Kulz, George	2020	Library Binding	2345	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2144390	Almost Time	Schmidt, Gary D.	2020	Hardcover (Trade)	PK1	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2243101	Amanda Gorman	Briscoe, Eyrn	2022	Library Binding	K12	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2263876	Amari and the Night Brothers	Alston, B. B.	2022	Paperback (Trade)	4567	1	\$8.99	\$8.99



**Delaney Educational**

P.O. Box 656  
 Peotone, IL 60468  
 800-788-5557  
 800-660-2199

District: Medina Valley SD

Proposal: Medina Valley SD - Potranco Ele

Date: 2/15/2022

Sales Representative: Nancy Johnson

School: Potranco Elementary  
 190 CR 381 South  
 San Antonio, TX 78253

**Medina Valley SD - Potranco Elementary**

Subtotal:	3683		\$67,736.85
Discount:	18%		\$12,192.63
Attached Processing:	3683	\$0.00	FREE
Shipping:	3683	\$1,354.74	FREE
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3683</b>		<b>\$55,544.22</b>
<b>DO NOT EXCEED TOTAL:</b>			<b>\$66,052.00</b>

Item#	Title	Author	Copyright	Binding	Int. Level	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total
2235697	10 Ideas to Save the Planet	D'Anna, Giuseppe	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	1234	1	\$12.99	\$12.99
2235699	10 Ideas to Save the Planet with Kindness	Fornasari, Eleonora	2021	Hardcover (POB)	1234	1	\$12.99	\$12.99
2095206	100 Ways to Be Thankful	Gerry, Lisa M.	2019	Library Binding (Trade)	456	1	\$19.90	\$19.90
2222130	100th Day of School	Katz Cooper, Sharon	2021	Library Binding	PK12	1	\$21.99	\$21.99
1753584	100th Day of School from the Black Lagoon	Thaler, Mike	2014	Library Binding	2345	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2206426	101 Dalmatians	Bobowicz, Pamela	2021	Prebound	PK1	1	\$14.95	\$14.95
2265974	101 Odd and Awesome Q&As	Bellows, Melina Gerosa	2022	Library Binding (Trade)	3456	1	\$12.99	\$12.99
2265861	101 Wild and Weird Q&As	Bellows, Melina Gerosa	2022	Paperback (Trade)	3456	1	\$8.99	\$8.99
2157753	10-Minute Engineering Projects	Schuetz, Sarah	2020	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2157755	10-Minute Science Projects	Schuetz, Sarah	2020	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2169420	10-Minute Upcycled Projects	Enz, Tammy	2021	Library Binding	345	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
1919281	13-Story Treehouse	Griffiths, Andy	2015	Prebound	456	1	\$17.95	\$17.95
2256927	1619 Project: Born on the Water	Hannah-Jones, Nikole	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	123	1	\$18.99	\$18.99
2243812	20 Fun Facts About Desert Habitats	Keppeler, Jill	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2150644	20 Fun Facts About Famous Roads and Highway	Light, Kate	2020	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2150646	20 Fun Facts About Famous Tunnels	Light, Kate	2020	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243813	20 Fun Facts About Forest Habitats	Light, Char	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243814	20 Fun Facts About Grassland Habitats	Doyle, Abby Badach	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243815	20 Fun Facts About Marine Habitats	Keppeler, Jill	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243816	20 Fun Facts About Tundra Habitats	Mikoley, Kate	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
2243817	20 Fun Facts About Wetland Habitats	Shea, Therese M.	2022	Library Binding	2345	1	\$18.95	\$18.95
1919282	26-Story Treehouse	Griffiths, Andy	2015	Prebound	456	1	\$17.95	\$17.95
2226198	30,000 Stitches: The Inspiring Story of the Natio	Davis, Amanda Gilman	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	K12	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2201420	365 Days to Alaska	Carr, Cathy	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
1961173	39-Story Treehouse	Griffiths, Andy	2016	Prebound	456	1	\$17.95	\$17.95
2071711	5 Steps to Drawing Dinosaurs	Hall, Pamela	2019	Library Binding	K123	1	\$20.95	\$20.95
2071712	5 Steps to Drawing Dogs and Cats	StJohn, Amanda	2019	Library Binding	K123	1	\$20.95	\$20.95



**Delaney Educational**  
 P.O. Box 656  
 Peotone, IL 60468  
 800-788-5557  
 800-660-2199

**District:** Medina Valley SD

**Proposal:** Medina Valley SD - Loma Alta M

**Date:** 2/15/2022

**Sales Representative:** Nancy Johnson

**School:** Loma Alta Middle School  
 266 Co Rd 381  
 San Antonio, TX 78253

**Medina Valley SD - Loma Alta MS**

Subtotal: 1181 \$23,078.95  
 Discount: 18% \$4,154.21  
 Attached Processing: 1181 \$0.00 FREE  
 Shipping: 1181 \$461.51 FREE  
**Total: 1181 \$18,924.74**  
**DO NOT EXCEED TOTAL: \$20,000.00**

Item#	Title	Author	Copyright	Binding	Int. Level	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total
1993891	#famous	Gagnon, Jilly	2017	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2273692	10-Minute Crafty Projects	Olson, Elsie	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2273693	10-Minute Kitchen Science Projects	Olson, Elsie	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2273694	10-Minute Nature Projects	Olson, Elsie	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2273695	10-Minute No-Sew Projects	Olson, Elsie	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2144726	145th Street: Short Stories	Myers, Walter Dean	2020	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
1671089	172 Hours on the Moon	Harstad, Johan	2012	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2162997	24 Hours in Nowhere	Bowling, Dusti	2020	Prebound	456	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2201420	365 Days to Alaska	Carr, Cathy	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
1912886	5 to 1	Bodger, Holly	2015	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2152692	50 Politicians, Activists, and Entrepreneurs Who	Leslie, Jay	2020	Hardcover (POB)	456	1	\$18.99	\$18.99
2121561	50 Scientists, Artists, and Mathematicians Who	Leung, Julie	2019	Hardcover (Trade)	456	1	\$18.99	\$18.99
2244624	50 Things to Know about the International Space	Read, John A.	2021	Library Binding	2345	1	\$19.99	\$19.99
2156586	50 Things to See on the Moon: A First-Time Sta	Read, John A.	2019	Library Binding	5678	1	\$19.99	\$19.99
2087838	A to Z of Science: A Visual Dictionary for Curiou	Green, Dan	2019	Hardcover (Trade)	456	1	\$19.99	\$19.99
2218758	Across the Pond	McCullough, Joy	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	4567	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2169225	Acura NSX (Spanish)	Peterson, Megan Cooley	2021	Library Binding	456	1	\$23.95	\$23.95
2247061	Adorable But Deadly Creatures	Hofer, Charles C.	2022	Library Binding	345	1	\$21.99	\$21.99
1959373	Adrenaline Crush	Crompton, Laurie Boyle	2016	Prebound	789Y	1	\$20.95	\$20.95
1917511	Adrift	Griffin, Paul	2015	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2225891	Adventure Is Now	Redman, Jess	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
1960112	Adventures of Huckleberry Finn	Twain, Mark	2008	Prebound	789Y	1	\$17.95	\$17.95
1780121	After Iris	Farrant, Natasha	2014	Prebound	5678	1	\$17.95	\$17.95
1758227	After the Snow	Crockett, S. D.	2013	Prebound	789Y	1	\$26.95	\$26.95
501025	After Tupac & D Foster	Woodson, Jacqueline	2008	Hardcover (Trade)	678	1	\$18.99	\$18.99
2004161	Afternoon of the Elves	Lisle, Janet Taylor	2017	Hardcover (Trade)	456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2167707	Aftershocks	Reichardt, Marisa	2020	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$18.99	\$18.99

District: Medina Valley SD



**Delaney Educational**  
 P.O. Box 656  
 Peotone, IL 60468  
 800-788-5557  
 800-660-2199

Proposal: Medina Valley SD - Medina Vall

Date: 2/15/2022

Sales Representative: Nancy Johnson

School: Medina Valley Middle School  
 8395 FM 471 South  
 Castroville, TX 78009

**Medina Valley SD - Medina Valley Middle School**

Subtotal:	4574		\$91,964.70
Discount:	18%		\$16,553.65
Attached Processing:	4574	\$0.00	FREE
Shipping:	4574	\$1,839.29	FREE
<b>Total:</b>	<b>4574</b>		<b>\$75,411.05</b>
<b>DO NOT EXCEED TOTAL:</b>			<b>\$78,000.00</b>

Item#	Title	Author	Copyright	Binding	Int. Level	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total
1993891	#famous	Gagnon, Jilly	2017	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2109733	#IAmAWitness: Confronting Bullying	Rusick, Jessica	2020	Library Binding	4567	1	\$21.95	\$21.95
2109735	#NeverAgain: Preventing Gun Violence	Thomas, Rachael	2020	Library Binding	4567	1	\$21.95	\$21.95
2109737	#WomensMarch: Insisting on Equality	Felix, Rebecca	2020	Library Binding	4567	1	\$21.95	\$21.95
2235974	\$150,000 Rugelach	Marks, Allison	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2151413	1,000 Facts about Dinosaurs, Fossils, and Prehis	Daniels, Patricia	2020	Hardcover (POB)	456	1	\$14.99	\$14.99
2226021	10 Truths and a Dare	Elston, Ashley	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2273692	10-Minute Crafty Projects	Olson, Elsie	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2273693	10-Minute Kitchen Science Projects	Olson, Elsie	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2273694	10-Minute Nature Projects	Olson, Elsie	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2273695	10-Minute No-Sew Projects	Olson, Elsie	2022	Library Binding	3456	1	\$23.99	\$23.99
2010112	11 Before 12	Greenwald, Lisa	2017	Hardcover (Trade)	456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2049060	11:11 Wish	Tomsic, Kim	2018	Hardcover (Trade)	456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2017894	12 Dares Of Christa	Burt, Marissa	2017	Hardcover (Trade)	4567	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2144726	145th Street: Short Stories	Myers, Walter Dean	2020	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
1671089	172 Hours on the Moon	Harstad, Johan	2012	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2181613	1789: Twelve Authors Explore a Year of Rebellio	Aronson, Marc	2020	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$22.99	\$22.99
2087834	1919: The Year That Changed America	Sandler, Martin W.	2019	Hardcover (Trade)	678	1	\$24.99	\$24.99
2162997	24 Hours in Nowhere	Bowling, Dusti	2020	Prebound	456	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2172571	24 Hours of Le Mans	Mikoley, Kate	2021	Library Binding	3456	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
2201420	365 Days to Alaska	Carr, Cathy	2021	Hardcover (Trade)	3456	1	\$16.99	\$16.99
2077698	3-D Printing Mission	Miller, Shannon McClintock	2019	Library Binding	345	1	\$22.99	\$22.99
2072177	4x4 Trucks	Shaffer, Lindsay	2019	Library Binding	4567	1	\$19.95	\$19.95
1912886	5 to 1	Bodger, Holly	2015	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2152692	50 Politicians, Activists, and Entrepreneurs Who	Leslie, Jay	2020	Hardcover (POB)	456	1	\$18.99	\$18.99
2121561	50 Scientists, Artists, and Mathematicians Who	Leung, Julie	2019	Hardcover (Trade)	456	1	\$18.99	\$18.99
2244624	50 Things to Know about the International Spac	Read, John A.	2021	Library Binding	2345	1	\$19.99	\$19.99

District: Medina Valley SD



**Delaney Educational**

P.O. Box 656  
 Peotone, IL 60468  
 800-788-5557  
 800-660-2199

Proposal: Medina Valley SD - Medina Vall

Date: 2/15/2022

Sales Representative: Nancy Johnson

School: Medina Valley High School

8365 FM 471 South  
 Castroville, TX 78009

**Medina Valley SD - Medina Valley High School**

Subtotal:	7737	\$181,009.63
Discount:	18%	\$32,581.73
Attached Processing:	7737	\$0.00 FREE
Shipping:	7737	\$3,620.19 FREE
<b>Total:</b>	<b>7737</b>	<b>\$148,427.90</b>
<b>DO NOT EXCEED TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$178,000.00</b>

Item#	Title	Author	Copyright	Binding	Int. Level	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total
1993891	#famous	Gagnon, Jilly	2017	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
1994279	#freenattypage	Taylor, Nicole M.	2017	Library Binding	YA	1	\$20.99	\$20.99
1890559	#scandal	Ockler, Sarah	2014	Hardcover (Trade)	9YA	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2105972	100 Dives of a Lifetime: The World's Ultimate U	Miller, Carrie	2019	Hardcover (Trade)	YA	1	\$35.00	\$35.00
1998643	100 Hours	Vincent, Rachel	2017	Hardcover (Trade)	YA	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2050679	100 Most Outrageous Hoaxes And Mistakes	,	2018	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$33.45	\$33.45
1779972	100 Sideways Miles	Smith, Andrew	2014	Hardcover (Trade)	YA	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
463958	13 Little Blue Envelopes	Johnson, Maureen	2005	Hardcover (Trade)	89YA	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2027709	13th Continuum	Brody, Jennifer	2016	Hardcover (Trade)	YA	1	\$34.95	\$34.95
1900710	13th Sign	Tubb, Kristin O'Donnell	2014	Prebound	5678	1	\$20.95	\$20.95
2144726	145th Street: Short Stories	Myers, Walter Dean	2020	Hardcover (Trade)	789Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
2008123	16 Ways to Break a Heart	Strasnick, Lauren	2017	Hardcover (Trade)	9Y	1	\$17.99	\$17.99
1987161	2001: A Space Odyssey	Clarke, Arthur C.	2016	Hardcover (POB)	YA	1	\$26.00	\$26.00
2056436	2016 Presidential Election	Streissguth, Tom	2018	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$26.95	\$26.95
2264360	2084: Artificial Intelligence and the Future of Hu	Lennox, John C.	2020	Hardcover (Trade)	A	1	\$19.99	\$19.99
2020548	21st-Century Surveillance Technologies	Harmon, Daniel E.	2018	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$29.95	\$29.95
2157943	25 mujeres que dieron batalla (25 Women Who	Sherman, Jill	2020	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2157944	25 mujeres que fueron las primeras en pensar e	Sherman, Jill	2020	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2157945	25 mujeres que gobernaron (25 Women Who Ru	Stanborough, Rebecca	2020	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2157946	25 mujeres que se atrevieron (25 Women Who I	Lassieur, Allison	2020	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2169597	25 Women Who Dared to Compete	Stanborough, Rebecca	2021	Library Binding	5678	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2169598	25 Women Who Dared to Create	Stanborough, Rebecca	2021	Library Binding	5678	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2077856	25 Women Who Dared to Go	Lassieur, Allison	2019	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2169599	25 Women Who Defied Limitations	Berne, Emma Carlson	2021	Library Binding	5678	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2077857	25 Women Who Fought Back	Sherman, Jill	2019	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2169600	25 Women Who Protected Their Country	Berne, Emma Carlson	2021	Library Binding	5678	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2077858	25 Women Who Ruled	Stanborough, Rebecca J.	2019	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
2077859	25 Women Who Thought of It First	Sherman, Jill	2019	Library Binding	789Y	1	\$26.49	\$26.49
1955655	250 Hours	Nelson, Colleen	2015	Prebound	9Y	1	\$24.95	\$24.95



**Junior Library Guild**

**PO Box 6308**  
**Carol Stream, IL 60197-6308**  
Customer Service: 800/ 743-4070  
Accts Receivable: 866/ 272-2055  
Fax: 800/827-3080

**INVOICE# 604088**  
**Customer# J156842**

**BILL TO:**

**Medina Valley ISD**  
8449 FM 471 S.  
Castroville TX 78009  
USA

**SHIP TO:**

**Medina Valley ISD**  
8752 FM 471 S.  
Loma Alta Middle School  
La Coste TX 78039  
USA

INVOICE DATE	PURCHASE ORDER #	TERMS	SHIP VIA	SALESPERSON
02/28/2022	Ship Hold for PO	Net 30 Days	Best Way	Martin, Angela

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
jasub	A Category - Intermediate Readers	1.00	195.60	195.60
jbsub	B Category - Upper Elementary & Junior High	1.00	195.60	195.60
jcsb	C Category - Advanced Readers	1.00	201.60	201.60
JFMP14SUB	FMp Category - Fantasy/Science Middle Plus	1.00	235.90	235.90
JGMP14SUB	GMp Category - Graphic Novels Middle Plus	1.00	242.20	242.20
JHIMP14SUB	HIMp Category - High Interest Middle Plus	1.00	235.20	235.20
jnmsub	NM Category - Nonfiction Middle	1.00	214.20	214.20
JREADY	Shelf Ready Processing	104.00	1.00	104.00
JSMP14SUB	SMp Category - Sports Middle Plus	1.00	235.20	235.20
<b>SubTotal</b>				<b>1,859.50</b>

Bill Type: UpFront  
Invoice: 1 of 1  
Contact: Jan Williams

<b>Discount</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Sales Tax</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Paid/Credited</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Balance Due</b>	<b>1,859.50</b>

**Please include account number and invoice number on your remittance.**  
**We accept EFT and credit card payments. Please contact us at 1-866-272-2055.**  
Please note, accounts that remain unpaid after 4 shipments of books are subject to ship-hold pending receipt of payment.



**Junior Library Guild**

**PO Box 6308**  
**Carol Stream, IL 60197-6308**  
Customer Service: 800/ 743-4070  
Accts Receivable: 866/ 272-2055  
Fax: 800/827-3080

**INVOICE# 604087**  
**Customer# J038860**

**BILL TO:**

**Medina Valley ISD**  
8449 FM 471 South  
Attn: Finance Dept.  
Castroville TX 78009  
USA

**SHIP TO:**

**Medina Valley Middle School**  
8395 FM 471 S  
Castroville TX 78009-5309  
USA

INVOICE DATE	PURCHASE ORDER #	TERMS	SHIP VIA	SALESPERSON
02/26/2022	Ship Hold for PO	Net 30 Days	Best Way	Martin, Angela

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
jasub	A Category - Intermediate Readers	1.00	195.60	195.60
jbsub	B Category - Upper Elementary & Junior High	1.00	195.60	195.60
jcsub	C Category - Advanced Readers	1.00	201.60	201.60
JFMP14SUB	FMp Category - Fantasy/Science Middle Plus	1.00	235.90	235.90
JGMP14SUB	GMp Category - Graphic Novels Middle Plus	1.00	242.20	242.20
JHIMP14SUB	HIMp Category - High Interest Middle Plus	1.00	235.20	235.20
jnmsub	NM Category - Nonfiction Middle	1.00	214.20	214.20
JREADY	Shelf Ready Processing	104.00	2.00	208.00
JSMP14SUB	SMp Category - Sports Middle Plus	1.00	235.20	235.20
<b>SubTotal</b>				<b>1,963.50</b>

Bill Type: UpFront  
Invoice: 1 of 1  
Contact: Jan Williams

<b>Discount</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Sales Tax</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Paid/Credited</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Balance Due</b>	<b>1,963.50</b>

Please include account number and invoice number on your remittance.  
We accept EFT and credit card payments. Please contact us at 1-866-272-2055.  
Please note, accounts that remain unpaid after 4 shipments of books are subject to ship-hold pending receipt of payment.



**Junior Library Guild**

**PO Box 6308**  
**Carol Stream, IL 60197-6308**  
Customer Service: 800/ 743-4070  
Accts Receivable: 866/ 272-2055  
Fax: 800/827-3080

**INVOICE# 604086**  
**Customer# J119623**

**BILL TO:**

**Medina Valley ISD**  
Purchasing Dept  
8449 FM 471 South  
Castroville TX 78009  
USA

**SHIP TO:**

**Medina Valley High School**  
8395 FM 471 S  
Castroville TX 78009-5314  
USA

INVOICE DATE	PURCHASE ORDER #	TERMS	SHIP VIA	SALESPERSON
02/26/2022	Ship Hold for PO	Net 30 Days	Best Way	Martin, Angela

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
HBMp&d-site	Horn Book Magazine - print & digital (single site access)	1.00	113.30	113.30
JCTHP14SUB	CTH+ Category - Current Trends High Plus	1.00	249.90	249.90
JGHP14SUB	GHp Category - Graphic Novels High Plus	1.00	249.90	249.90
Jhhsb	HH Category - History High	1.00	214.20	214.20
JHIP14SUB	HHp Category - High Interest Reading High Plus	1.00	235.90	235.90
JNHP14SUB	NHp Category - Nonfiction High Plus	1.00	249.90	249.90
JREADY	Shelf Ready Processing	106.00	2.00	212.00
JSHSUB	SH Category - Sports High	1.00	214.20	214.20
JYMP14SUB	YMp Category - Mature Young Adults Plus	1.00	235.90	235.90
jysub	Y Category - Young Adults	1.00	201.60	201.60
SLJprint	School Library Journal - Print	1.00	54.99	54.99
<b>SubTotal</b>				<b>2,231.79</b>

Bill Type: UpFront  
Invoice: 1 of 1  
Contact: Jan Williams

<b>Discount</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Sales Tax</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Paid/Credited</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Balance Due</b>	<b>2,231.79</b>

**Please include account number and invoice number on your remittance.**  
**We accept EFT and credit card payments. Please contact us at 1-866-272-2055.**  
Please note, accounts that remain unpaid after 4 shipments of books are subject to ship-hold pending receipt of payment.



Junior Library Guild  
 7858 Industrial Parkway  
 Plain City, Ohio 43064  
 Phone: 800-491-0174

**Purchase Proposal - Quotation**

<b>Order #:</b>	QUO-258634-B9M5V3	<b>Create Date:</b>	2/14/2022	<b>Effective From:</b>	2/14/2022
<b>Customer ID:</b>	J075463	<b>Customer PO #:</b>	Ship Hold for PO / Final Approval	<b>Effective To:</b>	4/30/2022
<b>Contact:</b>	Rebecca Whittington	<b>Categories:</b>	4	<b>Start Date:</b>	3/1/2022
<b>Customer:</b>	Castroville Elementary School	<b># of Months:</b>	12	<b>End Date:</b>	2/1/2023
<b>Bill To1:</b>	Accounts Payable 8449 FM 471 S Castroville, TX 78009	<b>Ship To:</b>	8752 FM 471 S La Coste, TX 78039		

**Document Remarks:**

	Qty	Discount	Price
HEp Category - Humor Elementary Plus	1	\$0.00	\$207.20
MCE Category - Multi Cultural Elementary	1	\$0.00	\$210.60
E Category - Easy Reading	1	\$0.00	\$182.40
GEKp Category - Graphic Novels Early Elementary Plus	1	\$0.00	\$213.50
SR Processing - Shelf Ready Processing	1	\$52.00	\$52.00
		<b>Tax:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
		<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$865.70</b>

If any changes are to be made or if you require further information, please contact your Sales Representative, Angela Martin at [amartin@juniorlibraryguild.com](mailto:amartin@juniorlibraryguild.com), and they will be happy to assist you.

**This proposal is being sent for your review. Please use this information to process any paperwork, request approval or requisition your purchase order.**



Junior Library Guild  
 7858 Industrial Parkway  
 Plain City, Ohio 43064  
 Phone: 800-491-0174

**Purchase Proposal - Quotation**

<b>Order #:</b>	QUO-258635-C9T0M9	<b>Create Date:</b>	2/14/2022	<b>Effective From:</b>	2/14/2022
<b>Customer ID:</b>	J140297	<b>Customer PO #:</b>	Ship Hold for PO / Final Approval	<b>Effective To:</b>	3/31/2022
<b>Contact:</b>	Rebecca Whittington	<b>Categories:</b>	4	<b>Start Date:</b>	3/1/2022
<b>Customer:</b>	La Coste Elementary School	<b># of Months:</b>	12	<b>End Date:</b>	2/1/2023
<b>Bill To1:</b>	8449 FM 471 S Attn: Accounts Payable Castroville, TX 78009	<b>Ship To:</b>	16069 Uvalde St La Coste, TX 78039-0280		

**Document Remarks:**

	Qty	Discount	Price
HEp Category - Humor Elementary Plus	1	\$0.00	\$207.20
MCE Category - Multi Cultural Elementary	1	\$0.00	\$210.60
E Category - Easy Reading	1	\$0.00	\$182.40
GEKp Category - Graphic Novels Early Elementary Plus	1	\$0.00	\$213.50
SR Processing - Shelf Ready Processing	1	\$52.00	\$52.00
		<b>Tax:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
		<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$865.70</b>

If any changes are to be made or if you require further information, please contact your Sales Representative, Angela Martin at [amartin@juniorlibraryguild.com](mailto:amartin@juniorlibraryguild.com), and they will be happy to assist you.

**This proposal is being sent for your review. Please use this information to process any paperwork, request approval or requisition your purchase order.**



**eSebco** a division of Sebco Books

2001 S.W. 31st Ave | Pembroke Park, FL 33009 | 800-223-3251 | 954-

**QUOTE FOR MEDINA VALLEY MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**Billing Information**

Medina Valley School District  
8449 FM 471 S

Castroville, TX 78009  
Phone: 830-931-2243  
Email: jan.williams@mvisd.org

**Site Location**

Medina Valley Middle  
8395 FM 471 S

Castroville, TX 78009  
Attn: Jan Williams  
Email: jan.williams@mvisd.org

**LIST NOTES**

**Discount 10%**  
**Free Books - ( \$956.10) = additional 6%**  
**Kapco 5 titles = \$19.95**  
**Free Shipping**  
**DO NOT EXCEED \$15,000.00**

<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$17,380.00</b>
<b>Discount</b>	<b>(\$1,500.00)</b>
<b>Kapco</b>	<b>\$19.95</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$15,899.95</b>
<b>Do Not Exceed</b>	<b>\$15,000.00</b>



**eSebco** a division of Sebco Books

2001 S.W. 31st Ave | Pembroke Park, FL 33009 | 800-223-3251 | 954-987-2200 (Fa

**QUOTE FOR MEDINA VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL**

**Billing Information**

Medina Valley School District  
8449 FM 471 S

Castroville, TX 78009  
Phone: 830-931-2243  
Email: jan.williams@mvisd.org

**Site Location**

Medina Valley High  
8365 FM 471S

Castroville, TX 78009  
Attn: Jan Williams  
Email: jan.williams@mvisd.org

**LIST NOTES**

**Discount 10% plus 4% approximate =14%**  
**Free Books - (\$2754.89) Gives the extra 4%**  
**Kapco - 83 Titles - \$331.17**  
**Free Shipping**  
**Free Spine, Barcodes and Marc Record's**  
**DO NOT EXCEED \$68,000**

<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$74,665.66</b>
<b>Discount</b>	<b>(\$6,800.00)</b>
<b>Kapco</b>	<b>\$331.17</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$68,196.83</b>
<b>Do Not Exceed</b>	<b>\$68,000.00</b>



1340 Ridgeway Drive  
McHenry, IL 60050-7048

Sales Representative

Jorge Garza  
jgarza@follett.com  
630-338-9874  
Fax: 800-852-5458

QUOTE ID# 10841576

Customer #: 4213259

School Name LOMA ALTA MDL SCH  
Address 266 CO RD 381 SOUTH  
City, State Zip SAN ANTONIO, TX 78253

Date:  
February 15, 2022  
Quote prepared by:  
Sharline Hernandez

List name: 2021-2022 List 1  
DNE: \$13,444.26

The pricing in this quote is based on information provided by you, our Customer, and is guaranteed until 03/05/2022. Any variations to the quote, including but not limited to, title selection, processing, shipping/handling fees, and any additional products or services, shall result in additional costs.

FLR#	Binding Type	Title	Author/Artist	Pub Year	Price	Quantity	Extended Price
1631JR3	Paperback	100 ways to make the world a better place : an activity book to inspire change		2021	\$11.06	1	\$11.06
1170TV1	FollettBound	2020 book of world records		2019	\$19.97	1	\$19.97
1618ERO	FollettBound	2022 book of world records		2021	\$19.97	1	\$19.97
1628HH6	Hardcover	365 days to Alaska		2021	\$15.46	1	\$15.46
1884TM0	FollettBound	500 things you didn't know... but do now!		2020	\$19.97	1	\$19.97
1838VQ6	FollettBound	A Capitol crime		2021	\$13.87	1	\$13.87
1994SB3	FollettBound	A Christmas carol		2020	\$13.87	1	\$13.87
1814GB8	FollettBound	A Nancy Drew Christmas		2020	\$14.67	1	\$14.67
1770LP1	FollettBound	A ceiling made of eggshells		2021	\$14.67	1	\$14.67
1137TG1	Hardcover	A haunting collection		2008	\$14.58	1	\$14.58
1636TQX	Hardcover	A life electric : the story of Nikola Tesla		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
0821TV9	Hardcover	A night divided		2015	\$15.46	1	\$15.46
1965GS5	FollettBound	A tale as tall as Jacob : misadventures with my brother		2021	\$17.97	1	\$17.97
1907DM4	Hardcover	A taste for love		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1914PU3	Paperback	A taste for love		2022	\$11.06	1	\$11.06
1600ZP0	FollettBound	A to Z of science : a visual dictionary for curious scientists		2021	\$19.97	1	\$19.97
1758KBX	Hardcover	Abby, tried and true		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1631LR8	Hardcover	Across the desert		2021	\$15.46	1	\$15.46
1461UY8	Hardcover	Addy's big splash		2020	\$14.26	1	\$14.26
1716CP1	Hardcover	Ahmed Aziz's epic year		2021	\$15.46	1	\$15.46
1628FJ8	Hardcover	Air		2021	\$17.77	1	\$17.77
1893CT3	Hardcover	Air --a Novel		2022	\$15.46	1	\$15.46
1285QZ4	Hardcover	Albert Einstein and the theory of relativity		2020	\$22.04	1	\$22.04
1917QN2	Hardcover	Ali Cross. Like father, like son		2021	\$15.46	1	\$15.46
1772AQ2	FollettBound	All about Marie Curie		2021	\$14.47	1	\$14.47
1712RR1	Hardcover	All my friends		2021	\$19.86	1	\$19.86
1856SV3	Paperback	Alone		2022	\$8.42	1	\$8.42
1885WV2	FollettBound	Alone		2022	\$16.37	1	\$16.37
1748WD8	Hardcover	Amari and the night brothers		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1712KN8	Hardcover	America, my love, America, my heart		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1160WDO	FollettBound	American Sign Language dictionary		1998	\$28.67	1	\$28.67
0990VN4	Paperback	Amulet. Book six,Escape from Lucien		2014	\$11.94	1	\$11.94
0759EY7	FollettBound	Amulet. Book six,Escape from Lucien		2014	\$19.47	1	\$19.47
0759EY7	FollettBound	Amulet. Book six,Escape from Lucien		2014	\$19.47	1	\$19.47
1225RS1	FollettBound	Amy's diary. 1,Space alien... almost?		2019	\$17.20	1	\$17.20
1168TU9	FollettBound	Amy's diary. 2,The world's upside down		2019	\$17.20	1	\$17.20
1199ZX	FollettBound	Amy's diary. 3,Moving on!		2019	\$17.20	1	\$17.20
1799LU0	Hardcover	Ancestor approved : intertribal stories for kids [large print]		2021	\$22.99	1	\$22.99
1320KY2	FollettBound	Archie at Riverdale High. Vol. 3		2021	\$17.11	1	\$17.11
1455MX1	FollettBound	Are coconuts more dangerous than sharks? : mind-blowing myths, muddles & misconceptions		2019	\$23.67	1	\$23.67
1670NC5	FollettBound	Are you smarter than a 5th grader : the ultimate companion quiz book.		2020	\$18.77	1	\$18.77
1608CL1	Hardcover	Ash and Pikachu : Pokemon heroes		2021	\$21.00	1	\$21.00
1601KP8	FollettBound	Astro Mouse and Light Bulb. #1,"Astro Mouse vs. Astro-Chicken"		2021	\$17.20	1	\$17.20



1340 Ridgeview Drive  
McHenry, IL 60050-7048

Sales Representative

Jorge Garza  
jgarza@follett.com  
630-338-9874  
Fax: 800-852-5458

QUOTE ID# 10841762

Customer #: 4203057

School Name MEDINA VLY MDL SCH  
Address 8395 FM 471 S  
City, State Zip CASTROVILLE, TX 78009

Date:  
February 15, 2022  
Quote prepared by:  
Sharline Hernandez

List name: 2021-2022 List 1  
DNE: \$9,868.50

The pricing in this quote is based on information provided by you, our Customer, and is guaranteed until 03/03/2022. Any variations to the quote, including but not limited to, title selection, processing, shipping/handling fees, and any additional products or services, shall result in additional costs.

FLR#	Binding Type	Title	Author/Artist	Pub Year	Price	Quantity	Extended Price
1772GA5	FollettBound	101 life hacks : genius ways to simplify your world		2020	\$15.47	1	\$15.47
1986EM9	Hardcover	13 things strong kids do : think big, feel good, act brave		2021	\$13.70	1	\$13.70
1694QR6	Hardcover	20 fun facts about desert habitats		2022	\$17.67	1	\$17.67
1095ES6	Hardcover	25 fun things to do for your neighbors		2019	\$21.04	1	\$21.04
1603VF9	Hardcover	25 women who protected their country		2021	\$26.54	1	\$26.54
1628HH6	Hardcover	365 days to Alaska		2021	\$15.46	1	\$15.46
1738ZU3	Paperback	5 kinds of nonfiction : enriching reading and writing instruction with children's books		2021	\$39.33	1	\$39.33
1114YV0	Hardcover	A Christmas carol		2019	\$13.70	1	\$13.70
10829S5	Hardcover	A Christmas carol		2006	\$18.10	1	\$18.10
1814GB8	FollettBound	A Nancy Drew Christmas		2020	\$14.67	1	\$14.67
1150GD9	FollettBound	A Shiloh Christmas		2016	\$14.67	1	\$14.67
1520KZX	FollettBound	A box of bones		2020	\$15.47	1	\$15.47
1643AD1	Hardcover	A ceiling made of eggshells		2020	\$18.89	1	\$18.89
1600UK3	FollettBound	A crystal of time		2020	\$15.47	1	\$15.47
1769SN8	Hardcover	A day for rememberin' : inspired by the true events of the first Memorial Day		2021	\$17.22	1	\$17.22
1285JZ3	Hardcover	A house divided. 1,The accursed inheritance of Henrietta Achilles		2020	\$22.04	1	\$22.04
1738CA2	Paperback	A match made in mehendi		2020	\$10.18	1	\$10.18
1303FL8	FollettBound	A patron saint for junior bridesmaids		2018	\$15.47	1	\$15.47
1829PN9	Hardcover	A place to hang the moon		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1762SR6	FollettBound	A pool of deathly blue		2022	\$20.87	1	\$20.87
1767TN2	Hardcover	A shot in the arm!		2021	\$12.82	1	\$12.82
1434PS5	FollettBound	A skinful of shadows		2019	\$16.11	1	\$16.11
1643LR6	Hardcover	A tale of sorcery...		2021	\$17.22	1	\$17.22
1932QU9	FollettBound	A taste for love		2022	\$17.97	1	\$17.97
1165CX0	Hardcover	ATVs		2020	\$15.11	1	\$15.11
1758KBX	Hardcover	Abby, tried and true		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1728UR7	Hardcover	Ace takes flight		2021	\$15.46	1	\$15.46
1683RP5	FollettBound	Adventures in engineering for kids : 35 challenges to design the future as you journey to city x		2020	\$24.57	1	\$24.57
1792JT3	Hardcover	African lion		2022	\$15.14	1	\$15.14
1797WR3	FollettBound	Albert Einstein : the man, the genius, and the theory of relativity		2022	\$31.37	1	\$31.37
1925PT7	Hardcover	Alfa Romeo		2022	\$20.57	1	\$20.57
1865GS0	Hardcover	Alien abductions		2022	\$32.05	1	\$32.05
1120MW1	Hardcover	Alien encounters in history		2020	\$20.37	1	\$20.37
1683YT9	Hardcover	All about earthquakes : discovering how Earth moves and shakes		2022	\$14.67	1	\$14.67
1684BT8	Hardcover	All about hurricanes : discovering Earth's wildest storms		2022	\$14.67	1	\$14.67
1683ZT6	Hardcover	All about volcanoes : discovering how Earth erupts		2022	\$14.67	1	\$14.67
1683WT4	Hardcover	All about wildfires		2022	\$14.67	1	\$14.67
1999BP6	FollettBound	All thirteen : the incredible cave rescue of the Thai boys' soccer team		2020	\$25.57	1	\$25.57
1545CF0	FollettBound	All's faire in middle school		2017	\$18.77	1	\$18.77
1915CC8	FollettBound	Allergic		2021	\$19.47	1	\$19.47
1622DN8	Hardcover	Almost there and almost not		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34



1340 Ridgeway Drive  
McHenry, IL 60050-7048

Sales Representative

Jorge Garza  
jgarza@follett.com  
630-338-9874  
Fax: 800-852-5458

Quote ID # 10841210

Customer #: 4214435

School Name MEDINA VLY HIGH SCH  
Address 8449 FM 471 S  
City, State Zip CASTROVILLE, TX 78009

Date:  
February 15, 2022  
Quote prepared by:  
Sharline Hernandez

List name: 2021-2022 List 1  
DNE: \$20,236.77

The pricing in this quote is based on information provided by you, our Customer, and is guaranteed until 03/05/2022. Any variations to the quote, including but not limited to, title selection, processing, shipping/handling fees, and any additional products or services, shall result in additional costs.

FLR#	Binding Type	Title	Author/Artist	Pub Year	Price	Quantity	Extended Price
1008LZ4	Paperback	#TIL: today I learned : hilarious, entertaining, and educational trivia		2020	\$13.70	1	\$13.70
01210C0	Hardcover	'Salem's Lot		1990	\$35.71	1	\$35.71
1932LQX	Hardcover	10 truths and a dare		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
0555BU8	Hardcover	100 Questions for Girls		2015	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1660LH6	Hardcover	1984 : the graphic novel		2021	\$19.87	1	\$19.87
1762YT6	Paperback	2021/2022 ASVAB for dummies : with online practice		2021	\$26.90	1	\$26.90
1652SW7	Paperback	500 Act English and Reading Questions to Know by Test Day, Third Edition		2022	\$14.00	1	\$14.00
1652TW4	Paperback	500 Act Math Questions to Know by Test Day, Third Edition		2022	\$14.00	1	\$14.00
1652UW1	Paperback	500 Act Science Questions to Know by Test Day, Third Edition		2022	\$14.00	1	\$14.00
1894ZA1	Paperback	6 ACT practice tests		2021	\$17.22	1	\$17.22
1885GN0	Paperback	6 super skills for executive functioning : tools to help teens improve focus, stay organized, & reach their goals		2020	\$16.95	1	\$16.95
1383PX2	Hardcover	A castle in the clouds		2020	\$18.10	1	\$18.10
1946MN3	Hardcover	A chorus rises		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1728YR6	Hardcover	A dark and starless forest		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1020GW3	Hardcover	A dog's promise		2019	\$24.26	1	\$24.26
1424DS2	Hardcover	A fire story		2019	\$22.50	1	\$22.50
0256DP4	Paperback	A game of thrones		2011	\$16.35	1	\$16.35
1748BC7	Hardcover	A history of war : from ancient warfare to the global conflicts of the 21st century		2020	\$22.50	1	\$22.50
1179JU8	FollettBound	A purse full of tales : folk tales from Korea		2019	\$25.47	1	\$25.47
1387NC1	FollettBound	A step toward falling		2016	\$16.37	1	\$16.37
1811WC3	Hardcover	A time for mercy		2020	\$26.87	1	\$26.87
1949JN0	Hardcover	Ace of spades		2021	\$17.22	1	\$17.22
1642UK8	Hardcover	Activist athletes : when sports and politics mix		2021	\$40.00	1	\$40.00
1300YN3	FollettBound	Alcohol abuse		2019	\$21.57	1	\$21.57
1921RP3	Hardcover	Alcohol information for teens : health tips about alcohol use, abuse, and dependence : including facts about alcohol's effects on mental and physical health, the consequences of underage drinking, understanding alcoholic family members, and more		2021	\$71.00	1	\$71.00
1219MR7	Paperback	Alice : from dream to dream		2018	\$13.70	1	\$13.70
1865GS0	Hardcover	Alien abductions		2022	\$32.05	1	\$32.05
1408WX6	Hardcover	All eyes on her		2020	\$17.22	1	\$17.22
1601HNX	Hardcover	All our hidden gifts		2021	\$18.10	1	\$18.10
1788US8	Hardcover	All these bodies		2021	\$17.22	1	\$17.22
1540WYX	Hardcover	All these monsters		2020	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1986LN8	Hardcover	All these warriors		2021	\$16.34	1	\$16.34
1039HNX	Hardcover	All-American murder : the rise and fall of Aaron Hernandez, the superstar whose life ended on murderers' row		2018	\$25.15	1	\$25.15
1651QS3	Hardcover	Allies : real talk about showing up, screwing up, and trying again		2021	\$15.46	1	\$15.46
1294KY1	Paperback	Almost American girl : an illustrated memoir		2020	\$11.94	2	\$23.88
1125QHX	Hardcover	Alone		2017	\$16.34	1	\$16.34



**Intech Southwest**  
 4778 Research Drive  
 San Antonio, Texas  
 United States  
<http://www.intechsouthwest.com>  
 (P) 210-690-0000  
 (F) 210-690-0200

**Quotation (Open)**

<b>Date</b>	Jan 13, 2022 12:06 PM CST
<b>Modified Date</b>	Jan 13, 2022 02:55 PM CST
<b>Quote #</b>	416499 - rev 1 of 1
<b>Description</b>	UPDATED -130 VIEWSONIC IFP 75" + 7 YEAR WARRANTY + FREE ONSITE TRAINING
<b>SalesRep</b>	Lopez, Sam (P) 210-690-0000
<b>Customer Contact</b>	Laleman, Scott scott.laleman@mvisd.org

**Customer**  
 Medina Valley ISD (MED400)  
 Laleman, Scott  
 8449 FM 471 South  
 Castroville, TX 78009  
 United States  
 (P) 830-931-2243 x 1104  
 (F) 830-931-4050 x 1157

**Bill To**  
 Medina Valley ISD  
 Payable, Accounts  
 8449 FM 471 South  
 Castroville, TX 78009  
 United States  
 (P) 830-931-2514  
 (F) 830-931-4050

**Ship To**  
 Medina Valley ISD  
 Payable, Accounts  
 8449 FM 471 South  
 Castroville, TX 78009  
 United States  
 (P) 830-931-2514  
 (F) 830-931-4050

<b>Customer PO:</b>	<b>Terms:</b> Net 30 Days	<b>Ship Via:</b> UPS Ground
<b>Special Instructions:</b>		<b>Carrier Account #:</b>

#	Image	Description	Part #	Qty	Unit Price	Total
<b>DIR CPO-4474</b>						
1		ViewSonic ViewBoard IFP7550-E2 75" Diagonal Class LED display - interactive - with touchscreen (multi touch) - 4K UHD (2160p) 3840 x 2160 - with ViewSonic LB-WIFI-001 Dual Band Wireless Module, ViewSonic VB-STND-001 Mobile Trolley Cart	IFP7550- E2	130	\$2,375.00	\$308,750.00
2		ViewSonic Extended service agreement - parts and labor (for display with 70"-79" diagonal size) - 4 years (years: 4th - 7th) - on-site - for P/N: IFP7550-E1, IFP7550-E2, IFP7550-E3, IFP7550-US, IFP7560	IFP-EW- 70-04	130	\$0.00	\$0.00
Note: FREE ADDED VALUE						
3		ViewBoard Professional Development training sessions lectures and labs - 6 hour(s) - on-site	PD-IFP- 002	2	\$0.00	\$0.00
Note: FREE ADDED VALUE 2 FULL DAYS OF TRAINING \$8,000 ADDED VALUE						

This quote is valid for 30 days from the Quotation Date. Please contact your sales representative for updated pricing if your order is placed after that time period.

RMA Policy: Defective merchandise must be returned within 15 days of receipt of product or manufacturer warranty applies for repair. Non-defective merchandise must be returned within 30 days of receipt. Non-defective product must be unopened and factory-sealed to be eligible for return. Intech Southwest offers a replacement only for unopened software returns. Returns will only be accepted if accompanied by a valid RMA number provided by Intech Southwest. Some special orders are non-returnable and the manufacturer must be contacted. Intech Southwest reserves the right to refuse the return of incomplete and opened products or charge a 15% restocking fee for returns that are accepted.

<b>Subtotal:</b>	<b>\$308,750.00</b>
Product Subtotal:	\$308,750.00
Tax (.0000%):	\$0.00
Shipping:	\$0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$308,750.00</b>



Pricing Proposal  
 Quotation #: 21564024  
 Created On: 2/3/2022  
 Valid Until: 2/28/2022

## TX Medina Valley Independent School District

## Inside Account Executive

### Scott Laleman

8449 FM 471 S  
 Castroville, TX 78009  
 United States  
 Phone: (830) 931-2243  
 Fax:  
 Email: scott.laleman@mvisd.org

### John Firestone

P.O. Box 847434  
 Dallas, TX 75284-7434  
 Phone: 732-652-0328  
 Fax: 732-507-1554  
 Email: John\_Firestone@shi.com

All Prices are in US Dollar (USD)

Product	Qty	Your Price	Total
1 HP Chromebook 11MK G9 - Education Edition - MT8183 / 2 GHz - Chrome OS 64 - 4 GB RAM - 32 GB eMMC - 11.6" SVA 1366 x 768 (HD) - Mali-G72 MP3 - Wi-Fi 5, Bluetooth - jet black - kbd: US HP, Inc. - Part#: 349Y8UT#ABA <b>Note:</b> In Stock	1500	\$193.05	\$289,575.00
2 Chrome OS Management Console - License - academic Google - Part#: CROSSWDISEDUNEW	1500	\$30.66	\$45,990.00
		Subtotal	\$335,565.00
		Shipping	\$0.00
		Total	\$335,565.00

### Additional Optional Items

HP Chromebook 11MK G9 Education Edition - MT8183 / 2 GHz - Chrome OS 64 - 4 GB RAM - 32 GB eMMC - 11.6" 1366 x 768 (HD) @ 60 Hz - Mali-G72 MP3 - Wi-Fi 5, Bluetooth - kbd: US HP, Inc. - Part#: 436B7UT#ABA <b>Note:</b> Vendor Shipped	1500	\$197.26	\$295,890.00
HP Chromebook 11A G8 - A4 9120C / 1.6 GHz - Chrome OS - 4 GB RAM - 32 GB eMMC - 11.6" 1366 x 768 (HD) - Radeon R4 - Wi-Fi 5, Bluetooth - chalkboard gray - kbd: US HP, Inc. - Part#: 16W64UT#ABA <b>Note:</b> In Stock	1500	\$133.58	\$200,370.00
SHI Complete Care 3YR Unlimited ADP + 2YR Ext Warranty + Hard Clamshell Case Staymobile - Part#: SHI-EDU4S300CD-3YR	1500	\$74.50	\$111,750.00

### Additional Comments

**Please note: Google has a zero returns policy.**

**Please Note: HP, Inc. has a zero returns policy on custom build PCs. Ink and toner are also considered non-returnable**

**Please note, if Emergency Connectivity Funds (ECF) will be used to pay for all or part of this quote, please let us know as we will need to ensure compliance with the funding program.**

**Hardware items on this quote may be updated to reflect changes due to industry wide constraints and fluctuations.**

**Thank you for choosing SHI-GS! The pricing offered on this quote proposal is valid through the expiration date set above. To ensure the best level of service, please provide End User Name, Phone Number, Email Address and applicable Contract Number when submitting a Purchase Order.**

**SHI Government Solutions, Inc. is 100% Minority Owned, Woman Owned Business.  
TAX ID# 22-3695478; DUNS# 14-724-3096**

---

*The Products offered under this proposal are resold in accordance with the [SHI Online Customer Resale Terms and Conditions](#), unless a separate resale agreement exists between SHI and the Customer.*



# **INTEGRATED CE S BUS**

Sales Proposal For:  
**Medina Valley ISD**

Presented By:  
**LONGHORN BUS SALES**

**Prepared For:**  
Medina Valley ISD  
TOBIE KENNEDY  
8449 F M 471 South  
Castroville, TX 78009-  
(830)931 - 2867  
Reference ID: 5 71P DSL 3PT

**Presented By:**  
LONGHORN BUS SALES  
FRED HOKE  
9100 N LOOP E  
HOUSTON TX 77029 -  
(713)631-9306

Thank you for the opportunity to provide you with the following quotation on a new IC Corporation vehicle. I am sure the following detailed specification will meet your operational requirements, and I look forward to serving your business needs.

**Model Profile**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

<b>APPLICATION:</b>	School Transportation
<b>MISSION:</b>	Requested GVWR: 31000. Calc. GVWR: 31000 Calc. Start / Grade Ability: 27.54% / 2.49% @ 55 MPH Calc. Geared Speed: 79.7 MPH
<b>DIMENSION:</b>	Wheelbase: 276.00, CA: N/A, Axle to Frame: 166.00
<b>ENGINE, DIESEL:</b>	{Cummins B6.7 260} EPA 2021, 260HP @ 2400 RPM, 660 lb-ft Torque @ 1600 RPM, 2600 RPM Governed Speed, 260 Peak HP (Max), School Bus Only
<b>TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC:</b>	{Allison 2500 PTS} 5th Generation Controls, Wide Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, Less PTO Provision, Less Retarder, with 33,000-lb GVW and GCW Max, School Bus
<b>CLUTCH:</b>	Omit Item (Clutch & Control)
<b>AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING:</b>	{Meritor MFS-10-122A} I-Beam Type, 10,000-lb Capacity
<b>AXLE, REAR, SINGLE:</b>	{Dana Spicer S140} Single Reduction, 21,000-lb Capacity, 190 Wheel Ends Gear Ratio: 6.14
<b>TIRE, FRONT:</b>	(2) 11R22.5 Load Range H HSR2 (CONTINENTAL), 498 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position
<b>TIRE, REAR:</b>	(4) 11R22.5 Load Range H HSR2 (CONTINENTAL), 498 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position
<b>SUSPENSION, REAR, AIR, SINGLE:</b>	{International IROS} 21,000-lb Capacity, 9.25" Ride Height, with Shock Absorbers
<b>PAINT:</b>	Cab schematic 100NB Location 1: 4421, School Bus Yellow (Std) Chassis schematic N/A

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
PB10500	Base Chassis, Model INTEGRATED CE S BUS with 276.00 Wheelbase, N/A CA, and 166.00 Axle to Frame.

**BODY PLANS**

---

47AMG	BODY, BUS Conventional; 78" Headroom, 34'11" Body Length, +9 Section Rear, 78 Passenger, 276 WB  <u>Includes</u> : NOTE: Body Mandates Overall Vehicle Length of Greater than 40 Feet
50UXN	BODY PLAN, NON-SPECIAL NEEDS Conventional; 34' 11" Body Length, +9 Section Rear, 71 Passenger, 276" WB, DX9714A000
49001	BODY PLAN, APPROVED VARIATION Number 001

**ENGINE**

---

12ERU	ENGINE, DIESEL {Cummins B6.7 260} EPA 2021, 260HP @ 2400 RPM, 660 lb-ft Torque @ 1600 RPM, 2600 RPM Governed Speed, 260 Peak HP (Max), School Bus Only
12XCS	CARB EMISSION WARR COMPLIANCE Federal, Does Not Comply with CARB Emission Warranty
12WZE	CARB IDLE COMPLIANCE Federal, Does Not Comply with California Clean Air Idle Regulations
12VJB	EMISSION, CALENDAR YEAR {Cummins B6.7} EPA, OBD and GHG Certified for Calendar Year 2022
12UYE	RADIATOR Aluminum, 2-Row, Cross Flow, Over Under System, 717 SqIn Louvered, with 313 SqIn Charge Air Cooler, Includes In-Tank Oil Cooler  <u>Includes</u> : DEAERATION SYSTEM with Surge Tank : HOSE CLAMPS, RADIATOR HOSES Gates Shrink Band Type; Thermoplastic Coolant Hose Clamps : RADIATOR HOSES Premium, Rubber
12TSY	FAN DRIVE {Borg-Warner SA85} Viscous Type, Screw On  <u>Includes</u> : FAN Nylon
12VBR	AIR CLEANER with Service Protection Element  <u>Includes</u> : GAUGE, AIR CLEANER RESTRICTION Air Cleaner Mounted
12703	ANTI-FREEZE Red, Extended Life Coolant; To -40 Degrees F/ -40 Degrees C, Freeze Protection
12VVN	CRUISE CONTROL Electronic  <u>Notes</u> : Cruise Control Switches Mounted on Steering Wheel are Non-Illuminated.
12WAK	ENGINE SOUND ABATEMENT PACKAGE Exterior, for International Engines with Underhood Blanket and Foam Covered Splash Shields
12VWH	GOVERNOR Electronic Road Speed Type; for Electronic Engines and Bus Models; with 55 MPH Default
12VYV	IDLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Ramp Engine Speed with Air Condition On, in Neutral and Parking Brake Set, Accommodation Package
12UGN	THROTTLE, HAND CONTROL Electronic  <u>Notes</u> : Cruise Control Switches Mounted on Steering Wheel are Non-Illuminated.

**TRANSMISSION**

---

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
13ARV	TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC {Allison 2500 PTS} 5th Generation Controls, Wide Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, Less PTO Provision, Less Retarder, with 33,000-lb GVW and GCW Max, School Bus  <u>Includes</u> : OIL FILTER, TRANSMISSION Mounted on Transmission : TRANSMISSION OIL PAN Magnet in Oil Pan
13WVW	NEUTRAL AT STOP OMIT
13WYY	SHIFT CONTROL PARAMETERS {Allison} 1000 or 2000 Series Transmissions, Performance Programming
13WLN	TRANSMISSION OIL Synthetic; 20 thru 28 Pints

**CLUTCH**

---

11001	CLUTCH Omit Item (Clutch & Control)
-------	-------------------------------------

**REAR AXLES, SUSPENSIONS**

---

14AKC	AXLE, REAR, SINGLE {Dana Spicer S140} Single Reduction, 21,000-lb Capacity, 190 Wheel Ends . Gear Ratio: 6.14
14TBS	SUSPENSION, REAR, AIR, SINGLE {International IROS} 21,000-lb Capacity, 9.25" Ride Height, with Shock Absorbers  <u>Notes</u> : The following features should be considered when calculating Rear GAWR: Rear Axles; Rear Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Rear Air Cam; Brake Shoes, Rear; Special Rating, GAWR; Wheels; Tires.

**FRONT AXLES**

---

2ASH	AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING {Meritor MFS-10-122A} I-Beam Type, 10,000-lb Capacity  <u>Includes</u> : AXLE, FRONT SQUARING to Plus or Minus .015 Inch, using a Special Fixture to Assure Parallelism of Springs  <u>Notes</u> : The following features should be considered when calculating Front GAWR: Front Axles; Front Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Front Air Cam; Wheels; Tires.
------	--

**FRONT SUSPENSIONS**

---

3ADB	SUSPENSION, FRONT, SPRING Parabolic Taper Leaf, Shackle Type, 10,000-lb Capacity, with Shock Absorbers  <u>Includes</u> : SPRING PINS Bolt and Nut Type : SPRING PINS Rubber Bushings, Maintenance-Free  <u>Notes</u> : The following features should be considered when calculating Front GAWR: Front Axles; Front Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Front Air Cam; Wheels; Tires.
------	--

**CABS, COWLS, BODIES**

---

16010	COWL Flat Back
16HBA	GAUGE CLUSTER English with English Electronic Speedometer  <u>Includes</u> : GAUGE CLUSTER (5) Engine Oil Pressure (Electronic), Water Temperature (Electronic), Fuel (Electronic), Tachometer (Electronic), Voltmeter

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
	: ODOMETER DISPLAY, Miles, Trip Miles, Engine Hours, Trip Hours, Fault Code Readout : WARNING SYSTEM Low Fuel, Low Oil Pressure, High Engine Coolant Temp, and Low Battery Voltage (Visual and Audible)
16HLJ	GAUGE, DEF FLUID LEVEL
16HGH	GAUGE, OIL TEMP, AUTO TRANS for Allison Transmission
16HKT	IP CLUSTER DISPLAY On Board Diagnostics Display of Fault Codes in Gauge Cluster

**FRAMES**

---

1CAC	FRAME RAILS High Strength Low Alloy Steel (50,000 PSI Yield); 10.125" x 3.062" x 0.312" (257.2mm x 77.8mm x 8.0mm); 489.2" (12425mm) Maximum OAL  <u>Includes</u> : CHASSIS PAINT Chassis Painted Prior to Body Mounting : FRAME RAILS All holes Laser Aligned and Machine Punched, Powder Coated Prior to Full Assembly, Assembled in Fixture using "Grade 8" Bolts : FRAME REINFORCEMENT, SPECIAL 3.30" x 1.80" x 0.312" x 31.50" Inverted "L" in Front Shock Absorber Mounting Area
1LTV	BUMPER, FRONT Contoured, Steel, Heavy Duty
1LNW	CROSSING GATE, FRONT Air, Yellow Blade, Bumper Mounted  <u>Includes</u> : CONTROL ASSEMBLY Located Rear of Front Bumper, Heater not Required : CROSSING GATE, FRONT Matches Contour of Bumper
1SAM	CROSSMEMBER, REAR, AF (2)
1WJE	WHEELBASE RANGE 276" (700cm) Only

**BRAKES**

---

4091	BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR Dual System for Straight Truck Applications  <u>Includes</u> : BRAKE LINES Color and Size Coded Nylon : DRAIN VALVE Twist-Type : GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE (2) Air 1 and Air 2 Gauges; Located in Instrument Cluster : PARKING BRAKE CONTROL Yellow Knob, Located on Instrument Panel : PARKING BRAKE VALVE For Truck : QUICK RELEASE VALVE On Rear Axle for Spring Brake Release: 1 for 4x2, 2 for 6x4 : SPRING BRAKE MODULATOR VALVE R-7 for 4x2, SR-7 with relay valve for 6x4/8x6  <u>Notes</u> : Rear Axle is Limited to 19,000-LB GAWR with Code 04091 BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR and Code 04NDC BRAKES, REAR, AIR CAM Regardless of Axle/Suspension Ordered : Rear Axle is Limited to 20,000-LB GAWR with Code 04092 BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR and Code 04NCW BRAKES, REAR, AIR CAM Regardless of Axle/Suspension Ordered
4GBM	BRAKE, PARKING Manual Push-Pull Pneumatic Parking Brake
4AZS	AIR BRAKE ABS {Bendix AntiLock Brake System} 4-Channel (4 Sensor/4 Modulator) Electronic Stability Program, with Automatic Traction Control
4XDP	BRAKES, FRONT {Meritor 16.5X5 Q-PLUS CAST} Air S-Cam Type, Cast Spider, Fabricated Shoe, Double Anchor Pin, Size 16.5" X 5", 14,700-lb Capacity
4EXP	BRAKE CHAMBERS, FRONT AXLE {Bendix} 20 Sqn
4LAG	SLACK ADJUSTERS, FRONT {Gunite} Automatic

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
4XDR	BRAKES, REAR {Meritor 16.5X7 Q-PLUS CAST} Air S-Cam Type, Cast Spider, Fabricated Shoe, Double Anchor Pin, Size 16.5" X 7", 23,000-lb Capacity per Axle
4EXU	BRAKE CHAMBERS, REAR AXLE {Bendix EverSure} 30/30 SqrIn Spring Brake
4SPA	AIR COMPRESSOR {Cummins} 18.7 CFM
4EBS	AIR DRYER {Bendix AD-9} with Heater
4VCY	AIR TANK LOCATION (1) Mounted Left Side to Provide Clearance for Larger Body Builder Supplied Battery Box
4722	DRAIN VALVE {Bendix DV-2} Automatic, with Heater, for Air Tank
4WZT	GVWR LIMITATION FOR BUS with Air Brakes, Limited to 33,000-lbs Maximum to meet FMVSS 121 Requirements, for Conventional Bus
4LGG	SLACK ADJUSTERS, REAR {Gunite} Automatic

**STEERING**

---

5PSA	STEERING GEAR {Sheppard M100} Power
5708	STEERING COLUMN Tilting
5CAL	STEERING WHEEL 2-Spoke, 18" Dia., Black

**DRIVELINES**

---

6DGA	DRIVELINE SYSTEM {Dana Spicer} SPL100, for 4x2/6x2
------	--

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

---

7BMK	EXHAUST SYSTEM Horizontal Aftertreatment System, Frame Mounted Under Right Rail, for Single Long Horizontal Tail Pipe
7SCP	ENGINE EXHAUST BRAKE for Cummins ISB/B6.7/ISL/L9 Engine with Variable Vane Turbo Charger
7WCX	HEAT SHIELD Between Exhaust & Fuel Tank, Mounted to AF Crossmember
7WBL	TAIL PIPE (1) Horizontal, Long, Exits Left Side Through Bumper

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

---

8000	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 12-Volt, Standard Equipment  <u>Includes</u> : HAZARD SWITCH Push On/Push Off, Located on Top of Steering Column Cover : HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH Integral with Turn Signal Lever : MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES Modular, Loom Protected, Grommets in all Applicable Body Openings, Assembled in Computer Assisted Fixture which Verifies Continuity and Correct Assembly Prior to Installation : PARKING LIGHT Integral with Front Turn Signal and Rear Tail Light : STARTER SWITCH Electric, Key Operated : TURN SIGNAL FLASHER : TURN SIGNAL SWITCH Self-Cancelling with Lane Change Feature : TURN SIGNALS, FRONT Includes Reflectors; Flush Mounted : WINDSHIELD WIPER SWITCH 2-Speed with Wash and Intermittent Feature (5 Pre-Set Delays), Integral with Turn Signal Lever : WIRING, CHASSIS Color Coded and Continuously Numbered
8GXK	ALTERNATOR {Leece-Neville BLP4006HN} Brushless, 12 Volt, 325 Amp Capacity, Pad Mount, with Remote Sense

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
8TTK	BATTERY BOX Steel, with Sliding Tray, 25.25" Wide, for Standard Batteries, 1-3 Battery Capacity, Mounted Left Side Behind Front Axle Perpendicular to Frame Rail
8NBX	BATTERY SYSTEM {JCI} Maintenance-Free, (3) 12-Volt 2850CCA Total, Top Threaded Stud
8XAH	CIRCUIT BREAKERS Manual-Reset (Main Panel) SAE Type III with Trip Indicators, Replaces All Fuses
8TXM	COLLISION MITIGATION SYSTEM {Bendix Wingman Advanced} PREWIRE; ITEMS NOT INSTALLED OR DISABLED: Adaptive Cruise Control, Collision Mitigation, Stationary Object Alert, Front Radar, Driver Display; Includes Credit for Aftermarket Install of Radar
8WXB	HEADLIGHT WARNING BUZZER Sounds When Head Light Switch is on and Ignition Switch is in "Off" Position
8WPB	HEADLIGHTS Halogen, Composite Aero Design, with Daytime Running Lights
8VAZ	HORN, ELECTRIC (2) Trumpet Style, Mounted on Top of Mega-Bracket
8WWJ	INDICATOR, LOW COOLANT LEVEL with Audible Alarm
8XKL	STARTING MOTOR {Mitsubishi Electric Automotive America 90P47} 12-Volt, with Soft-Start

**FRONT END**

---

9WAY	FRONT END Tilting, Fiberglass, with Three Piece Construction  <u>Includes</u> : AIR INTAKE SYSTEM Integrated Pre-Cleaning System to Enhance Air Filter Life : GRILLE Removable; Fiberglass Painted Hood Color : SPLASH SHIELD Integral with Front End Assembly
9WAB	HOOD TILT ASSIST {EASY TILT} Mechanical
9AAE	LOGOS EXTERIOR, ENGINE Badges

**SPEEDOMETER, TOOLS, MISC**

---

10020	CHASSIS PAINT Full Chassis
10060	PAINT SCHEMATIC, PT-1 Single Color, Design 100  <u>Includes</u> : PAINT SCHEMATIC ID LETTERS "NB"
10788	PAINT TYPE Urethane, One or Two Colors, Other than Imron or International.
10XAK	PROMOTIONAL PACKAGE 7 Year Unlimited Miles/km Warranty, Limited Time Program for Allison 2500 Series Transmission on School and Commercial Buses (Supplied directly through Allison)
10XAJ	PROMOTIONAL PACKAGE LED EXT {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED Lights

**FUEL TANKS**

---

15SJT	FUEL TANK Top Draw, Steel, Rectangular, 100 US Gal (379L), Includes Protective Cage, with Low Profile Fuel Filler Assembly and Vent Hosing, Mounted Between Frame Rails and Behind Rear Axle
15WEP	DEF TANK 16.5 US Gal (62.5L) Capacity, Frame Mounted Outside Right Rail, Behind 0 Bow

**WHEELS, TIRES - FRONT**

---

27DUW	WHEELS, FRONT {Accuride 51408} DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Powder Coat Steel, 2-Hand Hole, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs
7382135415	(2) TIRE, FRONT 11R22.5 Load Range H HSR2 (CONTINENTAL), 498 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

**Code**                      **Description**  
**WHEELS, TIRES - REAR**

---

28DUW                      WHEELS, REAR {Accuride 51408} DUAL DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Powder Coat Steel, 2-Hand Hole, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs

7382135415                (4) TIRE, REAR 11R22.5 Load Range H HSR2 (CONTINENTAL), 498 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position

**WHEELS, SPARE**

---

26DUW                      WHEEL, SPARE, DISC {Accuride 51408} 22.5x8.25 Rims, Powder Coat Steel, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted

**BODY FEATURES**

---

47BAK                      BUMPER, REAR Painted, 12" High, 3/16" Thick

47BAR                      SUPPORTS, REAR BUMPER Bolted to Frame

47AYB                      BODY, REAR Includes Emergency Door

Includes

: DOOR, REAR EMERGENCY with Concealed Hinges

: HEADER BUMPER Padded, Mounted Over Rear Door; Upholstered to Match Passenger Seat Color

47ARH                      BOWS, ROOF 14 ga., One Piece Construction

Includes

: BOWS, ROOF Positioned Floor Line to Floor Line, Threaded Through Roof Strainers and Drip Rail

47AMA                      FASTENERS, EXTERIOR MOUNTED Stainless Steel Screws; for Fender and Body Exterior Rear View Mirrors, Bumper Mounted Crossing Gate and Body Mounted Stop Arm

47DXG                      FASTENERS, HANDRAIL Plusnuts & Screws

47APX                      FASTENERS, HEADLINER Screws

47AZL                      FLOOR, BODY with Wheel Wells

47PBZ                      HANDLE, ASSIST Windshield Side Mounted, Left and Right, Body Color

47APR                      HEADLINER, BODY Conventional; 25'11"-34'11" Body Length, Perforated Full Length with Sound Insulation Full Length

47ARP                      LIGHT BARS Plastic

47BBH                      LINING, SIDE INTERIOR, LOWER Embossed Steel, Clear Coated

47AXT                      RUB RAILS, BODY (4) Conventional; Steel, 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths, Includes Snow Rail

Includes

: RUB RAILS Full Length, Primer Coated (Both Sides), Attached to Body without Cuts or Splices

47BBZ                      SEALER Extra; Sidewall to Floor, In Wheel Pocket Area, and Rear Wall to Floor

47AZE                      SIDE SHEET, BODY, EXTERIOR Conventional, 16ga., Smooth, 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths

47ASG                      SKIRT, BODY for Conventional, 14 1/2", 16ga

Includes

: SKIRT, BODY Extra Smooth Steel Supported by Floor Gussets

47AJW                      STEP, FRONT ENTRANCE DOOR 27 1/4" Depth; 14ga Steel

Includes

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
	: STEP, FRONT ENTRANCE DOOR OPENING, 35 Inch Width; Continuous Bottom to Top
47AUR	TIE DOWNS, BODY Grade 8 Bolts, Every Body Section
	<u>Includes</u> : TIE DOWNS, BODY with Formed Tab that Fits into Floor Structure to Prevent Turning
47DAJ	COVER, REAR DOOR INSIDE HANDLE Partial Coverage
47DBP	DOOR, ENTRANCE, FRONT Air, Outward Opening, with Split Pane Glass
47DAK	FASTENERS, REAR DOOR Bolts and Nutserts, Rear Door To Body
47DDE	HANDLE, ASSIST, ENTRANCE DOOR Outside Entrance
47DEY	HANDLE, EXTERIOR, REAR Emergency Door; Yellow
47DDH	HOLD BACK, REAR DOOR Stationary, No Cables, with Plastic Cover
47DDU	LATCH, REAR DOOR One Point Slide Bar, Cam Operated, with One Inch Stroke
47EXK	LOCK, ENTRANCE DOOR Integrated Manual Control in Door, with Key
47DEK	LOCK, REAR DOOR with Ignition Starter Interlock
47EHA	CARTON, SHIPPING Carton for Spare Wheel Only, Inside Bus
47EBM	HOLD DOWN, BATTERY For (2) Standard Size Batteries
47LAU	INSULATION, ROOF AND SIDES 1.50", All Models
47MBC	INSULATION, STEPWELL
47LAT	NOISE REDUCTION, ROOF BOW Conventional; Insulation, 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths
47MBA	UNDERCOAT, BODY Fire Resistant, Water Based, TT-C-730 Spec
	<u>Includes</u> : UNDERCOATING Performed Before and After Mounting on Chassis
47SPC	ALPHA/NUMERIC DECAL GUIDE Quantity 031-40
47MNT	ARROW, RR DOOR, INSIDE Decal; Red, .75" Stroke, Indicating Handle Direction
47MNV	ARROW, RR DOOR, OUTSIDE Decal; Black .75" Stroke, Indicating Handle Direction
47AJA	BODY CERTIFICATION TAG Metal
47APJ	BODY RATING TAG Metal; for State of Texas, Includes Design Capacity and Seat Capacity
47AJC	BODY TAG, METAL Capacity to Include the Total Number of Passengers
47PLY	LETTERS, DEF, I.D. Paint; "DEF ONLY", 1" Black, on DEF Filler Door
47MJR	LETTERS, DOOR, REAR Decals; "EMERGENCY DOOR", 2" Black Letters Inside and Outside
47NGP	LETTERS, FUEL I.D. Paint; "DIESEL FUEL", 2" Black, Adjacent to Fuel Filler Door
47MVA	LETTERS, HEADER Decal; "WATCH YOUR STEP", 1" Black, Above Windshield
47MRU	LETTERS, E/E WINDOW, LEFT (2) Decal Sets, "EMERGENCY EXIT", Black Inside and Outside
47NHL	LETTERS, E/E WINDOW, RIGHT (2) Decal Sets, "EMERGENCY EXIT", Black, Inside and Outside
47MAV	LETTERS, SCHOOL BUS SIDE Decal; "SCHOOL BUS"; in 8" Reflective Black Letters, Each Side
47BKK	LETTERS, SCHOOL BUS FRONT/REAR Decal; "SCHOOL BUS"; with 8" Black Reflective Letters, 3M Fluorescent Diamond Grade, Yellow On Front and Rear Cap

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
47MVC	LETTERS, STEPWELL Decal, "WATCH YOUR STEP", 2.5" Black, Behind Door on Step Riser
47NTE	LOGO, ROOF LINE Decal; Wing and Shield, First Body Section, Above Driver Window and Entrance Door Over Driver Window and Entrance Door
47NMG	OPERATING INSTR, REAR Decal, Inside Rear Emergency Door
47NJA	PAINT COLOR, BODY EXTERIOR 4421 School Bus Yellow
47NKM	PAINT COLOR, BODY INTERIOR 9384 Spring White
47NJS	PAINT COLOR, BUMPER Rear, 0001 Canyon Black
47NKD	PAINT COLOR, ROOF 9219 Winter White, Beginning 5" Above Drip
47NAB	PAINT COLOR, RUB RAILS 0001 Canyon Black
47NJM	PAINT FLASHER BACKGRD 0001 Canyon Black
47NTY	PAINT HOOD AND FENDER To Match Body Exterior
47NKL	PAINT, RUB RAIL Flange to Flange
47NGW	SEAL, RUB RAILS Top Edge, All Rails
47NXH	STRIPING, E/E WINDOW, LEFT {3M} (02) Perimeter, 1" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NWU	STRIPING, E/E WINDOW, RIGHT {3M} (02) Perimeter, 1" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NXN	STRIPING, PERIMETER, REAR {3M} Emergency Door, 1" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NWR	STRIPING, REAR END {3M} 2" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NWT	STRIPING, ROOF HATCH, FRONT {3M} Decal, Perimeter, 1" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NWH	STRIPING, ROOF HATCH, REAR {3M} Decal, Perimeter, 1" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NWJ	STRIPING, SEATLINE {3M} 2" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47MTY	WIRING DIAGRAM Schematic, Electrical
	<u>Includes</u> : ACCESS PANEL for Wiring Diagram Schematic Located on Body Exterior; Below Driver Window
47SBB	SUB FLOOR, PLYWOOD Conventional; B-B Marine Grade, Less Sealed Edges, 5/8", 5 Ply, for 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths
47KDC	MONITOR, POST TRIP INSPECTION {Leave No Student Behind} Accessory Controlled, with Push Button Alarm Disable at Rear of Bus in Light Bar Prompts Driver to Walk to Back of Bus to Disable Alarm
47DNK	SWITCH, LOCATION Steering Wheel; Includes Master Flasher, Flasher On/Off, Red Override, and Door Control
	<u>Includes</u> : SWITCH, STEERING WHEEL, LIGHT Includes Illuminated Switches

**BODY FEATURES**

---

48ANT	WINDOW, DRIVER Laminated, Clear
48ANM	WINDOW, ENTRANCE DOOR, BOTTOM Laminated, Clear
48ANE	WINDOW, ENTRANCE DOOR, TOP Laminated, Clear
48BJA	COLOR, WINDOW FRAME, PASS Passenger Window, Natural Aluminum Finish
48BAH	WINDOW, E/E, LEFT (2) Vertical Hinge

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
48BKP	WINDOW, E/E, RIGHT (2) Vertical Hinge
48AUN	WINDOW, PASSENGER, TINT Conventional; 28% Light, Laminated Glass, 78" Headroom, with 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths
48ARU	WINDOW, SASH (20) 27" Sections, 9"x 23" Opening
48ASP	WINDOW, SASH +9 SECTIONS (2) 9" x 32 1/4" Opening
48APL	WINDOW, STOPS 12" Opening, Only with 78" Headroom
48PAM	WINDSHIELD 3 Flat Pieces, 73% Light, with Band
48PAY	AISLE POSITION Center, for balanced seating
48PBB	FLOOR COVERING, COLOR Black
48PJR	FLOOR COVERING, TRIM Aluminum
48PJZ	FLOOR COVERING, TYPE {Koroseal} All Body Lengths
48RZJ	STEP TREADS {Koroseal} Pebble Top with White Nosing, with Non-Metal Backing
48PAV	WHEEL POCKET COVER Plastic, ABS
48PKC	HOSE CLAMPS, HEATER HOSE Constant Torque for Heater System
48RDL	FAN, DEFOG LEFT OF DRIVER 6.50" Diameter, Black, Mounted Left of Driver Above Windshield, 2 Speed Switch in Panel
48PKS	FAN, DEFOG RIGHT CENTER 6.50" Diameter, Black, Mounted Over Windshield, 15" Right of Centerline, 2-Speed Switch in Panel
48PPM	HEATER CUT OFF, VALVE Ball, with Butterfly Handle
48PPP	HEATER CUT OFF, VALVE INSIDE Brass Ball, Inside Driver Area
48GYV	HEATER, DEFLECTOR Kit, for Driver Heater
48GHC	HEATER, DRIVER 90,000 BTU, with Defroster and without Rear Heat Duct
	<u>Includes</u> : AIR FILTER : HEATER HOSES Premium : HOSE CLAMPS, HEATER HOSE Mubea Constant Tension Clamps
48PMJ	HEATER, PASS, LT REAR 84,500 BTU
	<u>Includes</u> : AIR FILTER
48PNW	HEATER, WATER PUMP {2 MPU 12} Self Priming, with Plastic Housing
48UZN	ROOF HATCH, FRONT {Specialty Hybrid Adv H1975-025-191-0F} Emergency Exit with Outside Release, Alarm, English Decals
48UZT	ROOF HATCH, REAR {Specialty Hybrid Adv H1975-025-191-0F} Emergency Exit with Outside Release, Alarm, English Decals
48PPS	ROOF VENT, FRONT Static
48PPC	SWITCH, HTR FAN, REAR, LT with 84,500 BTU Rear Heater Only
48NAT	FITTINGS, AIR SEAT for Driver Seat
48PUT	NUTS, BELT MOUNTING Standard Nuts For Seat Belt Mounting

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
48RYW	SEAT, DRIVER (National 2000) Air Suspension, High Back with Integral Headrest, Isolated, with 2 Position Front Cushion Adjustment, 6 to 17 Degree Seat Back Adjustment, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Includes Additional Back Padding  <u>Includes</u> : SEAT BELT, DRIVER Adjustable D-Loop Seat Belt, Single Locking Retractor
48XPX	UPHOLSTERY, BARRIER, TYPE (1-2) Prevaill, 42 oz.
48PVN	UPHOLSTERY, DRIVER SEAT, COLOR Drivers Seat, Gray
48PVA	UPHOLSTERY, DRIVER SEAT, STYLE Plain, with Cloth Insert
48PWR	UPHOLSTERY, DRIVER SEAT, TYPE Prevaill, 42 oz.
48RAE	BARRIER, CRASH, AFT ENTRY DOOR 39", 1 Leg
48RAL	BARRIER, CRASH, AFT DRIVER 39", 1 Leg
48RGR	HAND RAIL, ENTRANCE DOOR, AFT Stainless Steel, 4", Above Step
48RGE	HAND RAIL, ENTRANCE DOOR, FWD Stainless Steel; Curved
48RET	PANEL, MODESTY, AFT ENTR DOOR Mounted Under Barrier
48REP	PANEL, MODESTY, AFT OF DRIVER Mounted Under Barrier
48ACN	SEAT BELT, DRIVER, COLOR with Blaze Orange Seat Belt Webbing
48USV	SEAT BACK, PASSENGER High Back
48XGC	SEAT,PASS,3PT,LT,26",2 LEG {BTI Seating System} (01) High Back, with 3 Point Seat Belts
48YAG	SEAT,PASS,3PT,LT,39",2 LEG {BTI Seating System} (11) High Back, with 3 Point Seat Belts
48YAW	SEAT,PASS,3PT,RT,39",2 LEG {BTI Seating System} (12) High Back, with 3 Point Seat Belts
48PWD	UPHOLSTERY, PASS SEATS, COLOR Gray, for Seats, Barriers and Head Bumpers
48PHP	UPHOLSTERY, PASS SEATS, TYPE Prevaill, 42 oz.; for (23-24) Seats
48RLX	CUSHION, SEAT 15" Depth  <u>Includes</u> : WARRANTY Four Years
48RRA	UPHOLSTERY, SEAT, STITCHING Single  <u>Includes</u> : WARRANTY Two Years

**BODY FEATURES**

---

49AMJ	ALARM, BACKING {Ecco #575} 107 db
49AMT	CIRCUIT, PROTECTION Breakers, Manual Reset in Lieu of Fuses  <u>Includes</u> : ACCESS PANEL for Body and Chassis Fuses/Circuit Breakers Located on Body Exterior; Below Driver Window
49AJH	CONNECTION, LIGHTS Cluster, Clearance and Side Marker To Tail Lights
49BCN	FLASHER SYSTEM (8) Warning Lights, 8-Lamp System, Electronic Relay Flasher, Non-Sequential Operation, Red Lights Activate with Door Open
49DBR	HOOD, WARNING LAMP (4) Black, 8-Lamp System, One Hood Above Two Lights

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
49APA	LIGHT, DRIVER, CEILING Deluxe, with Separate Switch, Mounted in Light Bar
49JBU	LIGHT, ENTRY DOOR {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED; 4" Oval; Light Mounted in Skirt Behind Entrance Door, Wired To Step Light
49BCR	LIGHT, EXTERIOR, CHECK Automatically Activates Lights for Pre Trip Inspection
49DAG	LIGHT, INDIC, WARNING LIGHTS LED Type; Red and Amber
49JBV	LIGHT, LICENSE PLATE {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED, with Mounting Gasket
49JBW	LIGHT, STEP {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} 4" Round LED, White, Wired to Clearance Lights, Operated by Entrance Door
49EYH	LIGHT, STROBE LED, Specialty Man. Co. 845-4020-100, Low Profile, Double Flash, 4.50" High
49AHV	LIGHT, STROBE, STOP SIGN, FRT In Lieu Of Flashing Lights Furnished with Stop Sign, Speciality
49AHY	LIGHT, STROBE, STOP SIGN, REAR In Lieu of the two Flashing Lights Furnished with Stop Sign, Speciality
49ZNC	LIGHTS, BACK UP (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} 4" Round, White, LED, with Flange
49JBS	LIGHTS, CLUSTER {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} Oval, 4 Internal LEDs per Light; Amber Front and Red Rear
49BYZ	LIGHTS, DIRECTIONAL, REAR (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED, 7" Round Amber
49EAX	LIGHTS, DIRECTIONAL, SIDE (4) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} Rectangular LED Armored, 2 Each Side First Section Aft Entrance Door & Forward Rear Wheel Pocket
49APZ	LIGHTS, DOME Conventional, Rectangular Recessed Type, Two Full Rows, for 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths
	<u>Includes</u> : WIRING HARNESS Main Body Wiring Harness Accessed by Removing Dome Light
49BYV	LIGHTS, MARKER, FRONT & REAR (8) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED, Rectangular, Armored, (4) Amber Front and (4) Red Rear
49EAW	LIGHTS, MARKER, SIDE, INTERMED {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED, Amber, Rectangular, Armored, Intermediate, Centered, Required for Units 30 Foot or Longer
49BYT	LIGHTS, STOP (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} and Tail; 7" Round LED, Red
49ZNG	LIGHTS, STOP & TAIL ADDITIONAL (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} 4" Round LED, Red, with Flange
49NGJ	LIGHTS, WARNING (8) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} (4) 7" Round Red Strobing LED and (4) 7" Round Amber Strobing LED, 2 Front, 2 Rear Each Color
49CLM	RADIO, ENTERTAINMENT AM/FM/USB Input/Auxiliary Input, Includes Antenna and Cable, with Public Address System
49ANU	SOURCE, POWER 12 VDC, Mounted In Dash
49AWU	SPEAKERS AND WIRING (6) Flush Mounted in Light Bar
49ELC	STOP ARM, FRONT Electric, Composite Blade, 18" Octagon, Double Sided, 1/2" White Border, Hi Intensity Grade, Strobing LED Lights
49ELG	STOP ARM, LEFT REAR Electric, Composite Blade, 18" Octagon, Single Sided, 1/2" White Border, Hi Intensity Grade, Strobing LED Lights
49AMD	SWITCH, DRIVER PANEL, TYPE Rocker
49SAA	SWITCH, INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS; Rheostat
49ANH	SWITCH, MAGNETIC, DISCONNECT Master, Ignition Operated, All Body Circuits

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
49EVL	SWITCH, NOISE SUPPRESSION Actuator Legend States, "NOISE SUPP ", for Separate Solenoid, with Red Switch in Panel
49AMY	SWITCH, REAR DOOR BUZZER for Emergency Door
49BXN	SWITCH, RED, OVERRIDE WARNING Wired Hot, with ESC, Mounted Left of Driver
49BLL	WIRING, VIDEO SYSTEM Power and Ground Connection Only; Connection in Flasher Plate Area with 20 Amp Fuse Protection
49HES	MIRROR, BRACE, EXTERIOR Telescoping for Breakaway Bracket
49EGL	MIRROR, CROSS VIEW, EXTERIOR (2) {Rosco Mini Hawk-Eye} Black  <u>Includes</u> : MIRROR MOUNT Attached to Body with Metal Backing Plates
49EGB	MIRROR, INSIDE 10" x 30", Clear
49EJR	MIRROR, REAR VIEW, EXTERIOR {Rosco} Black, Motorized Head, Breakaway Bracket, Suspended
49ENK	VISOR, INTERIOR, LEFT FRONT 6" x 30", Transparent, For Left Windshield
49GDS	COMPARTMENT ABOVE DRIVER Left of the Driver  <u>Includes</u> : COMPARTMENT ABOVE DRIVER Compartment Size: 39" x 10" x 10" : HINGES Piano Type
49GGE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, DRIVER AREA 5 lb 2A-40BC Minimum, with Flexible Hose and Metal Nozzle
49GAY	KIT, BODY FLUID Texas
49EBA	KIT, FIRST AID Plastic; 24 Unit, Spec State
49MZV	LATCH, COMPARTMENT Locking, for Overhead Storage Compartment
49GDG	PADDING COMPART ABOVE DRIVER Window; Safety Equipment Compartment, with Cutout for Dome Light
49GLP	REFLECTORS, REAR (2) 3", Red, Mounted with Screws
49GLM	REFLECTORS, SIDE, FRONT (2) 3", Amber; 1 Aft Drivers Window Left, 1 Aft Entrance Door Right, Mounted with Screws
49GLA	REFLECTORS, SIDE, INTERMEDIATE (2) 3" Amber, 1 Each Side, Mounted with Screws, Below The Third Rub Rail From the Top
49GLG	REFLECTORS, SIDE, REAR (2) 3", Red, Mounted with Screws
49GEH	SAFETY TRIANGLES Warning Reflectors, Mounted on Drivers Barrier 9.5" Above Floor
49GUB	CUTTER, SEAT BELT {TIE TECH Safecut} for Cutting Seat Belts
49GCC	CUTTER, SEAT BELT, LOCATION Centered on Inside of Driver Compartment Lid
49JAC	DEF FILLER DOOR with Non-Locking Latch
49MZS	FUEL FILLER DOOR Non-Locking, Lever Latch, Spring Loaded to Hold in Open Position
49CKT	FUEL FILLER PIPE Low Profile Neck Cap and Vent Hosing, for Use with Right Side Fill for Between the Rail Fuel Tanks, for Above the Floor Fuel Fill, for 25 GPM Fill Rate Only
49GUM	INSPECTION PLATE Fuel Sending Unit 8" x 8" Steel
49GUX	MUD FLAPS, FRONT WHEELS (2) Rubber
49GVC	MUD FLAPS, REAR WHEELS (2) Rubber

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
49GWW	WINDSHIELD WASHER Kit; 6 Quart Capacity, Bottle  <u>Includes</u> : WINDSHIELD WASHER ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS Sealed and Locking Type
49GBV	WINDSHIELD WIPERS (2) Cowl Mounted  <u>Includes</u> : WINDSHIELD WIPERS CONTROL Single Motor, Overlapping Wipe Pattern
49UBZ	STATE OF OPERATION Texas

**Services Section:**

**WARRANTY**

---

40126	WARRANTY Standard for CE, RE, BE School Bus Models, Effective with Vehicles Built March 1, 2017 or Later, CTS-3304H
40RAP	SERVICES, TOWING {Navistar} Service Call to 24-Month/Unlimited Mileage to the Nearest IC Bus Dealer for Navistar Warrantable Failure as Contract Defined; Includes Engine Failure if Supplier Declines Tow Coverage & ESC Supplied thru Navistar; \$1100 (USA) Maximum Benefit per Incident
40PKZ	SRV CONTRACT, EXT VEH COVERAGE {Navistar} To 24-Month/50,000 Miles (80,000 km), Covers 100% Parts and Labor; Includes Body; Excludes Extending Warranty for Engine, Transmission, Perforation or Corrosion of Cab/Cowl Structure and Paint

**BODY FEATURES**

---

49GVN	WARRANTY 5-Year, Limited
<b>Body/Allied Equipment Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Goods Purchased Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
	136KBTU BERGSTROM AC FRONT/REAR/MID/DASH SKIRT CONDENSERS
	DEFROST KIT - AC
	STATE INSPECTION
	PRE DELIVERY INSPECTION CE MODEL
	SET GOVERNOR SPEED 55MPH
	WEIGHT SLIP WW SALES
	BUYBOARD FEE (\$800 DIVIDED BY 5 BUSES = 160 PER BUS, IF QUANTITY OF BUSES ORDERED CHANGES, PRICE WILL CHANGE)

**Financial Summary**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 10, 2022

<u>Description</u>	<u>(US DOLLAR)</u>	<u>Price</u>
Net Sales Price:		\$570,050.00

Please feel free to contact me regarding these specifications should your interests or needs change. I am confident you will be pleased with the quality and service of an IC Corporation vehicle.

Prices are good for 30 days from the date of this proposal.

PRICE PER BUS: \$114,010.00

PRICE FOR (5) FIVE BUSES: \$570,050.00

Estimated delivery: 240-290 Days (Diesel) & 270-310 Days (Gas/LPG) from receipt of purchase order. Longhorn Bus Sales will not be held responsible for material shortages or delays due to the global COVID-19 pandemic or any other reasons outside of our control, that of the represented OEM (IC Corp) or third-party vendors used to complete a customer's bus order. A bus order may be delivered without OEM or third-party products (i.e., A/C, GPS, two way radios, camera surveillance equipment, etc.) and any such items will be installed immediately upon availability. These shortages/delays will not hold up invoicing and/or payment.

Price does include Buy Board fee of \$800 per purchase order (\$800 divided by 5 buses = \$160 per bus, if quantity of buses ordered changes, price will change). Buy Board contract \$630-20.

40PKZ Warranty: Longhorn Bus Sales will cover the warranty for 24 months/unlimited mileage. (Navistar will cover the first 50K miles. Longhorn Bus will cover 50K+ miles, up to the ending of the 24 month period, as per current Texas School Bus Specifications.

By signing this document in acceptance of an order, the customer acknowledges that all equipment listed within this document is correct. Longhorn Bus Sales will not be responsible for any miss-built units. Any changes to what is listed herein, may result in additional charges to the order. Thank you.

**Approved by Seller:**

**Accepted by Purchaser:**

LHB Sales 02.20.2022  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Title and Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm or Business Name

*Frederick A. Hoke, Jr.*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature and Date

**This proposal is not binding upon the seller without Seller's Authorized Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Title and Date

**The TOPS FET calculation is an estimate for reference purposes only. The seller or retailer is responsible for calculating and reporting/paying appropriate FET to the IRS.**

**The limited warranties applicable to the vehicles described herein are Navistar, Inc.'s standard printed warranties which are incorporated herein by reference and to which you have been provided a copy and hereby agree to their terms and conditions.**

LEFT SIDE ABOVE FLOOR OR  
LOW PROFILE ABOVE FLOOR OR  
BELOW FLOOR FUEL FILL  
OPTIONS NOT AVAILABLE

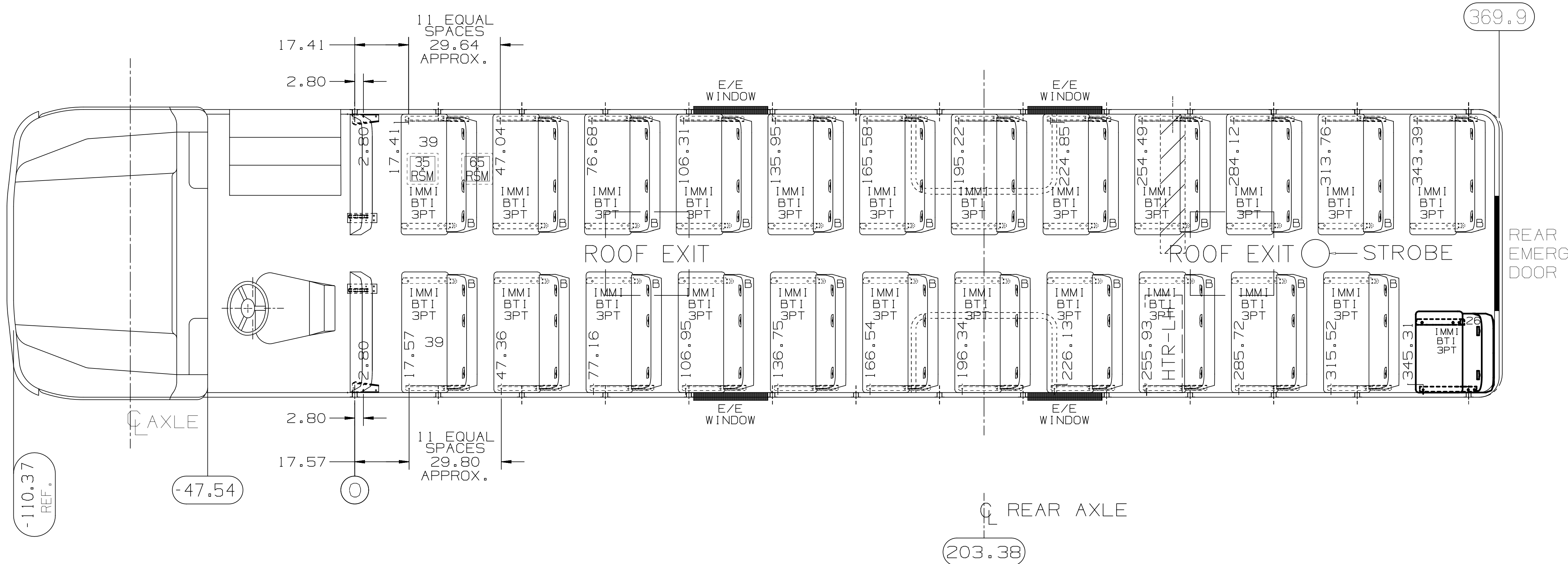
VERTICAL HINGED E/E  
REQUIRED

CHK	DATE	CHANGE	REV	REFERENCE
MLA	13NOV19	REMOVED SEAT LABELS FROM 2ND & 3RD ROW SEATS	A	

BODY PLAN

WHEELBASE 276"

PB10500, 34 FT. 11 IN., PLUS 9 RR, CAP 71, SEAT SIZE VARIES, SEAT SPACING VARIES



PURCHASED SEATS IN THIS UNIT ARE :  
BTI (3P)

THIS UNIT CONFORMS TO APPLICABLE FMVSS

THIS DOCUMENT IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASME Y14.5M-1994  
AS AMENDED BY THE INTERNATIONAL TRUCK DIVISION  
DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING ADDENDUM-2000.

50UXN/49001			<b>INTERNATIONAL TRUCK AND ENGINE CORPORATION</b>	
	INTERNATIONAL*CONFIDENTIAL PROPRIETARY			
	REFERENCE	LHORN-1670		
	LINEAR MEASURE:	<input type="checkbox"/> mm <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in	APPROX. MASS (WEIGHT)	
	UNLESS SPECIFIED DIM TOLERANCES ARE		ROUGH PART	
			FINISH PART	
	ONE PLACE (.X)	+1.5 ±.06		
	TWO PLACE (.XX)	+0.8 ±.03		
	THREE PLACE (.XXX)	+0.25 ±.010		
	ANGLES	±1°	INTERNAL CONTROL	
NAME	BODY PLAN PB10500			
NAME (TRANSLATION)				
CONTROL	E 50			
VERSION	E			
DATE				
APPROVED	P1RS NOUN CODE	PART TYPE CODE	SCALE	SIZE
			NONE	4
DATE	PART NO.			
	DX9714A001			
RELEASE NO.				
				SHEET
				01
				FRAME



**OBTAINING SERVICE**

Return this vehicle to any IC Bus Dealer authorized to service this model vehicle and engine.

**DISCLAIMER**

NO WARRANTIES ARE GIVEN BEYOND THOSE DESCRIBED HEREIN. THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. THE COMPANY SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS TO THE USER/PURCHASER, AND ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES. THE COMPANY FURTHER EXCLUDES LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY OR SELLER. No person is authorized to give any other warranties or to assume any liabilities on the Company's behalf unless made or assumed in writing by the Company; and no other person is authorized to give any warranties or to assume any liabilities on the seller's behalf unless made or assumed in writing by the seller.

**Remedies Under State or Provincial Law:** Any suit for breach of this Limited Warranty must be initiated within one year after breach. Some States and Provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to the owner. This warranty gives the owner specific legal rights, and he may also have other legal rights which may vary by state or province.

**RECORD OF OWNERSHIP**

Upon receipt of new vehicle by original owner, complete the following:  
I have read this Warranty Brochure and fully understand the warranty coverage, and the limitations and exclusions. I acknowledge that I have received a copy of the Owner's Limited Warranty and I accept the terms described herein.

_____	_____
Customer Signature	Date
_____	_____
Owner's Address	City State/Prov Postal Code
_____	_____
Bus Model	Vehicle Identification Number
_____	_____
Engine Number	Engine Serial Number
_____	_____
Date Delivered to User (DTU)	Odometer Reading at Delivery

IMPORTANT: The information contained in this Warranty Policy explains the coverage provided on your new IC Bus™ brand vehicle. This policy should be kept in the vehicle for presentation to the Dealer when you request warranty services.

Any provisions of this Limited Warranty that are prohibited or not enforceable in any jurisdiction shall be, as to such jurisdiction, ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or non-enforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or non-enforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render non-enforceable any such provisions in any other jurisdiction.

All claims under this Limited Warranty must be submitted in writing to an authorized IC Bus dealer within the warranty period as stated herein. If you have questions regarding this Limited Warranty, contact IC Bus, LLC dealer. To locate nearest dealer, visit the IC Bus website [www.ICBus.com](http://www.ICBus.com).

**EFFECTIVE WITH VEHICLES BUILT MARCH 01, 2017 OR LATER**

**LIMITED WARRANTY FOR SCHOOL BUS MODELS**

**CE Series (PB105), RE Series (PB305), BE Series (PB405)**

IC Bus, LLC warrants to the original purchaser (the "Purchaser") that IC Bus, LLC brand buses and component parts thereof are, at the time of purchase, free from defects in material and workmanship and will remain free from such defects under normal use after delivery to the Purchaser as provided herein. Warranty shall begin at the time of delivery unless otherwise approved by IC Bus, LLC. The delivery limitations as set forth herein shall run from the date of delivery to the Purchaser in the United States of America and Canada. The remedy available under this Limited Warranty is non-cumulative in nature and is limited to repair or replacement at IC Bus, LLC option of the bus or component parts thereof that are returned to locations approved by IC Bus, LLC transportation charges prepaid, and which IC Bus, LLC examination disclosed to its satisfaction to be defective. IC Bus, LLC, at its option, will repair or replace any part of this vehicle which proves defective in material and/or workmanship in normal use and service, with new or ReNEWed parts. Exceptions are listed below under *What Is Not Covered*.

*This warranty is automatically transferred to subsequent owners at no charge. Visit your local IC Bus Dealer for name and address change information.*

**COMPONENT COVERAGE**

The components described below are given additional warranty coverage of variable time periods and distance traveled limitations, as shown in the *Warranty Coverage Schedule*.

1. Frame Rails and Crossmembers
2. Body/Cowl Structure
  - Body Structure defined as the steel body frame (which includes the roof, metal floor, sides and front and rear sections only).
  - As to items not considered Body Structure include but are not limited to the following: doors, corner moldings, inner ABS panels, interior wall, plywood, floor covering, windows, and trim moldings.
3. The Body/Cowl is warranted against perforation due to corrosion, except for perforation caused by industrial chemicals and/or corrosion caused by use in a corrosive industrial environment.
4. Navistar Diesel Engine Coverage Includes: Navistar Diesel Engine block, cylinder heads, internally lubricated components fuel pump, high pressure pump, turbocharger, water pump, air compressor, injectors/nozzles; electronic engine modules, engine relays, engine sensors and regulators required for electronic engine operation, and certain aftertreatment components. Excluding: attaching accessories (e.g., fan clutch, alternator, starter, etc.), and externally mounted electrical and filtration systems.
5. Power Solutions International 8.8L Propane and Gas Engine Coverage Includes: Engine block, cylinder heads, internally lubricated components, water pump, air compressor, injectors/nozzles, fuel system components; electronic engine modules, engine relays, engine sensors and regulators required for electronic engine operation, exhaust catalyst. Excluding: attaching accessories (e.g., fan clutch, alternator, starter, etc.)
6. Spicer front & rear axles and propeller shaft, when used with Allison transmission; excluding brakes, wheel ends axle shafts, controls & attachments.

THE PROVISIONS HEREOF CONSTITUTE THE EXCLUSIVE AND COMPLETE WARRANTY BY IC BUS, LLC ON IC BUS™ BRAND BUSES AND COMPONENT PARTS THEREOF MANUFACTURED BY IT, OR APPROVED BUS BODY CONTRACT MANUFACTURERS AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES OF IC BUS, LLC WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

**Note: The customer has 365 days and up to a maximum of 100,000 miles (160,000 km) from DTU (delivery to end user) to purchase an extended warranty on the unit. For extended warranty purchases between 181 and 365 days from DTU and <100,000 miles (160,000 km) an additional fee will be assessed. See your local IC Bus dealer for details.**



Items Covered	Months	Miles/Km (000)
<b>BASIC VEHICLE COVERAGE</b>		
Basic Vehicle Warranty	12	Unlimited
Towing (Chassis related issues)	3	Unlimited
Towing (Vehicles with Navistar built engine failures only)	24	Unlimited
Towing (Vehicles with Power Solutions International, Inc. 8.8L Propane engine failures only)	60	Unlimited
Towing (Vehicles with Power Solutions International, Inc. 8.8L Gasoline engine failures only)	60	Unlimited
<b>COMPONENTS</b>		
Frame Rails and Crossmembers	60	Unlimited
Body/Cowl Structure (Roof, Metal Floor, Sides and Front and Rear Sections)	60	Unlimited
Body/Cowl Perforation Corrosion	60	Unlimited
Bumper Corrosion and Paint Delamination	36	Unlimited
Body/Cowl/Hood Paint Delamination	60	Unlimited
Brightwork, Chassis Paint and Corrosion	6	Unlimited
IC Bus, LLC Factory Installed Air-Conditioning (IC Air)	30	Unlimited
<b>SEATS***IC Bus manufactured Seats Only</b>		
Foam	48	50/80
Upholstery	24	24/40
Frame and Barriers	60	Unlimited
<b>ENGINE*</b>		
Power Solutions International, Inc. 8.8L Propane Engine	60	Unlimited
Power Solutions International, Inc. 8.8L Gasoline Engine	60	Unlimited
<b>DRIVETRAIN**</b>		
Eaton Precision Transmission	12	Unlimited
Spicer - 3 Part Dana Drivetrain (Front & Rear Axles, Propeller Shaft, When Used With Allison Transmission Only)	48	50/80
Meritor Axles	48	75/120

**WHAT IS NOT COVERED**

**AFTER THE FIRST 90 DAYS FROM DELIVERY TO USER (DTU):**

- Correction of loose fasteners, squeaks, rattles and unusual noises.
- Towing (vehicles with non-engine failures only)
- Adjustments (e.g., headlights, brake/clutch adjustments, steering system adjustments, coolant levels, doors).

**COMPONENTS / ITEMS:**

- Warranted by their respective manufacturers (e.g., non Navistar brand engines, tires & tubes, Allison Transmissions, Hybrid electric, lubricants, etc.)
- Bodies, equipment and accessories installed by other than authorized IC Bus employees at IC Bus manufacturing plants.
- Front and rear axle alignment.
- Front & Rear axle coverage excludes brakes, wheel ends, axle shafts, controls & attachments.

**REPAIRS:**

- Maintenance-related items/repairs or those as a result of normal wear and tear, including tune-ups, brake/clutch lining, windshield wiper blades, tire balancing, lubrication and other similar procedures/parts required to keep vehicle in good working condition.
- To any part of the vehicle subjected to misuse, negligence, improper maintenance, improper operation, or which is the result of an accident.
- Fade, runs, mismatch or damage to paint, trim items, upholstery, chrome, polished surfaces, etc., resulting from environmental causes, improper polishes, cleaners or washing solutions, or chemical and industrial fallout.
- In which power train, propeller shaft and suspension sales guidelines (specifications) are not strictly adhered to by all owners and operators of this vehicle.

**OTHER:**

- Vehicles sold and/or operated outside the United States and Canada.
- Vehicles/components that have had unauthorized alterations or modifications.
- Vehicles on which the odometer reading has been altered.
- Loss of time or use of the vehicle, loss of profits, inconvenience, or other consequential or incidental damages or expenses.
- Replacement of defective parts with parts other than those provided by IC Bus, LLC.

***This warranty does not apply, or include coverage for defects attributable to the following:***

- (a) Damage resulting from: (i) misuse, abuse, accident, neglect, negligence, vandalism, fire, riot, war, or Acts of God;
- (b) (ii) Structural or other modifications or alteration without prior express written authorization by IC Bus, LLC; (iii) Repair or attempted repair by unauthorized persons; (iv) Replacement of original components with substitutes without prior express written authorization by IC Bus, LLC; (v) Failure to perform routine preventative maintenance as customarily accepted within the industry or failure to provide proof of such preventative maintenance having been performed; (vi) Exposure to corrosives, contaminants, chemicals, salt, irradiation or atmospheric or environmental conditions; (vii) Usage or loading in excess of recommended capacities or in non-standard applications, including off-road.
- (c) Fading or discoloration of paint, lettering or decals.
- (d) Effects of aftermarket installation and aftermarket parts installed by the dealer or customer.

\*Emission Coverage: Refer to engine operator's manual for emission coverage.

\*\*Drivetrain:

- Allison Transmissions products or Transynd lubricants and fluids are not covered under this warranty. For warranty information see: [www.allisontransmission.com/publications/](http://www.allisontransmission.com/publications/)
- For specific Eaton/Fuller Warranty coverage, see supplier information: [www.roadrangerwarranty.com](http://www.roadrangerwarranty.com)
- For extended component warranty: [www.roadranger.com/Roadranger/warranty/Extended\\_Warranty/index.htm](http://www.roadranger.com/Roadranger/warranty/Extended_Warranty/index.htm)

\*\*\*For non IC Bus Manufactured seats, contact the seat supplier for their warranty coverage. For Enova charge sustaining and charge depleting standard warranty to: <http://enovasystems.com/customer-support.html>

\*1/24/2019 removed MaxxFace Engines from coverage as Buses built post March,1,2017 no longer offered this engine.



**Revised 4/1/2019**

**Telematics Data Disclosure**

***Your Navistar vehicle may include an activated telematics subscription service. By accepting this Limited Warranty you consent to our collection and use of data from your vehicle as set forth at [www.oncommandconnection.com](http://www.oncommandconnection.com) on behalf of yourself and any vehicle operators and passengers. Navistar, Inc. or its affiliates will collect and send diagnostic and system data from your vehicle and use it for various purposes as further set forth in our Privacy Policy, posted at [www.oncommandconnection.com](http://www.oncommandconnection.com), such as improving the uptime for your vehicle, improving our vehicles in the future, and reducing warranty events. If you choose not to allow Navistar to access your data, you may suspend your subscription at [www.InternationalTrucks.com/Opt-Out](http://www.InternationalTrucks.com/Opt-Out)***

**RE/CE BUS EXTENDED VEHICLE COVERAGE  
INCLUDING BUS BODY**

This **Extended Vehicle Coverage Including Bus Body option(s)** provides coverage for time or distance traveled from new vehicle delivery date, whichever expiration occurs first.

During the period selected, Navistar, Inc. will repair or replace any of the covered components as defined below which proven defective in material and/or workmanship in normal use, with new or ReNEWed parts. Exceptions are listed herein under *What is Not Covered*.

**GROUP 01 - FRAME AND BUMPER**

- |                           |                                |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 067 - Carrier, Tire       | 306 - Outtrigger, Bus Platform | 581 - Bumper Frame             |
| 071 - Bumper              | Mounting                       | 660 - Rail, Frame Side         |
| 211 - Bracket or Mounting | 307 - Crossmember              | 739 - Reinforcement or Gussets |
|                           | 309 - Crossmember, Engine      |                                |

**GROUP 02 - FRONT AXLE**

- |                          |                         |                          |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 016 - Arm, Steering      | 353 - Fitting/Zerk      | 667 - King Pin & Bushing |
| 032 - I-Beam, Front Axle | 535 - Knuckle, Steering | 799 - Seal, King Pin     |

**GROUP 03 - SUSPENSION**

- |  |  |                                    |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| 062 - Equalizer / Rocker Arm and Bushing | 264 - Control (Air Suspension Only)            | 468 - Spring Leaf Assembly         |
| 066 - Torque Arm & Bushing Assembly      | 341 - Bracket, Shock Absorber Mounting         | 584 - Bracket Assembly, Spring     |
| 074 - Walking Beam & Bushing Assembly    | 406 - Bolt, Center                             | 646 - Shackles, Pins & Bushing     |
| 203 - Air Bag Assembly                   | 437 - Suspension Air Control Manifold Assembly | 711 - Crossmember, Rear Suspension |
|  | 438 - Suspension, ECM                          | 769 - Sway Bar Assembly            |
|  |  | 804 - Stop, Axle                   |

**GROUP 04 - BRAKES**

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 003 - Tank, Air, Vacuum                        | 429 - Cable/Linkage, Parking Brake                    | 811 - Relay/Magnetic Switch                      |
| 005 - Knob                                     | 461 - Linkage / Cam / Camshaft, Wheel Brake Actuating | 812 - Valve, Modulator                           |
| 007 - Pumps                                    | 462 - Linkage/Pedal/Spring Brake Actuating            | 816 - Sender, Wheel                              |
| 009 - Accumulators                             | 511 - Power Assist Unit                               | 826 - Caliper                                    |
| 010 - Hydraulic Power Brake (HPB) Unit         | 617 - Backing Plate/Anchor/Dust Shield                | 840 - Caliper Bracket                            |
| 012 - Solenoid Valve                           | 634 - Pump, Back-Up (Less Motor)                      | 842 - Switch, Flow                               |
| 013 - Adjuster, Slack                          | 636 - Motor, Back-Up                                  | 846 - Switch, Back-Up Motor                      |
| 020 - Cylinder, Self Actuate Hydraulic Release | 643 - End Cover, Unloader Valve Air Dryer             | 847 - Switch, Pressure Differential              |
| 036 - Adjuster Assembly, Automatic             | 662 - Spring, Brake Shoe Return                       | 848 - Module, Monitor                            |
| 105 - Bracket, Brake Chamber                   | 747 - Spring Applied Air Release (Saar) Canister      | 851 - Valve, Spring Brake Control                |
| 231 - Chamber                                  | 751 - Sensor, Steering Angle                          | 852 - Brake Assembly, Drive Line                 |
| 232 - Diaphragm, Chamber                       | 753 - Sender, Stability Control                       | 909 - Harness, Cab                               |
| 255 - Cylinder, Master                         | 801 - Control Unit, Electronic ECU                    | 913 - Valve, Foot Control or Pedal               |
| 390 - Reservoir                                |   | 920 - Valve, Hand Control                        |
| 392 - Switch, Fluid Level                      |   | 923 - Harness, Front End (Wires/Connectors/Term) |
| 397 - Governor and Mounting, Air               |   | 932 - Valve, Front Wheel Limiting & Mounting     |
| 428 - Lever/Pedal, Parking Brake               |   |  |

940 - Harness, PDM  
Distribution

## **GROUP 05 - STEERING**

018 - Arm, Pitman  
069 - Link, Drag  
164 - Column Assy. &  
Mounting, Steering  
167 - Wheel Mechanism, Tilt  
Steering  
206 - Couplings/U-Joint,  
Steering Shaft

## **GROUP 06 - PROP SHAFT**

101 - Bearing  
165 - Mounting, Bearing

## **GROUP 07 - EXHAUST**

107 - Assembly, Basic  
143 - Bracket/Support,  
Mounting  
426 - Guard / Heat Shield

## **GROUP 08 - ELECTRICAL**

005 - Knob  
018 - Alternator Assembly  
038 - Multiplex Signal Module  
(MSM)  
041 - Telematics Control  
Module (TCM)  
049 - Switch, SOS  
059 - Regulator, Voltage  
063 - Solenoid Base, Pneumatic  
Accessory  
065 - Solenoid Unit, Pneumatic  
Accessory  
073 - Amplifier, Pyrometer  
074 - Gauge, Voltmeter  
076 - Gauge, Fuel Level  
088 - Gauge, Oil Pressure  
(Electrical)  
097 - Gauge, Coolant  
Temperature (Electrical)  
099 - Gauge, Ammeter  
109 - Gauge, Engine Oil  
Temperature  
110 - Gauge, Pyrometer  
111 - Gauge, Rear Axle Oil  
Temperature  
116 - Gauge, Speedometer  
(Electrical)  
117 - Gauge, Tachometer  
(Electrical)  
118 - Gauge, Transmission Oil  
Temperature  
124 - Sender, Fuel Level

944 - Valve, Quick Release  
955 - Pully

252 - Wheel, Steering  
311 - Gear Assembly, Steering  
314 - Gasket, Power Steering  
Pump Mounting  
316 - Wheel Mechanism,  
Telescoping Steering  
370 - Bracket/Mounting,  
Steering Gear

391 - Joint, Universal  
475 - Boot / Clamp, Slip Joint

533 - Tail Pipe, Exhaust Gas  
Cooler  
551 - Pipe, Crossover  
576 - Pipe & Flange, Exhaust

127 - Tachometer/Trip Recorder  
(Elec Driven)  
155 - Sender, Pyrometer  
156 - Sender, Rear Axle Oil  
Temperature  
159 - Sender, Transmission Oil  
Temperature  
202 - Motor, Starter  
217 - Solenoid, Starter Motor  
221 - Bezel/Cover Plate  
223 - Circuit Board  
224 - Switch, Speedometer /  
Tachometer Dip  
(Reprogramming Only)  
225 - Panel, Circuit  
Breaker/Relay/Fuse  
226 - Mounting, Circuit  
Breaker/Relay/Fuse Panel  
251 - Harness, Coiled Ribbon  
(Clock Spring)  
266 - Switch, Clutch  
269 - Module, Coolant Probe  
270 - Probe, Coolant Level  
284 - Antenna and Lead-In  
347 - Mounting  
372 - Module, Pyrometer  
373 - Module, Ammeter  
374 - Circuit Housing,  
Speedometer / Tachometer  
375 - Sender, Air Pressure  
388 - Lamp Assembly

990 - Wiring

555 - Cylinder Assembly &  
Valves  
653 - Cooler Assembly, Oil  
701 - Pump Assembly  
757 - Reservoir Assembly  
818 - Valve, Control  
955 - Pulley

478 - Shaft  
703 - Yoke/Spline

615 - Pipe/Stack, Tail  
775 - Cap, Stack  
824 - Pipe, Flex

401 - Clean Power Cable  
(Battery To Cab)  
404 - Flasher  
405 - Beeper, Hydraulic Brake  
Warning  
407 - Alarm, High Water  
Temp/Low Oil Press.  
408 - Beeper, Low Air Pressure  
418 - Regulator & Motor  
Assembly  
424 - Hourmeter  
430 - Odometer  
487 - Horn Assembly  
499 - Contact Ring/Button, Horn  
508 - Monitor, Driver Display  
Unit  
510 - Sensor, Radar Side/Front  
511 - Camera, Forward Looking  
512 - Display, Side Sensor  
514 - Sensor, Turn Assembly  
516 - Magnet, Turn Sensor  
Assembly  
518 - Harness, Side Sensor  
585 - Automatic Headlight  
Sensor  
586 - Antenna, Tire Pressure  
Monitor  
587 - Brake Stroke Chamber  
W/Sensor  
588 - Display, Vehicle  
Information

589 - Fuel Filter Restriction  
Globe W/Sensor  
595 - Module/Controller, Tire  
Pressure Monitor  
596 - Module, Vehicle Sensor  
598 - Batteries, Jumper Cable  
599 - Sensor, Brake Pad Wear  
601 - Wheel Module, Tire  
Pressure Monitor  
607 - Switch, Air Horn  
608 - Clock  
609 - Switch, Cruise On/Off  
618 - Switch, Cruise Set/Reset  
620 - Switch, Engine Brake  
On/Off  
621 - Switch, Headlight  
Interrupt  
623 - Switch, Marker Interrupt  
624 - Switch, Radio  
628 - Switch, Transmission  
Mode  
629 - Switch, Transmission Shift  
637 - Alarm, Back-Up

## **GROUP 09 - COOLING**

012 - Solenoid Valves  
022 - Core  
026 - Shutter Assembly  
047 - Hose/Pipe, Radiator  
064 - Tank & Neck, Radiator  
083 - Shroud Clamp  
085 - Shroud Mounting Bracket  
091 - Shroud, Engine Mounted  
108 - Cylinder Assembly,  
Actuating  
123 - Mounting, Radiator  
136 - Motor  
142 - Rod Assembly, Control

## **GROUP 10 - INSTRUMENTS**

053 - Head Assembly

## **GROUP 11 - CLUTCH**

059 - Bearing and Sleeve  
Assembly, Release  
101 - Cylinder, Master  
133 - Cylinder, Slave

## **GROUP 12 - ENGINE**

222 - Solenoid  
740 - Blade Assembly, Fan  
744 - Fan Drive, Viscous  
746 - Fan Drive, On/Off  
748 - Control, Fan Clutch  
750 - Pulley, Fan  
802 - Sart Module

705 - Solenoid, Air  
718 - Solenoid  
743 - Clean Power Cable (Batt  
to Engine Connect  
745 - Daytime Running Light  
Switch  
758 - Central Processing Unit  
(CPU)  
783 - Compass, Electronic  
784 - Thermometer, Electronic  
797 - Clean Power Cable (Batt  
to Transmission)  
811 - Relay/Magnetic Switch  
815 - Switch, Key/Ignition  
821 - Switch, Push Button  
Starter  
828 - Switch, Dimmer  
835 - Switch, Back-Up Light  
840 - Switch, Neutral Start  
848 - Module Monitor  
850 - Switch, Low Oil Pressure  
854 - Controller, Esc  
863 - Switch, Stoplight (Air)

176 - Shroud  
197 - Shutterstat  
210 - Glass, Sight  
211 - Tank & Mounting, Surge  
222 - Solenoid  
240 - Motor / Pump  
427 - Bottle and Hose, Coolant  
Recovery  
504 - Fan Module  
616 - Cooler, In Tank Oil  
701 - Pump Assembly  
740 - Blade Assembly, Fan  
755 - Electronic Fan Controller

292 - Fork and Cross Shaft,  
Clutch Release  
349 - Lever Assembly, Relay  
403 - External Linkage

811 - Relay/Magnetic Switch  
814 - Pedal Assembly,  
Accelerator  
828 - Front Mount/Bolt  
836 - Rear Mount/Bolt  
865 - Switch, Temperature

864 - Switch, Stoplight  
(Hydraulic)  
865 - Switch, High Water  
Temperature  
870 - Switch, Low Air Pressure  
871 - Switch, Low Coolant  
Level  
872 - Switch, Parking Brake  
884 - Switch, Headlight  
885 - Switch, Marker/Interrupt  
886 - Switch, Turn Signal  
887 - Programming  
907 - Actuator, Switch Pack  
908 - Switch Pack (Base)  
909 - Harness, Cab Wires  
Conn's & Terminals  
923 - Harness, Front End  
(Wires, Connectors And  
940 - Harness, PDM  
Distribution  
955 - Pulley  
996 - Monitor, Battery Run  
Down Protection

756 - Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir  
767 - Oil Cooler (Oil-To-Air)  
811 - Relay/Magnetic Switch  
852 - Pipe, Charge Air Cooler  
865 - Switch, Temperature  
909 - Harness, Cab  
(Wires/Connectors/Term)  
925 - Charge Air Cooler,  
Chassis Mounted  
940 - Harness, PDM  
Distribution

440 - Self Adjusting Mechanism  
462 - Pedal  
639 - Intermediate Plat  
862 - Plate Assembly, Pressure

905 - Bracket, Air Compressor  
Mtg.  
909 - Harness, Cab  
(Wires/Connectors/Term)  
911 - Bracket, Alternator Mtg.  
914 - Bracket, Refrigerant  
Compressor Mounting

919 - Bracket, Power Steering  
Pump Mounting  
930 - Coupling, Accessory  
Drive

## **GROUP 13 - TRANSMISSION**

114 - Case  
125 - Flange, Companion  
138 - Block, Resistor  
139 - Housing, Bell  
191 - Retainer, Bearing  
313 - Detent Poppet Ball &  
Spring

## **GROUP 14 - REAR AXLE**

013 - Adjuster, Slack  
016 - Arm, Steering  
068 - Spring, Lift  
135 - Flange/Yoke, Comp  
147 - Carrier  
170 - Housing, Axle  
203 - Air Bag Assembly  
216 - Stud  
231 - Chamber  
265 - Control (Air Suspension  
Control)  
323 - Hanger and Crossmember  
Assembly

## **GROUP 15 - FUEL SYSTEM**

011 - Cap/Scoop, Air Inlet  
014 - Box/Water Separator, Air  
Inlet  
026 - Pipe, Air Inlet  
029 - Control System, Air Inlet  
Temperature  
142 - Pre-Heater Element  
143 - Valve, Drain  
144 - Valve, Check  
145 - Cap, Vent

## **GROUP 16- CAB**

006 - Stop, Hood  
018 - Bezel, Head or Tail Lamp  
027 - Step, Cab  
053 - Cable, Hood  
071 - Channel, Glass Run  
078 - Remote Control/Cable,  
Door  
086 - Crossmember, Cab  
Mounting  
102 - Cab Tilt Lock Mechanism  
103 - Cab Tilt Hinge  
Mechanism  
104 - Cowl/Firewall/SC or FC  
Platform

938 - Gear, Power Steering  
Pump Driver  
946 - Tensioner, Belt  
955 - Pulley/Idler/Bearing

616 - Cooler, Oil (Oil-To-Air)  
677 - Line, Oil Cooler  
785 - Linkage/Cable, Remote  
Shift Control  
825 - Switch, On/Off  
839 - Switch, Brake  
866 - Mounting

357 - Bearings, Internal (Axle  
Carrier)  
376 - Gears, Bushings & Cross,  
Differential  
395 - Differential, Limited Slip  
424 - Bolt, Ring Gear  
441 - Wheel End Gearboxes  
448 - Gears, Helical  
472 - Gears, Planetary  
496 - Gears, Ring & Pinion  
590 - Shaft, Helical Drive Gear  
606 - Clutch, Sliding  
619 - Control, Air Shift

146 - Pump, Primer  
147 - Collar  
148 - Body  
177 - Filler Neck/Cap & Gasket  
196 - Sensor, Water in Fuel  
216 - Bracket, Stack Mounting  
263 - Air Intake Grill  
479 - Finish (Metal)  
500 - Bracket & Bolts,  
Mounting

121 - Suspension, Sleeper Bunk  
122 - Cylinder, Lift  
123 - Latch Assembly  
129 - Cabinets  
130 - Door  
131 - Window, Sleeper  
135 - Cylinder, Lift  
139 - Door Assembly, Radiator  
Access  
146 - Shade, Sun  
248 - Grille Assembly  
264 - Handle, Grab  
265 - Handle, Hood  
282 - Hinge

909 - Harness, Cab (Wires,  
Connectors & Term)  
940 - Harness, PDM  
Distribution

630 - Cylinder, Air Shift  
654 - Fork, Shift  
679 - Motor, Air Shift  
707 - Bearing/Ret, P.D.  
713 - Pump, Oil  
719 - Case, P.D. Diff.  
730 - Gears/Bushing & Cross  
Power Divider  
747 - Tank, Air Or Vacuum  
969 - Knuckle, Steerable  
970 - King Pin, Knuckle

637 - Tank Body  
787 - Tube, Fuel Outlet  
857 - Indicator, Air Restriction  
890 - Transfer Pump, Electric  
(Tank to Tank)  
892 - Valve/Control, Fuel Tank  
909 - Harness, Cab Wires  
Conn's & Terminals  
976 - Vent, Air  
988 - Guard, Crash

291 - Hinge, Hood/Engine  
Access Door Hatch  
295 - Hood Guides  
300 - Bunk Occupant Restraint  
Strap/Tent  
301 - Cowl Tray  
309 - Hood  
329 - Insulation  
330 - Shield, Sound  
336 - Insulation, Engine  
Compartment  
345 - Latch & Exterior Handle  
362 - Latch, Hood

368 - Latch, Doghouse  
 Panel/Engine  
 398 - Map Pocket, Passenger  
 Door  
 409 - Air Intake Baffle/Water  
 Sep. Baffle  
 421 - Mirror, Spot  
 423 - Mirror, Exterior (Basic)  
 433 - Mirror, Interior  
 459 - Mounting, Front Cab  
 463 - Mounting, Intermediate  
 Body  
 468 - Mounting  
 546 - Panel, Back  
 555 - Doghouse Panel/Engine  
 Cover  
 567 - Panel, Floor  
 568 - Panel, Halo  
 569 - Panel, Engine Surround  
 584 - Panel, Instrument  
 611 - Panel, Splash  
 619 - Panel / Skin  
 625 - Rivet/Fastener  
 627 - Weld

637 - Structure  
 666 - Regulator & Handle,  
 Window  
 675 - Arm Rest  
 684 - Roof  
 721 - Spring/Shock Absorber &  
 Mounting, Cab  
 739 - Stop Assembly, Door  
 748 - Sub-Frame  
 799 - Console  
 802 - Manifest Box/Door Pouch  
 804 - Trim, Interior  
 805 - Trim, Bunk  
 806 - Mirror, Interior  
 807 - Under Bunk Lift Assist  
 Shock  
 811 - Relay/Magnetic Switch  
 (Electric Mirror)  
 825 - Switch, Electric Mirror  
 833 - Valve, Control  
 844 - Ventilator  
 855 - Visor, Sun  
 877 - Vent Window & Seal  
 896 - Trim, Hood

909 - Harness, Cab  
 (Wires/Connectors/Term)  
 926 - Shor Power Connection  
 928 - Door, Hood / Engine  
 Access  
 929 - Hinge / Bracket, Front  
 Hood Mounting  
 934 - Reinforcement, Hood  
 935 - Torsion Bar, Hood Assist  
 936 - Latch, Engine Access  
 Door  
 958 - Bracket, Sun Shade  
 Mounting  
 972 - Panel, Rear Trim  
 973 - Panel, Door Trim - Driver  
 Side  
 974 - Panel, Door Trim -  
 Passenger Side  
 975 - Holder, Cup  
 991 - Motor, Mirror  
 992 - Heater, Mirror  
 994 - Bracket, Mirror

## **GROUP 17 - WHEELS**

031 - Disc Wheel  
 087 - Hub (Disc Wheel)  
 108 - Rim (Demountable)  
 386 - Spoke Wheel

## **GROUP 18 – SCR AFTERTREATMENT**

045 - Hose, Pump to Tank  
 Supply / Suction  
 046 - Hose, Pump to Tank  
 Return  
 047 - Hose, Pump to Doser /  
 Injector  
 124 - Sensor Assembly, Def  
 Tank  
 177 - Cap, Filler Tank  
 180 - Cover, Supply Module  
 181 - Heater, Tank  
 350 - Hose, Tee to Doser  
 351 - Hose, Doser To Tee  
 500 - Bracket/Strap, Def Tank  
 501 - Bracket, Supply Module  
 Pump  
 502 - Bracket, ACM  
 565 - Wiring, (Sensor)  
 637 - Tank, Diesel Exhaust  
 Fluid  
 787 - Pickup, Tank  
 793 - Tank Def, Coolant Flow  
 Valve  
 801 - Module, PDM  
 906 - Wiring, ACM  
 907 - Wiring, Supply Module  
 908 - Wiring, Heated Line  
 909 - Wiring, Head Unit

## **GROUP 19 - ACCESSORIES**

001 - Fan, Defroster  
 015 - Clutch, Compressor  
 028 - Compressor/Reciprocating  
 029 - Compressor/Rotary  
 043 - Condenser  
 045 - Linkage, Wiper  
 070 - Switch, Radiator  
 Fan/Shutter Override  
 076 - Core (Heater)  
 094 - Evaporator  
 100 - Meter Assembly, Engine  
 105 - Wheel, Blower  
 138 - Block, Resistor  
 149 - Accumulator/Dryer  
 182 - Valve, Expansion  
 183 - Valve, Rear Expansion  
 187 - Ducting, Air  
 Cond/Heater/Defroster  
 197 - Horn Assembly  
 214 - Valve, Control  
 251 - Harness, Coiled Ribbon  
 (Clock Spring)  
 310 - A/C O Ring  
 317 - Schrader Valve, Low Side  
 318 - Schrader Valve, High Side  
 325 - Solenoid, Pneumatic  
 327 - Switch, Air Horns  
 331 - Electric Air Compressor,  
 Seat  
 343 - Shock, Seat  
 344 - Adjuster Assembly, Seat  
 351 - Frame, Seat  
 353 - Fitting  
 354 - Control, Air Seat  
 355 - Mounting/Housing (Main  
 Case)  
 363 - Bag, Air  
 381 - Retractor, Seat Belt  
 386 - Belt, Seat  
 411 - Plate, Fifth Wheel  
 417 - Control, Fifth Wheel

435 - Heater Assembly, Engine  
 436 - Socket, Engine Heater  
 443 - Back-Up Camera  
 472 - Reservoir  
 506 - Lock Cylinder, Fifth Wheel  
 632 - HVAC Hose, Under Cab to Rear  
 675 - Rest, Arm  
 708 - Module, Blower Speed LPM  
 709 - Module, HVAC Control  
 733 - Actuator, Motor/Door - Blend Air

734 - Actuator, Motor / Door – Fresh Air  
 735 - Actuator, Motor/Door - Air Distribution  
 763 - Sensor, Refrigerant Pressure  
 764 - Thermistor, Inlet  
 765 - Thermistor, Outlet  
 807 - Module, Vehicle Personality (VPM)  
 825 - Switch  
 826 - Switch, Bunk-On/Off  
 827 – Switch Bunk-Temperature Control

830 - Switch, Intermittent  
 837 - Switch, Clutch  
 838 - Switch, Set-Resume  
 849 - Module, Diagnostic - APADS  
 880 - Switch, Pressure-Low  
 881 - Switch, Pressure-High  
 882 - Switch, Thermostatic  
 885 - Freeze Sensor  
 909 - Harness, Cab (Wires, Connectors and Terminals)  
 923 - Harness, Front End (Wires/Connectors/Term)

## **GROUP 22 - GENESIS BODY - COMP**

001 - Fan, Defroster  
 040 - Bows  
 042 - Cowl, Front  
 044 - Frame, Rear  
 046 - Rails, Drip  
 048 - Rails, Seat  
 050 - Spacers, Bow  
 052 - Steps  
 055 - Bumper, Front  
 056 - Bumper, Rear  
 060 - Header, Entrance Door  
 061 - Frame, Entrance Door  
 062 - Drivers Seat Sub-Frame (K Frame)  
 063 - Frame, Side Emergency Door  
 064 - Frame, Rear Emergency Door  
 065 - Frame, Lift Door  
 066 - Frame, Body to Cab Floor  
 067 - Frame, Body to Cab Roof  
 068 - Frame, Davenport  
 080 - Bars, Light  
 082 - Bumpers, Header  
 084 - Caps, Inside  
 086 - Insulation  
 088 - Lining, Lower  
 090 - Lining, Overhead  
 092 - Racks, Luggage  
 094 - Rails Grab  
 096 - Rails, Shoulder  
 098 - Rails, Standee  
 100 - Reduction, Noise  
 120 – Bracket, License Plate  
 122 - Caps, Outside  
 124 - Caps, Post  
 126 - Door, Fuel  
 128 - Handles, Access  
 129 - Front Fiberglass Panel

130 - Panels, Rear Inside Window  
 131 - Front Sheet Metal  
 134 - Rails, Rub  
 136 - Rails, Snow  
 138 - Sheets, Side  
 140 - Skins, Rear Outside  
 141 - Hatch, Roof  
 142 - Skirts  
 146 - Roof Panels(Topping)  
 148 - Door, Engine  
 151 - Door, W/S Wiper  
 152 - Grille  
 200 - Electrical Access Compartment  
 204 - Battery, Compartment  
 208 - Spare Tire Compartment  
 212 - Luggage Compartment  
 214 - Safety Compartment  
 216 - Destination Sign Compartment  
 218 - Tool Compartment  
 239 - Controls Air  
 240 - Boxes, Buzzer  
 241 - Controls Electric  
 243 - Controls, Manual  
 244 - Devices, Hold Bac  
 246 - Doors, Entrance  
 248 – Doors, Lift – Single / Double  
 250 - Doors, Emer. Rear  
 252 - Doors, Emer. Side  
 254 - Handles, Door  
 256 - Hinges  
 258 - Locks, Door  
 262 - Vandalocks  
 275 - Light, Step  
 281 - Electric Panel  
 283 - Fuse Panel  
 284 - Horns

294 - Speakers  
 296 - Switches  
 297 - Radio  
 298 - Antenna  
 322 - Panels, Floor  
 326 - Sills, Floor  
 330 - Tiedown Bolts, Plates, J-Bolts, U-Bolts  
 332 – Wheel pocket Assy.  
 339 - Transition Panel / Cowl Filler Panel  
 340 - Doors, Engine Service  
 350 - Cross View Mirror  
 360 - Cover, Wheel-Pocket  
 364 - Moulding, Cove  
 366 - Treads, Step  
 369 - Wig-Wag  
 389 - Child Check Mate  
 402 - Window, Driver's  
 410 - Window, Emergency Exit  
 416 - Window, Split Sash  
 423 - Thermistor, Inlet  
 425 - Switch, Radiator Fan / Shutter Override  
 426 - Window, Split Storm  
 427 - Switch, Pressure - Low  
 429 - Clutch, Compressor  
 430 - A/C Compressor, Rotary  
 431 - Ducting, Air Conditioner  
 432 - Wheel, Blower  
 433 - Hose, A/C  
 434 - O-Ring, A/C  
 435 - Schrader Valve, Low Side  
 436 - Sensor, Refrigerant Pressure  
 437 - Switch  
 438 - Accumulator / Dryer  
 439 - Switch, Pressure - High  
 440 - Heater, Under Seat

441 - Harness, (Wires, Connectors, & Terminals)	471 - Harness, Power Distribution (On Flasher Plate)	544 - Red Light
442 - Heater, Rear	472 - Switch, Thermostatic	546 - Stop Light
444 - Covers/Trim, Hose	474 - Thermistor, Outlet	548 - Stop/Tail Light
445 - Control Cable	475 - Tube, Drain	550 - Strobe Light
446 - Driver's Heater	476 - Tube, Orifice	554 - Warning Light
447 - Core, Heater	478 - Motor	556 - Lift Door Light, Interior
449 - Motors, Heater	479 - A/C Electric Control Panel	558 - Lift Door Light, Exterior
450 - Stepwell Heater	480 - Panels, Modesty	560 - Cowl Mount Mirror
451 - Pump, Booster Heater	484 - Restraints, Lap	562 - Fender Mount Mirror / Rear View
453 - Condenser	488 - Stanchions	564 - Heated Mirror
454 - Fan, Condenser	493 - Harness, Left Hand Body	566 - Inside Rear View Mirror
455 - Evaporator	494 - Harness, Right Hand Body	568 - Spy Mirror
456 - Defroster Duct	495 - Harness, Flasher to Cowl	640 - Alarms, Backing
457 - Valve, Expansion	498 - Harness, Body Options External (Engine)	662 - Sign, Designation
459 - Fitting / Pipe (A/C)	499 - Microphone	682 - Crash Barrier Frame
460 - Harness, Front End	501 - Harness, Dash	684 - Belts, Seat
462 - Relay / Magnetic Switch	520 - Back-Up Light	692 - Passenger Seat Frame
463 - Schrader Valve, High Side	524 - Instrument Cluster Light	694 - Shields, Courtesy
464 - Harness, Flasher Plate	526 - Directional Light	697 - Flip Seat Frame
465 - Harness, LH Switch Panel	528 - Directional, Side Light Assembly	720 - Stop Arm
466 - Harness, Rh Switch Panel	534 - Fog Light	726 - Gates, Crossing
467 - Harness, Over Head Switch Panel	536 - Headlights	740 - Motor, Stop Arm
468 - Valve, Water (Dash Mounted A/C Heater Unit)	540 - License Plate Light, Assembly	742 - Motor, Stop Arm Module
469 - Harness, Front Cap	542 - Marker Light	762 - Static Vent
470 - Harness, Rear Cap		810 - Motor, Drive
		812 - Washer

## **WHAT IS NOT COVERED**

### **Components / Items:**

- Correction of loose fasteners, squeaks, rattles and unusual noises.
- Adjustments (e.g., headlights, brake/clutch adjustments, steering system adjustments, coolant levels).
- Items warranted by their respective manufacturers (e.g., non-Navistar brand engines, tires & tubes, Allison Transmissions, clutch, batteries, radios, lubricants, etc).
- Any part that is not a Navistar part number.
- Unauthorized parts other than Navistar service parts or ReNEWed® parts.
- Bodies, equipment and accessories installed by other than authorized Navistar employees at Navistar manufacturing plants.
- Front and rear axle alignment.
- Engine, Engine Electronics, Injectors, Turbocharger.
- Hybrid Electric Components (except Hybrid/Electric Drive Cooling).

### **Repairs:**

- Maintenance-related items/ repairs or those as a result of normal wear and tear, including tune-ups, brake/clutch lining, clutch brake, windshield wiper blades, windshield wiper nozzles, gaskets, belts, seals, tire balancing, lubrication, batteries and other similar procedures/parts required to keep vehicle in good working condition. Such maintenance items or repairs include, but are not limited to oil changes, oil filters, air filters, desiccant cartridge, fuel filters, tire rotation, cleaning/polishing, engine tune-up, adding oils, tightening of air intake and coolant clamps, ash tray, cigarette lighter element, fire extinguishers, fluorescent ballast and tubes, fuses, gladhand and gladhand rubbers, trailer hoses, hose tenders, trailer electrical cables, light bulbs, mattress, mud flaps, mud flap mounting bracket.



- Repairs to any part of the vehicle subjected to misuse, negligence, improper maintenance, improper operation, or which is the result of an accident.
- Fades, runs, mismatch or damage to paint, trim items, upholstery, chrome, polished surfaces, etc., resulting from environmental causes, improper polishes, cleaners or washing solutions, or chemical and industrial fallout.
- No coverage will be granted if Power Train, Propshaft and Suspension sales guidelines (specifications) are not strictly adhered to by all owners and operators of this vehicle.
- Accidents, acts of nature or other events beyond control of Navistar.
- Any single repair requiring less than \$40.00 parts and labor to complete.

**Other:**

- Vehicles sold and/or operated outside the United States or Canada.
- Vehicles/components which have had unauthorized alterations or modifications.
- Vehicles on which the odometer reading has been altered.
- Incidental or consequential costs or expenses which the owner may incur as a result of a malfunction or failure covered by this warranty, such as vehicle damage, communication expenses, meals, lodging, overtime, loss of use of engine or vehicle (“downtime”), loss of time, inconvenience, cargo loss or damage, and other similar costs and expenses.
- Replacement of defective parts, which were, not authorized Navistar equipment when first installed.
- Towing, unless additionally purchased.

**OBTAINING SERVICE**

To obtain service under this Service Contract, return this vehicle to any Navistar truck dealer authorized to service this model vehicle and engine. To locate an authorized dealer near you, please call the Navistar Customer Service Center at 800-44-TRUCK (800-448-7825).

**DISCLAIMER**

NO WARRANTIES ARE GIVEN BEYOND THOSE DESCRIBED HEREIN. THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. THE COMPANY SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS TO THE USER/PURCHASER, AND ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES. THE COMPANY FURTHER EXCLUDES LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY OR SELLER. No person is authorized to give any other warranties or to assume any liabilities on the company’s behalf unless made or assumed in writing by the Company; and no other person is authorized to give any warranties or to assume any liabilities on the seller’s behalf unless made or assumed in writing by the seller.

**Remedies Under State or Provincial Law:** Some States and Provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to the owner. This warranty gives the owner specific legal rights, and he may also have other legal rights which may vary by state or province.

**Navistar, Inc., except in Canada where it is Navistar Canada, Inc.**

**TOW COVERAGE \$1,100 PER INCIDENT**

This service contract for **Towing option(s)** provides coverage for 24 months or unlimited miles/kilometers traveled from new vehicle delivery date, whichever expiration occurs first.

During this period, Navistar, Inc. ("Navistar") will pay for a service call and/or towing to the nearest IC Bus, International<sup>®</sup> or Cummins dealer WITH A NAVISTAR OR CUMMINS WARRANTABLE AND MISSION-DISABLING UNSAFE OPERATING CONDITION FAILURE. Coverage of Cummins failure begins AFTER the expiration of the Cummins second year of standard tow coverage for school bus if an additional Cummins service contract is active in Navistar Service Portal. Maximum liability for Navistar, per incident, is \$1,100. Exceptions are listed herein under section *What is Not Covered*.

**WHAT IS NOT COVERED****Repairs:**

- Towing in connection with a failure that is NOT warranted with Cummins or Navistar.
- Any expense over the \$1,100.00 maximum liability, per incident.

**Other:**

- Buses sold and/or operated outside the United States and Canada.
- Buses /components which have had unauthorized alterations or modifications.
- Buses on which the odometer reading has been altered.
- Loss of time or use of the bus, loss of profits, inconvenience, or other consequential or incidental damages or expenses.
- Incidental or consequential costs or expenses which the owner may incur as a result of a malfunction or failure covered by this warranty, such as vehicle damage, communication expenses, meals, lodging, overtime, loss of use of engine or vehicle ("downtime"), loss of time, inconvenience, cargo loss or damage, and other similar costs and expenses.

**OBTAINING SERVICE**

To obtain service under this Service Contract, return this vehicle to any IC Bus or International<sup>®</sup> truck dealer authorized to service this model bus and engine. To locate an authorized dealer near you, please call the Navistar Customer Service Center at 800-44-TRUCK (800-448-7825).

**DISCLAIMER**

FOLLOWING THE EXPIRATION OF THE STANDARD NAVISTAR LIMITED WARRANTY AND DURING THE PERIOD OF THIS SERVICE CONTRACT, NO WARRANTIES OR ADDITIONAL COVERAGE ARE GIVEN BEYOND THOSE DESCRIBED HEREIN. THIS EXTENDED WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, EXCEPT FOR THE APPLICABLE STANDARD NAVISTAR LIMITED WARRANTY FOR YOUR VEHICLE. NAVISTAR SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS TO THE USER/PURCHASER, AND ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES. NAVISTAR FURTHER EXCLUDES LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ON THE PART OF NAVISTAR OR SELLER. No person is authorized to give any other warranties or to assume any liabilities on Navistar's behalf unless specifically made or assumed in writing by Navistar; and no other person is authorized to give any warranties or to assume any liabilities on the seller's behalf unless specifically made or assumed in writing by the seller.

**Remedies Under State or Provincial Law:** Some States and Provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to the owner. This warranty gives the owner specific legal rights, and he may also have other legal rights which may vary by state or province.

**Navistar, Inc., except in Canada where it is Navistar Canada, Inc.**

# Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9) for instructions and the latest information.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank. <b>LONGHORN BUS SALES, LLC</b>	
2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above	
3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only <b>one</b> of the following seven boxes. <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> C Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ <b>C</b> <b>Note:</b> Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is <b>not</b> disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) _____ Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____ <i>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</i>
5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions. <b>9100 NORTH LOOP EAST</b>	Requester's name and address (optional)
6 City, state, and ZIP code <b>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77029</b>	
7 List account number(s) here (optional)	

**Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)**

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

**Note:** If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

<b>Social security number</b>										
<b>or</b>										
<b>Employer identification number</b>										
2	0		-	0	5	3	8	1	3	6

**Part II Certification**

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

**Certification instructions.** You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of U.S. person ▶ <i>Ashley Schrader</i>	Date ▶ <i>01/01/2022</i>
------------------	---	--------------------------

**General Instructions**

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

**Future developments.** For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9).

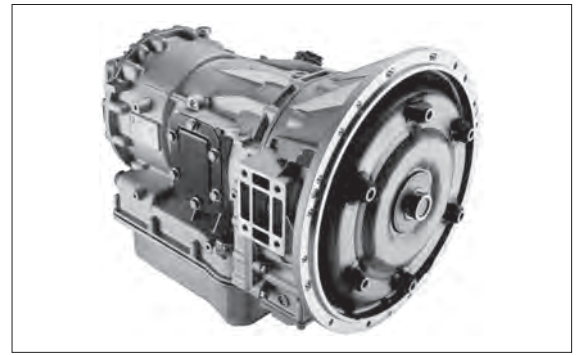
**Purpose of Form**

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

*If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.*



## 2500/2550 Series

International Series 2500/2550

### RATINGS

Model <sup>(1)</sup>		Gross Input Torque <sup>(2)</sup> N•m	Gross Input Power <sup>(2)</sup> kW (hp)	Gross Input Torque <sup>(2)(3)</sup> N•m	Gross Input Power <sup>(2)(3)</sup> kW (hp)	GVW kg	GCW kg
2500	General	780	224 (300)	895	254 (340)	15,000	15,000
	Refuse, On-Highway	746	224 (300)	766	224 (300)	12,000	12,000
	Non-North America School Bus	705	149 (200)	750	164 (220)	15,000	15,000
2500 MH	Motorhome	746	224 (300)	895	254 (340)	15,000	15,000
2500 SP	Specialty Vehicles	CONTACT YOUR ALLISON REPRESENTATIVE FOR DETAILS					
2550	General	780	224 (300)	895	224 (300)	13,600	13,600
	Non-North America School Bus	705	149 (200)	750	149 (200)	13,600	13,600
2550 SP	Specialty Vehicles	CONTACT YOUR ALLISON REPRESENTATIVE FOR DETAILS					

(1). Models including vocational designations (ie: ORS, OFS, SP, MH) are for global markets. All other models within this document are targeted for outside North American markets only.  
 (2). Gross ratings as defined by ISO 1585 or SAE J1995. (3). Shift Energy Management (SEM) engine controls and torque limiting are required to obtain this rating.

### DRIVETRAIN INTERFACES

Acceptable full-load engine governed speed	2200 – 3800* rpm
Acceptable engine idle speed range (with transmission in Drive)	500 – 820 rpm
Maximum output shaft speed at 105 km/hr (65 mi/hr)	4500 rpm

\* Engines with full load governed speed greater than 3800 rpm require Application Engineering review

### MOUNTING

To Engine SAE No.3, SAE No.2

### TORQUE CONVERTER

Type One stage, three element, polyphase.  
Includes standard integral damper which is operational in lockup.

Model	Stall Torque Ratio
TC-210	2.05
TC-211	1.91
TC-221	1.73
TC-222	1.58

### MECHANICAL RATIOS (Gear ratios do not include torque converter multiplication)

Range	
First	3.51 : 1
Second	1.90 : 1
Third	1.44 : 1
Fourth	1.00 : 1
Fifth	0.74 : 1
Sixth	0.64 : 1
Reverse	-5.09 : 1

### CONTROL SYSTEM

Description Allison 5th Generation Electronic Controls with closed loop adaptive shifts

Shift Sequences [C = Converter mode (lockup clutch disengaged); L = Lockup mode (lockup clutch engaged)]

Option 1: 1C-[1L]-2C-2L-3L-4L-5L

Option 2: 1C-[1L]-2C-2L-3L-4L-5L-6L

Driver-to-Transmission Interface

Cab-mounted shift selector

Communication Protocol - Engine/Vehicle Systems Interface

SAE J1939, IESCAN, PT-CAN

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION**

	Installation Length*	Dry Weight	Depth below transmission centerline	
			With Shallow Oil Sump	With Deep Oil Sump
SAE No.3	729 mm	150 kg	272 mm	285 mm
SAE No.2	739 mm	150 kg	272 mm	285 mm

\*Approximate length from engine housing to output flange (depending on output flange type)

**TURBINE-DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF PROVISION**

PTO drive	Torque converter turbine-driven spur gear
PTO mounting pads	Six-bolt, 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock positions (as viewed from rear)
PTO drive gear rating (continuous operation)	Using one PTO: 339 N•m Total using two PTO's: 271 N•m
PTO drive gear ratio	1.00 x turbine speed
PTO drive gear	64 tooth

**OIL SYSTEM**

Allison approved fluids: TES 295 and TES 389

Capacity, excluding external circuits

With Deep Oil Pan 14 litres

With Shallow Oil Pan 12 litres

Spin on canister filter Standard

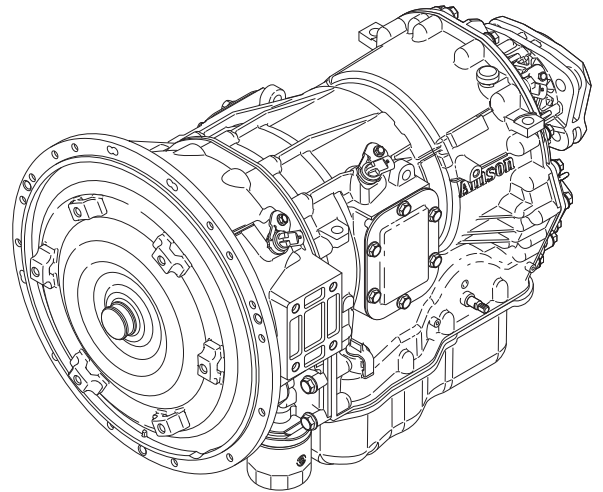
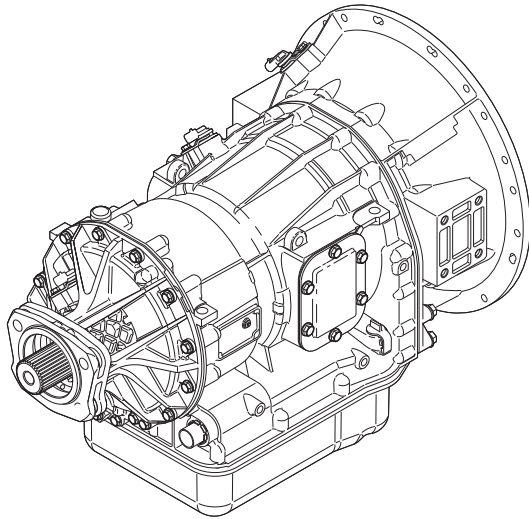
**SPEEDOMETER PROVISION**

Description	Non-zero-crossing square wave
Location	8, 16 or 40 pulses per revolution of transmission output shaft Electronic output from TCM

**TACHOGRAPH PROVISION**

Tone wheel	6-tooth
Mounting Location	M18 x 1.5 metric thread Transmission rear cover

**2500/2550 Series**





All IC School Buses come with: PROMOTIONAL PACKAGE 84 Month Unlimited Miles/km Warranty, Limited Time Program for Allison 2000 Series Transmission (Supplied directly through Allison)

Allison 3000 Series Transmission 60 Month Unlimited Miles/km Warranty (Supplied directly through Allison)

# Cummins Warranty

**All Engines United States And Canada School Bus**

## Coverage

### Products Warranted

This Warranty applies to new diesel, LPG, compressed or liquid natural gas fueled Engines sold by Cummins Inc. or Cummins Westport and delivered to the first user on or after September 15, 1996, that are used in school bus\* applications in the United States\*\* or Canada.

### Base Engine Warranty

The Base Engine Warranty covers any failures of the Engine which result, under normal use and service, from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failure). This Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins and continues for five years or 100,000 miles (160,934 kilometers), whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user.

Engine aftertreatment components included in the Cummins Critical Parts List (CPL) and marked with a Cummins part number are covered under Base Engine Warranty.

### Extended Major Components Warranty

The Extended Major Components Warranty applies to all except ISV, ISB6.7 G, B and ISB Series Engines and covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts).

Bushing and bearing failures are not covered.

This Coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and ends three years or 300,000 miles (482,804 kilometers), whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user.

### Emission Warranty

Additional Coverage is outlined under the Emission Warranty.

**THESE WARRANTIES ARE MADE TO ALL OWNERS IN THE CHAIN OF DISTRIBUTION AND COVERAGE CONTINUES TO ALL SUBSEQUENT OWNERS UNTIL THE END OF THE PERIODS OF COVERAGE.**

## Cummins Responsibilities

### During The Base Engine Warranty

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements, belts, hoses and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable costs for towing a vehicle disabled by a Warrantable Failure to the nearest

authorized repair location when necessary to make the repair for the first 2 years from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user. In lieu of towing expenses, Cummins will pay reasonable costs for mechanics to travel to and from the location of the vehicle, including meals, mileage and lodging, when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

### During The Extended Major Components Warranty

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

## Owner Responsibilities

### During The Base Engine Warranty

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items provided during Warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

### During The Extended Major Components Warranty

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor to remove and reinstall the Engine. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, Owner is not responsible for the labor needed to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during the repair.

### During The Base Engine And Extended Major Components Warranties

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable Warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the Engine available for repair by such facility. Except for Engines disabled by a Warrantable Failure during the first two years from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, Owner must also deliver the Engine to the repair facility.

Service locations are listed on the Cummins Worldwide Service Locator at [cummins.com](http://cummins.com).

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs and for "downtime" expenses, passenger delays, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

## Limitations

Engines with an emissions certification listed below must be operated using only diesel fuel having no more than the corresponding maximum sulfur content. Failure to use the specified fuel as listed in the Cummins Fuel Bulletin #3379001 Table 1 (Cummins Inc. Required Diesel Fuel Specifications) can damage the Engine and aftertreatment system within a short period of time. This damage could cause the Engine to become inoperable and failures attributable to the use of incorrect fuels will be denied Warranty Coverage. Fuel specifications also need to comply with local fuel regulations (EN590 for Europe and ASTM D975 for North America) for Warranty eligibility.

### Maximum sulfur levels by emissions certification level as listed on the Engine's dataplate are:

EPA 2007/2010/2013/2017/2021	max. 15 parts per million
EPA Tier 4 Interim / Final / Stage V in North America	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IIIB 2011	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IV 2011	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage V	max. 10 parts per million
Euro 4/5	max. 50 parts per million
Euro 6	max. 10 parts per million

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine.

Any unauthorized modifications to the aftertreatment system could negatively affect emissions certification and void the Warranty.

Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil, fuel or diesel exhaust fluid or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil or diesel exhaust fluid.

Alternators and starters are covered for the first two years from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty, whichever occurs first.

Excessive oil consumption for ISV and B Series Engines is covered for the duration of the Coverage. Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failures of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first year from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user or the expiration of the applicable Base Engine Warranty, whichever occurs first.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins approved rebuilt parts or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining Coverage hereunder.

Cummins, Inc. reserves the right to interrogate Electronic Control Module (ECM) data for purposes of failure analysis.

### **CUMMINS DOES NOT COVER WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.**

### **CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.**

**THESE WARRANTIES AND THE EMISSION WARRANTY SET FORTH HEREINAFTER ARE THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

## Emission Warranty

### Products Warranted

This Emission Warranty applies to new Engines marketed by Cummins that are used in the United States\*\* or Canada in vehicles designed for transporting persons or property on a street or highway. This Warranty applies to Engines delivered to the ultimate purchaser on or after January 1, 1996.

### Coverage

Cummins warrants to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the Engine is designed, built and equipped so as to conform at the time of sale by Cummins with all U.S. federal emission regulations applicable at the time of manufacture and that it is free from defects in material or factory workmanship which would cause it not to meet these regulations within the longer of the following periods: (A) Five years or 100,000 miles (160,934 kilometers) of operation, whichever occurs first, as measured from the date of delivery of the Engine to the ultimate purchaser, or (B) The Base Engine Warranty.

If the vehicle in which the Engine is installed is registered in the state of California, a separate California Emission Warranty also applies.

## Limitations

Engines with an emissions certification listed below must be operated using only diesel fuel having no more than the corresponding maximum sulfur content. Failure to use the specified fuel as listed in the Cummins Fuel Bulletin #3379001 Table 1 (Cummins Inc. Required Diesel Fuel Specifications) can damage the engine and aftertreatment system within a short period of time. This damage could cause the engine to become inoperable and failures attributable to the use of incorrect fuels will be denied Warranty Coverage. Fuel specifications also need to comply with local fuel regulations (EN590 for Europe and ASTM D975 for North America) for Warranty eligibility.

### Maximum sulfur levels by emissions certification level as listed on the Engine's dataplate are:

EPA 2007/2010/2013/2017/2021	max. 15 parts per million
EPA Tier 4 Interim / Final / Stage V in North America	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IIIB 2011	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IV 2011	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage V	max. 10 parts per million
Euro 4/5	max. 50 parts per million
Euro 6	max. 10 parts per million

Failures, other than those resulting from defects in material or factory workmanship, are not covered by this Warranty.

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine.

Any unauthorized modifications to the aftertreatment system could negatively affect emissions certification and void the Warranty.

Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil, fuel or diesel exhaust fluid or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil or diesel exhaust fluid.

Cummins is not responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs or other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

### **CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.**

\* A vehicle used to transport students to and from school. Vehicle must be painted yellow, should have warning lights and the words 'SCHOOL BUS' written on the front

and rear roof caps. The requirements pertaining to paint color, warning lights and 'SCHOOL BUS' inscription would not apply if the vehicle is exclusively used to transport students for school related activities and it is owned by a school district.

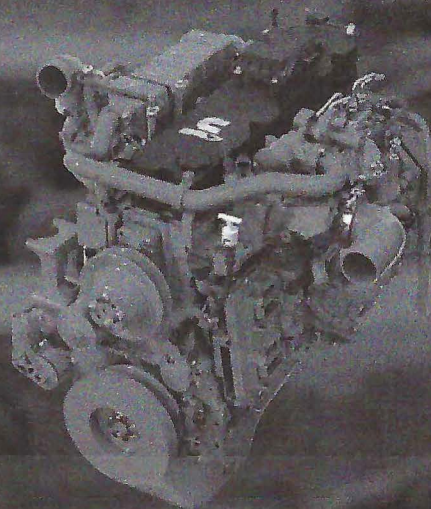
\*\* United States includes American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.



Cummins Inc.  
Box 3005  
Columbus, IN 47202-3005  
U.S.A.

Bulletin No. 3381329  
Printed in U.S.A. Rev 3/20  
©1999 Cummins Inc.

# B6.7™



## PROVEN TRACK RECORD

The Cummins B6.7™ is one of the most dependable, durable and reliable medium-duty engines available. It's been tested and proven with more than 12 million engines produced over nearly 40 years, with billions of miles driven. These figures aren't just milestones either. They represent years of experience learning and optimizing the product into what we produce today – the most reliable B6.7 Cummins has ever built. We're proud of this history and proud that Cummins medium-duty products power more school buses in operation across North America than any other engines.

## REDUCED OPERATING COSTS

We know total cost of operation (TCO) is important to our customers, which is why we focused on making enhancements to reliability and durability while also lowering the TCO. New for EPA 2021, the B6.7 features upgrades that allow for extended engine maintenance intervals, including longer oil drain intervals, more time between fuel filter changes and a completely maintenance-free crankcase ventilation filter. Also new for 2021, the B6.7 offers advancements in connectivity to find, prevent and resolve issues faster.

## WE HAVE YOUR BACK

The B6.7 comes with a 5-year / 100,000-mile base warranty. For added peace of mind, we offer multiple extended coverage plan options up to 10 years, designed to provide you with the coverage you need for your operation. All Cummins products are backed by the largest, most capable support network in North America. With over 3,700 certified repair locations across the U.S. and Canada, your school buses are never far from a Cummins-certified technician.

## B6.7 MAINTENANCE INTERVALS

Maintenance Item	Miles/ Kilometers	Hours	Months
*Oil and Filter	30,000 mi/48,000 km	1,000	18
Fuel Filter	60,000 mi/96,000 km	2,000	18
Overhead Adjustment	150,000 mi/240,000 km	5,000	48
Coolant Check	15,000 mi 24,000 km	500	6
DEF Filter	200,000 mi 320,000 km	6,500	N/A
Particulate Filter Cleaning	200,000 mi 320,000 km	6,500	N/A
Crankcase Ventilation Filter	N/A	N/A	N/A

\* With a 19-quart oil pan. Duty-cycle dependent.

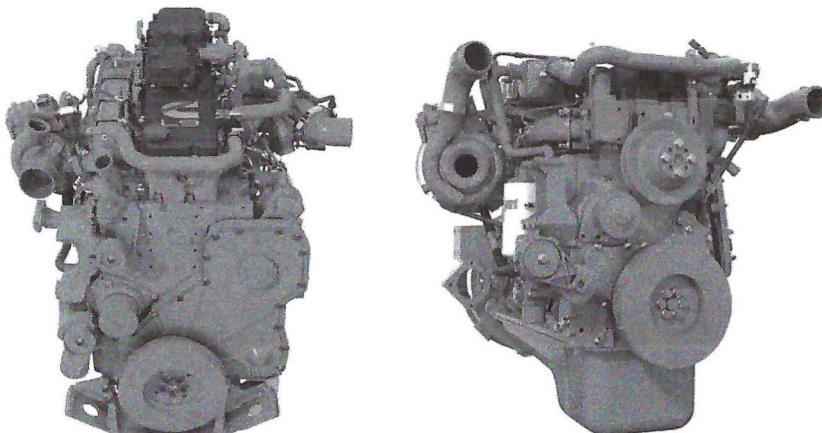
Consult your Operation and Maintenance Manual for more information.

## B6.7 SCHOOL BUS RATINGS

Engine Model	Advertised HP (kW)	Peak Torque LB-FT (N•m) @ RPM	Governed Speed
B6.7 260	260 (194)	660 (896) @ 1600	2600
B6.7 250	250 (187)	660 (896) @ 1600	2600
B6.7 240	240 (179)	560 (760) @ 1600	2600
B6.7 220	220 (164)	600 (814) @ 1600	2600
B6.7 220	220 (164)	520 (206) @ 1600	2600
B6.7 200	200 (149)	520 (206) @ 1600	2600

# OVER THE AIR PROGRAMMING CAPABILITY.

When connected to a compatible and participating telematics system, Cummins Connected Software Updates facilitate engine control module calibrations remotely in about five minutes, which slashes downtime by eliminating a traditionally scheduled visit to the service bay. Once Cummins Connected Software Updates have been integrated, customers can leverage the same technology to take advantage of Cummins full upcoming suite of over-the-air programming solutions designed to enhance performance, safety and fuel efficiency.



Cummins Inc.  
Box 3005  
Columbus, IN 47202-3005  
U.S.A.

1-800-CUMMINS™ (1-800-286-6467)  
cummins.com

Bulletin 5544101 Printed in U.S.A. Rev. 9/20  
©2020 Cummins Inc.



# Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™

A Collision Mitigation Technology



Bendix



A powerful combination of collision mitigation and full stability technologies

**WINGMAN**  
Advanced

# Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™



## The Key is Active Braking

The Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™ system is the latest innovation for school buses from the industry leader in active braking technologies – Bendix Commercial Vehicle Systems. Bendix Wingman Advanced brings together adaptive cruise control with braking features along with collision mitigation technology, and our full-stability technology – Bendix® ESP® – providing your fleet with a system that can help. Your fleet benefits from a potent combination of active safety technologies that can help your drivers in collisions, roll-overs, and loss-of-control situations. In addition, the system can provide data, to help keep you in the know about what's happening out on the road.

### Helping your drivers on the roadway

When the distance between your driver's bus and the vehicle they're following starts to close, Bendix Wingman Advanced provides the driver following distance alerts and, if necessary, will apply the brakes to help the driver potentially avoid the collision, or help reduce its severity.

Bendix Wingman Advanced features stationary object alerts. These alerts give the driver a warning (up to 3.0 seconds) of a metallic object, such as a stalled car, blocking the lane of travel.

### Providing information you can use

Performance on the road is important, but you also need actionable information to know what's happening out there. The Bendix Wingman Advanced system can deliver important data your school bus fleet can use, such as following distance information, alerts given, and stability events. Knowing about close calls and other insights from the road can help you assess and update your driver training needs and support fleet operations.

### Making a positive contribution to your bottom line

It's all about getting a quick return on your safety investment. The Bendix Wingman Advanced system helps your fleet in multiple ways. By helping drivers potentially avoid rear-end collisions or, at least, help reduce their severity, your fleet may see fewer accidents and less accident-related costs. Also, a number of alerts will now be available to drivers to help them on their daily routes, such as an impact alert, stationary object alert, and following distance alerts, which should increase safety and reduce accident-related costs.

## Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™ Features

### Alerts (are always available whether cruise control is engaged or not)

- *Following Distance Alerts* – audible and visual alerts which let drivers know when getting too close to a forward vehicle ✓
- *Impact Alerts* – audible and visual alerts warning the driver that a collision with the forward vehicle is likely and that they should address the situation immediately ✓
- *Stationary Object Alerts* – audible and visual alerts that provide the driver up to a 3.0 second alert when a metallic object(s) may be blocking the lane of travel ✓

### Adaptive Cruise Control with Braking (functions when cruise control is on and speed is set)

- Reduces throttle to help the driver maintain a set following distance behind a forward vehicle ✓
- Engages the engine retarder to help the driver maintain a set following distance behind a forward vehicle ✓
- Applies the foundation brakes to help the driver maintain a set following distance behind a forward vehicle ✓

### Electronic Stability System

- Bendix® ESP® full stability system to help drivers mitigate rollovers and loss-of-control situations on wet and dry roadways ✓

### Collision Mitigation (functions whether or not cruise control is on and speed is set)

- Provides audible and visual alerts to the driver and applies the brakes when the system determines a collision with a forward vehicle is imminent ✓



### The Bendix Wingman Advanced system doesn't replace the need for safe drivers

*No school bus safety technology replaces the most important safety components of all – a skilled, alert professional driver exercising safe driving habits, as well as continuous, comprehensive driver training. Responsibility for the safe operation of the vehicle remains with the driver at all times.*

Warranty Coverage 36 Months, 350,000 Miles

# The Key is Active Braking



## Help your drivers & your students everywhere, every day...

*The Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™ system:*

### **Provides more control on slick surfaces;**

Apply the brakes automatically on a slick or icy roadway and the risk of losing control increases. Bendix Wingman Advanced is built on the Bendix® ESP® full stability system. Full stability does more than roll-only systems to help keep school buses under control when brakes are automatically applied on slick surfaces.

### **Delivers more braking power when your drivers need it;**

Bendix Wingman Advanced delivers up to 2/3 (67%) of vehicle braking power. By building on a full-stability platform, all brakes – steer & drive – are available and can be controlled as necessary to provide maximum braking power and a more even braking distribution.

### **Less wear and tear on your brakes which equals lower maintenance costs, less vehicle downtime;**

The adaptive cruise control with braking feature of Bendix Wingman Advanced helps your drivers keep a set following distance by reducing throttle, engaging the engine retarder or, if necessary, applying the brakes. This progressive approach means brakes only get used when they're really needed resulting in less brake wear and more savings.

### **Delivers "Always Available" driver alerts;**

As following distance closes, drivers receive unique visual and audible warnings to aid their response. Fewer false warnings means drivers react when the system alerts.

### **Alerts drivers to stationary road hazards;**

Stationary object alert can provide drivers with an extra warning about metallic objects such as standing vehicles blocking their lane of travel day or night, rain or shine, fog or snow.

### **Provides useful information; and**

Delivers valuable data about following distance, alerts, and stability interventions that you can use to help target driver training needs.

### **Cost justified, proven safety.**

Potentially avoiding a collision or reducing the severity of just one crash can add up to substantial savings from accident and other related costs. With young lives at stake, safety for students is always a number one priority.

**For complete details about the Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™ system, contact your Bendix Account Manager, call 1-800-AIR-BRAKE (1-800-247-2725), or visit [bendix.com](http://bendix.com) today.**

### **Bendix® ESP® stability for added protection and performance**

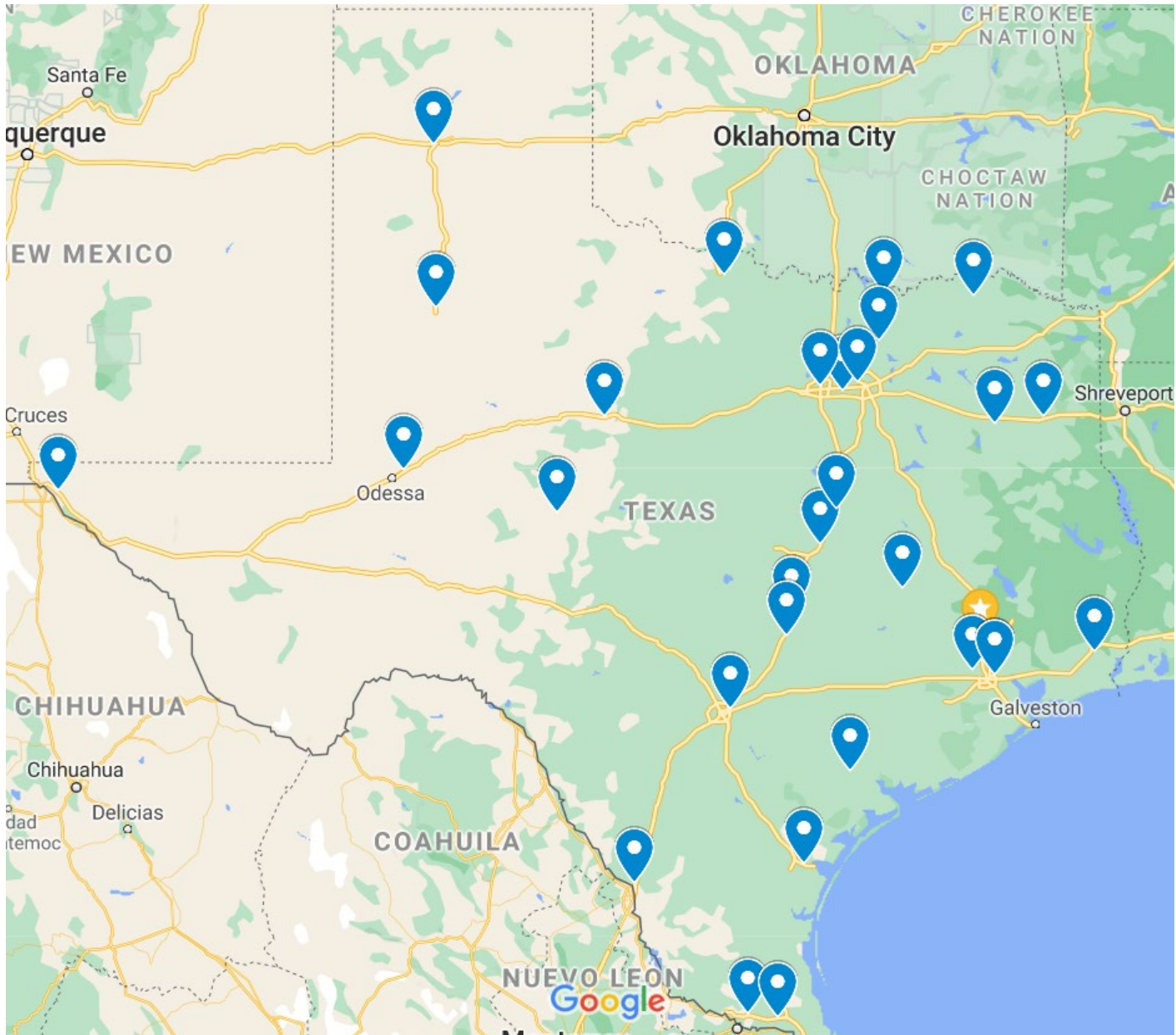
Bendix ESP, with over 600,000 systems delivered, is an integral part of the Bendix Wingman Advanced system, helping your drivers mitigate roll-over and loss-of-control situations on dry, wet, snow and ice-covered pavement. Plus, Bendix ESP helps Bendix Wingman Advanced use more brakes on the vehicle to deliver more braking power and better balanced brake applications.



**IC Bus Servicing Dealers**

International Dealer	Address	Phone
Border International Trucks El Paso	12283 Rojas Dr, El Paso, TX 79936	(915) 858-4644
Graham International Inc Sherman	5800 Texoma Pkwy, Sherman, TX 75090	(903) 892-2122
Graham International, Inc. Paris	2945 NE Loop 286, Paris, TX 75460	(903) 784-6683
Kyrish Truck Center of Houston	14201 Hempstead Rd, Houston, TX 77040	(713) 690-1700
Kyrish Truck Center of Houston	8900 N Loop E Fwy, Houston, TX 77029	(713) 674-3444
Kyrish Truck Center of Pharr	711 N Cage Blvd, Pharr, TX 78577	(956) 961-4681
Kyrish Truck Center of Victoria	2605 Port Lavaca Dr, Victoria, TX 77901	(361) 575-1481
Kyrish Truck Centers of Austin North	16336 N. Interstate 35, Austin, TX 78728	(512) 813-6868
Kyrish Truck Centers of Austin South	5010 Burleson Rd, Austin, TX 78744	(512) 389-1111
Kyrish Truck Centers of Beaumont	2465 W Cardinal Dr, Beaumont, TX 77705, USA	(409) 617-0975
Kyrish Truck Centers of Bryan	4050 Hwy 21 East, Bryan, TX 77808	(979) 778-7481
Kyrish Truck Centers of Corpus Christi	7749, I-37, Corpus Christi, TX 78409	(361) 289-5151
Kyrish Truck Centers of Temple	6043 N General Bruce Dr., Temple, TX 76501	(254) 778-3648
Kyrish Trucks Centers of San Antonio, TX	1380 Ackerman Rd, San Antonio, TX 78219	(210) 661-8371
Longhorn Bus Sales	9100 N Loop E Fwy, Houston, TX 77029	(713) 631-9306
Longhorn Bus Sales South	221 W Expy 83, La Feria, TX 78559	(956) 797-3006
Pliier International	3016 S Eastman Rd, Longview, TX 75602	(903) 758-3351
Price International Trucks Tyler	5033 HIGHWAY 271 N, Tyler, TX 75708	(903) 225-4042
Roberts Truck Center Amarillo	4378 Canyon Dr, Amarillo, TX 79109	(806) 355-9771
Roberts Truck Center Lubbock	4510 Avenue A, Lubbock, TX 79404	(806) 763-8213
Roberts Truck Center Midland	10101 I-20 Frontage, Midland, TX 79706	(432) 697-2241
Roberts Truck Center San Angelo	617 N Bell St, San Angelo, TX 76903	(325) 655-7187
Roberts Truck Center Tye	550 S Access Rd, Tye, TX 79563	(325) 677-3393
Rotex Truck Center Lerado	11802 Sara Rd, Laredo, TX 78045	(956) 722-1250
Southwest International Trucks Arlington	2401 E Pioneer Pkwy, Arlington, TX 76010	(817) 664-2900
Southwest International Trucks Fort Worth	617 North Fwy, Fort Worth, TX 76102	(817) 336-4651
Southwest International Trucks McKinney	2105 N Central Expy, McKinney, TX 75070	(972) 629-3600
Southwest International Trucks Waco	3920 N Interstate 35 Frontage Rd South, Waco, TX 76706	(254) 340-6700
Southwest International Trucks, Inc.	3722 Irving Blvd, Dallas, TX 75247	(214) 689-1400
Summit Truck Group Wichita Falls	2401 Central E Fwy, Wichita Falls, TX 76302	(940) 322-7845

### IC Bus Servicing Dealers





# **INTEGRATED CE S BUS**

Sales Proposal For:  
**Medina Valley ISD**

Presented By:  
**LONGHORN BUS SALES**

**Prepared For:**  
Medina Valley ISD  
TOBIE KENNEDY  
8449 F M 471 South  
Castroville, TX 78009-  
(830)931 - 2867

**Presented By:**  
LONGHORN BUS SALES  
FRED HOKE  
9100 N LOOP E  
HOUSTON TX 77029 -  
(713)631-9306

Reference ID: 1 54P DSL3PT3WC

Thank you for the opportunity to provide you with the following quotation on a new IC Corporation vehicle. I am sure the following detailed specification will meet your operational requirements, and I look forward to serving your business needs.

**Model Profile**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

<b>APPLICATION:</b>	School Transportation, Special Needs
<b>MISSION:</b>	Requested GVWR: 29800. Calc. GVWR: 29800 Calc. Start / Grade Ability: 25.64% / 1.64% @ 55 MPH Calc. Geared Speed: 77.9 MPH
<b>DIMENSION:</b>	Wheelbase: 217.00, CA: N/A, Axle to Frame: 126.00
<b>ENGINE, DIESEL:</b>	{Cummins B6.7 220} EPA 2021, 220HP @ 2400 RPM, 520 lb-ft Torque @ 1600 RPM, 2600 RPM Governed Speed, 220 Peak HP (Max), School Bus Only
<b>TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC:</b>	{Allison 2500 PTS} 5th Generation Controls, Wide Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, Less PTO Provision, Less Retarder, with 33,000-lb GVW and GCW Max, School Bus
<b>CLUTCH:</b>	Omit Item (Clutch & Control)
<b>AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING:</b>	{Meritor MFS-10-122A} I-Beam Type, 10,000-lb Capacity
<b>AXLE, REAR, SINGLE:</b>	{Dana Spicer S140} Single Reduction, 19,800-lb Capacity, 190 Wheel Ends Gear Ratio: 5.57
<b>TIRE, FRONT:</b>	(2) 255/70R22.5 Load Range H AH37 (HANKOOK), 562 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position
<b>TIRE, REAR:</b>	(4) 255/70R22.5 Load Range H AH37 (HANKOOK), 562 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position
<b>SUSPENSION, REAR, AIR, SINGLE:</b>	{International IROS} 21,000-lb Capacity, 9.25" Ride Height, with Shock Absorbers
<b>PAINT:</b>	Cab schematic 100NB Location 1: 4421, School Bus Yellow (Std) Chassis schematic N/A

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
PB10500	Base Chassis, Model INTEGRATED CE S BUS with 217.00 Wheelbase, N/A CA, and 126.00 Axle to Frame.

**BODY PLANS**

---

47AEU	BODY, BUS Conventional; 78" Headroom, 26'8" Body Length, +9 Section Front and Rear, 54 Passenger, 217/218 WB
50TKA	BODY PLAN, SPECIAL NEEDS Conventional; 26' 08" Body Length, +9 Section Front & Rear, 48 Passenger, 218" WB, DX9062A000
49001	BODY PLAN, APPROVED VARIATION Number 001

**ENGINE**

---

12ERP	ENGINE, DIESEL {Cummins B6.7 220} EPA 2021, 220HP @ 2400 RPM, 520 lb-ft Torque @ 1600 RPM, 2600 RPM Governed Speed, 220 Peak HP (Max), School Bus Only
12XCS	CARB EMISSION WARR COMPLIANCE Federal, Does Not Comply with CARB Emission Warranty
12WZE	CARB IDLE COMPLIANCE Federal, Does Not Comply with California Clean Air Idle Regulations
12VJB	EMISSION, CALENDAR YEAR {Cummins B6.7} EPA, OBD and GHG Certified for Calendar Year 2022
12UYE	RADIATOR Aluminum, 2-Row, Cross Flow, Over Under System, 717 SqIn Louvered, with 313 SqIn Charge Air Cooler, Includes In-Tank Oil Cooler  <u>Includes</u> : DEAERATION SYSTEM with Surge Tank : HOSE CLAMPS, RADIATOR HOSES Gates Shrink Band Type; Thermoplastic Coolant Hose Clamps : RADIATOR HOSES Premium, Rubber
12TSY	FAN DRIVE {Borg-Warner SA85} Viscous Type, Screw On  <u>Includes</u> : FAN Nylon
12VBR	AIR CLEANER with Service Protection Element  <u>Includes</u> : GAUGE, AIR CLEANER RESTRICTION Air Cleaner Mounted
12703	ANTI-FREEZE Red, Extended Life Coolant; To -40 Degrees F/ -40 Degrees C, Freeze Protection
12VVN	CRUISE CONTROL Electronic  <u>Notes</u> : Cruise Control Switches Mounted on Steering Wheel are Non-Illuminated.
12VWH	GOVERNOR Electronic Road Speed Type; for Electronic Engines and Bus Models; with 55 MPH Default
12VYV	IDLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Ramp Engine Speed with Air Condition On, in Neutral and Parking Brake Set, Accommodation Package
12UGN	THROTTLE, HAND CONTROL Electronic  <u>Notes</u> : Cruise Control Switches Mounted on Steering Wheel are Non-Illuminated.

**TRANSMISSION**

---

13ARV	TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC {Allison 2500 PTS} 5th Generation Controls, Wide Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, Less PTO Provision, Less Retarder, with 33,000-lb GVW and GCW Max, School Bus  <u>Includes</u> : OIL FILTER, TRANSMISSION Mounted on Transmission
-------	---

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
	: TRANSMISSION OIL PAN Magnet in Oil Pan
13WVW	NEUTRAL AT STOP OMIT
13WYY	SHIFT CONTROL PARAMETERS {Allison} 1000 or 2000 Series Transmissions, Performance Programming
13WLN	TRANSMISSION OIL Synthetic; 20 thru 28 Pints

**CLUTCH**

---

11001	CLUTCH Omit Item (Clutch & Control)
-------	-------------------------------------

**REAR AXLES, SUSPENSIONS**

---

14AJJ	AXLE, REAR, SINGLE {Dana Spicer S140} Single Reduction, 19,800-lb Capacity, 190 Wheel Ends . Gear Ratio: 5.57
14TBS	SUSPENSION, REAR, AIR, SINGLE {International IROS} 21,000-lb Capacity, 9.25" Ride Height, with Shock Absorbers  <u>Notes</u> : The following features should be considered when calculating Rear GAWR: Rear Axles; Rear Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Rear Air Cam; Brake Shoes, Rear; Special Rating, GAWR; Wheels; Tires.
14WAW	FLAT FLOOR EFFECTS for Air Suspension; with Conventional Bus Models

**FRONT AXLES**

---

2ASH	AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING {Meritor MFS-10-122A} I-Beam Type, 10,000-lb Capacity  <u>Includes</u> : AXLE, FRONT SQUARING to Plus or Minus .015 Inch, using a Special Fixture to Assure Parallelism of Springs  <u>Notes</u> : The following features should be considered when calculating Front GAWR: Front Axles; Front Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Front Air Cam; Wheels; Tires.
------	--

**FRONT SUSPENSIONS**

---

3ADB	SUSPENSION, FRONT, SPRING Parabolic Taper Leaf, Shackle Type, 10,000-lb Capacity, with Shock Absorbers  <u>Includes</u> : SPRING PINS Bolt and Nut Type : SPRING PINS Rubber Bushings, Maintenance-Free  <u>Notes</u> : The following features should be considered when calculating Front GAWR: Front Axles; Front Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Front Air Cam; Wheels; Tires.
------	--

**CABS, COWLS, BODIES**

---

16010	COWL Flat Back
16HBA	GAUGE CLUSTER English with English Electronic Speedometer  <u>Includes</u> : GAUGE CLUSTER (5) Engine Oil Pressure (Electronic), Water Temperature (Electronic), Fuel (Electronic), Tachometer (Electronic), Voltmeter : ODOMETER DISPLAY, Miles, Trip Miles, Engine Hours, Trip Hours, Fault Code Readout : WARNING SYSTEM Low Fuel, Low Oil Pressure, High Engine Coolant Temp, and Low Battery Voltage (Visual and Audible)

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
16HLJ	GAUGE, DEF FLUID LEVEL
16HGH	GAUGE, OIL TEMP, AUTO TRANS for Allison Transmission
16HKT	IP CLUSTER DISPLAY On Board Diagnostics Display of Fault Codes in Gauge Cluster

**FRAMES**

---

1CAC	FRAME RAILS High Strength Low Alloy Steel (50,000 PSI Yield); 10.125" x 3.062" x 0.312" (257.2mm x 77.8mm x 8.0mm); 489.2" (12425mm) Maximum OAL  <u>Includes</u> : CHASSIS PAINT Chassis Painted Prior to Body Mounting : FRAME RAILS All holes Laser Aligned and Machine Punched, Powder Coated Prior to Full Assembly, Assembled in Fixture using "Grade 8" Bolts : FRAME REINFORCEMENT, SPECIAL 3.30" x 1.80" x 0.312" x 31.50" Inverted "L" in Front Shock Absorber Mounting Area
1LTV	BUMPER, FRONT Contoured, Steel, Heavy Duty
1LNW	CROSSING GATE, FRONT Air, Yellow Blade, Bumper Mounted  <u>Includes</u> : CONTROL ASSEMBLY Located Rear of Front Bumper, Heater not Required : CROSSING GATE, FRONT Matches Contour of Bumper
1SAM	CROSSMEMBER, REAR, AF (2)
1WHT	WHEELBASE RANGE 193" (490cm) Through and Including 217" (550cm)

**BRAKES**

---

4091	BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR Dual System for Straight Truck Applications  <u>Includes</u> : BRAKE LINES Color and Size Coded Nylon : DRAIN VALVE Twist-Type : GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE (2) Air 1 and Air 2 Gauges; Located in Instrument Cluster : PARKING BRAKE CONTROL Yellow Knob, Located on Instrument Panel : PARKING BRAKE VALVE For Truck : QUICK RELEASE VALVE On Rear Axle for Spring Brake Release: 1 for 4x2, 2 for 6x4 : SPRING BRAKE MODULATOR VALVE R-7 for 4x2, SR-7 with relay valve for 6x4/8x6  <u>Notes</u> : Rear Axle is Limited to 19,000-LB GAWR with Code 04091 BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR and Code 04NDC BRAKES, REAR, AIR CAM Regardless of Axle/Suspension Ordered : Rear Axle is Limited to 20,000-LB GAWR with Code 04092 BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR and Code 04NCW BRAKES, REAR, AIR CAM Regardless of Axle/Suspension Ordered
4GBM	BRAKE, PARKING Manual Push-Pull Pneumatic Parking Brake
4AZS	AIR BRAKE ABS {Bendix AntiLock Brake System} 4-Channel (4 Sensor/4 Modulator) Electronic Stability Program, with Automatic Traction Control
4XDD	BRAKES, FRONT {Meritor 15X5 Q-PLUS CAST} Air S-Cam Type, Cast Spider, Fabricated Shoe, Double Anchor Pin, Size 15" X 5", 13,200-lb Capacity
4EXP	BRAKE CHAMBERS, FRONT AXLE {Bendix} 20 Sqli
4LAG	SLACK ADJUSTERS, FRONT {Gunite} Automatic
4XDR	BRAKES, REAR {Meritor 16.5X7 Q-PLUS CAST} Air S-Cam Type, Cast Spider, Fabricated Shoe, Double Anchor Pin, Size 16.5" X 7", 23,000-lb Capacity per Axle

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
4EXU	BRAKE CHAMBERS, REAR AXLE {Bendix EverSure} 30/30 SqIn Spring Brake
4SPA	AIR COMPRESSOR {Cummins} 18.7 CFM
4EBS	AIR DRYER {Bendix AD-9} with Heater
4VCY	AIR TANK LOCATION (1) Mounted Left Side to Provide Clearance for Larger Body Builder Supplied Battery Box
4722	DRAIN VALVE {Bendix DV-2} Automatic, with Heater, for Air Tank
4WZT	GVWR LIMITATION FOR BUS with Air Brakes, Limited to 33,000-lbs Maximum to meet FMVSS 121 Requirements, for Conventional Bus
4WEA	PARKING BRAKE INTERLOCK Parking Brake Cannot be Released Until Ignition Switch is in "On" Position and Service Brake Pedal is Applied, Use with Air Brake Chassis Only
4LGG	SLACK ADJUSTERS, REAR {Gunite} Automatic

**STEERING**

---

5PSA	STEERING GEAR {Sheppard M100} Power
5708	STEERING COLUMN Tilting
5CAL	STEERING WHEEL 2-Spoke, 18" Dia., Black

**DRIVELINES**

---

6DGA	DRIVELINE SYSTEM {Dana Spicer} SPL100, for 4x2/6x2
------	--

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

---

7BMK	EXHAUST SYSTEM Horizontal Aftertreatment System, Frame Mounted Under Right Rail, for Single Long Horizontal Tail Pipe
7SCP	ENGINE EXHAUST BRAKE for Cummins ISB/B6.7/ISL/L9 Engine with Variable Vane Turbo Charger
7WCX	HEAT SHIELD Between Exhaust & Fuel Tank, Mounted to AF Crossmember
7WBL	TAIL PIPE (1) Horizontal, Long, Exits Left Side Through Bumper

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

---

8000	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 12-Volt, Standard Equipment  <u>Includes</u> : HAZARD SWITCH Push On/Push Off, Located on Top of Steering Column Cover : HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH Integral with Turn Signal Lever : MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES Modular, Loom Protected, Grommets in all Applicable Body Openings, Assembled in Computer Assisted Fixture which Verifies Continuity and Correct Assembly Prior to Installation : PARKING LIGHT Integral with Front Turn Signal and Rear Tail Light : STARTER SWITCH Electric, Key Operated : TURN SIGNAL FLASHER : TURN SIGNAL SWITCH Self-Cancelling with Lane Change Feature : TURN SIGNALS, FRONT Includes Reflectors; Flush Mounted : WINDSHIELD WIPER SWITCH 2-Speed with Wash and Intermittent Feature (5 Pre-Set Delays), Integral with Turn Signal Lever : WIRING, CHASSIS Color Coded and Continuously Numbered
8GXK	ALTERNATOR {Leece-Neville BLP4006HN} Brushless, 12 Volt, 325 Amp Capacity, Pad Mount, with Remote Sense

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
8TTK	BATTERY BOX Steel, with Sliding Tray, 25.25" Wide, for Standard Batteries, 1-3 Battery Capacity, Mounted Left Side Behind Front Axle Perpendicular to Frame Rail
8NBX	BATTERY SYSTEM {JCI} Maintenance-Free, (3) 12-Volt 2850CCA Total, Top Threaded Stud
8XAH	CIRCUIT BREAKERS Manual-Reset (Main Panel) SAE Type III with Trip Indicators, Replaces All Fuses
8TXM	COLLISION MITIGATION SYSTEM {Bendix Wingman Advanced} PREWIRE; ITEMS NOT INSTALLED OR DISABLED: Adaptive Cruise Control, Collision Mitigation, Stationary Object Alert, Front Radar, Driver Display; Includes Credit for Aftermarket Install of Radar
8WXB	HEADLIGHT WARNING BUZZER Sounds When Head Light Switch is on and Ignition Switch is in "Off" Position
8WPB	HEADLIGHTS Halogen, Composite Aero Design, with Daytime Running Lights
8VAZ	HORN, ELECTRIC (2) Trumpet Style, Mounted on Top of Mega-Bracket
8WWJ	INDICATOR, LOW COOLANT LEVEL with Audible Alarm
8XKL	STARTING MOTOR {Mitsubishi Electric Automotive America 90P47} 12-Volt, with Soft-Start

**FRONT END**

---

9WAY	FRONT END Tilting, Fiberglass, with Three Piece Construction  <u>Includes</u> : AIR INTAKE SYSTEM Integrated Pre-Cleaning System to Enhance Air Filter Life : GRILLE Removable; Fiberglass Painted Hood Color : SPLASH SHIELD Integral with Front End Assembly
9WAB	HOOD TILT ASSIST {EASY TILT} Mechanical
9AAE	LOGOS EXTERIOR, ENGINE Badges

**SPEEDOMETER, TOOLS, MISC**

---

10020	CHASSIS PAINT Full Chassis
10060	PAINT SCHEMATIC, PT-1 Single Color, Design 100  <u>Includes</u> : PAINT SCHEMATIC ID LETTERS "NB"
10788	PAINT TYPE Urethane, One or Two Colors, Other than Imron or International.
10XAK	PROMOTIONAL PACKAGE 7 Year Unlimited Miles/km Warranty, Limited Time Program for Allison 2500 Series Transmission on School and Commercial Buses (Supplied directly through Allison)
10XAJ	PROMOTIONAL PACKAGE LED EXT {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED Lights

**FUEL TANKS**

---

15SZM	FUEL TANK Top Draw, Steel, Rectangular, 65 US Gal (246L), Includes Protective Cage, for Low Profile Fuel Filler Assembly and Vent Hosing, Mounted Between Frame Rails and Behind Rear Axle
15WEP	DEF TANK 16.5 US Gal (62.5L) Capacity, Frame Mounted Outside Right Rail, Behind 0 Bow

**WHEELS, TIRES - FRONT**

---

27DUW	WHEELS, FRONT {Accuride 51408} DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Powder Coat Steel, 2-Hand Hole, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs
7752525809	(2) TIRE, FRONT 255/70R22.5 Load Range H AH37 (HANKOOK), 562 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
<b>WHEELS, TIRES - REAR</b>	

28DUW	WHEELS, REAR {Accuride 51408} DUAL DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Powder Coat Steel, 2-Hand Hole, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs
-------	--

7752525809	(4) TIRE, REAR 255/70R22.5 Load Range H AH37 (HANKOOK), 562 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position
------------	--

<b>WHEELS, SPARE</b>	
----------------------	--

26DUW	WHEEL, SPARE, DISC {Accuride 51408} 22.5x8.25 Rims, Powder Coat Steel, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted
-------	--

<b>BODY FEATURES</b>	
----------------------	--

47BAK	BUMPER, REAR Painted, 12" High, 3/16" Thick
-------	---

47BAR	SUPPORTS, REAR BUMPER Bolted to Frame
-------	---------------------------------------

47AYB	BODY, REAR Includes Emergency Door
-------	------------------------------------

Includes

: DOOR, REAR EMERGENCY with Concealed Hinges

: HEADER BUMPER Padded, Mounted Over Rear Door; Upholstered to Match Passenger Seat Color

47ARH	BOWS, ROOF 14 ga., One Piece Construction
-------	---

Includes

: BOWS, ROOF Positioned Floor Line to Floor Line, Threaded Through Roof Strainers and Drip Rail

47AMA	FASTENERS, EXTERIOR MOUNTED Stainless Steel Screws; for Fender and Body Exterior Rear View Mirrors, Bumper Mounted Crossing Gate and Body Mounted Stop Arm
-------	--

47DXG	FASTENERS, HANDRAIL Plusnuts & Screws
-------	---------------------------------------

47APX	FASTENERS, HEADLINER Screws
-------	-----------------------------

47AZK	FLOOR, BODY Flat
-------	------------------

47PBZ	HANDLE, ASSIST Windshield Side Mounted, Left and Right, Body Color
-------	--

47APR	HEADLINER, BODY Conventional; 25'11"-34'11" Body Length, Perforated Full Length with Sound Insulation Full Length
-------	---

47ARP	LIGHT BARS Plastic
-------	--------------------

47BBH	LINING, SIDE INTERIOR, LOWER Embossed Steel, Clear Coated
-------	---

47AXR	RUB RAILS, BODY (4) Conventional; Steel, 25'2", 25'11", 26'8", 27'5" Body Length, Includes Snow Rail
-------	--

Includes

: RUB RAILS Full Length, Primer Coated (Both Sides), Attached to Body without Cuts or Splices

47BBZ	SEALER Extra; Sidewall to Floor, In Wheel Pocket Area, and Rear Wall to Floor
-------	---

47AZC	SIDE SHEET, BODY, EXTERIOR Conventional, 16ga., Smooth, 25'2", 25'11", 26'8", 27'5", Body Length
-------	--

47ASG	SKIRT, BODY for Conventional, 14 1/2", 16ga
-------	---

Includes

: SKIRT, BODY Extra Smooth Steel Supported by Floor Gussets

47AKK	STEP, FRONT ENTRANCE DOOR 25 3/4" Depth; 14ga Steel
-------	---

Includes

: STEP, FRONT ENTRANCE DOOR OPENING, 35 Inch Width; Continuous Bottom to Top

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
47AUR	TIE DOWNS, BODY Grade 8 Bolts, Every Body Section  <u>Includes</u> : TIE DOWNS, BODY with Formed Tab that Fits into Floor Structure to Prevent Turning
47DAJ	COVER, REAR DOOR INSIDE HANDLE Partial Coverage
47DBP	DOOR, ENTRANCE, FRONT Air, Outward Opening, with Split Pane Glass
47DWP	DOOR, LIFT Single, 43" x 69.79", Mounted Aft of Rear Wheel Pocket, with 78" Headroom
47DAK	FASTENERS, REAR DOOR Bolts and Nutserts, Rear Door To Body
47DDE	HANDLE, ASSIST, ENTRANCE DOOR Outside Entrance
47DCW	HANDLE, EXTERIOR, LIFT DOOR Single Door, Yellow
47DEY	HANDLE, EXTERIOR, REAR Emergency Door; Yellow
47DDH	HOLD BACK, REAR DOOR Stationary, No Cables, with Plastic Cover
47DDR	LATCH, LIFT DOOR Single, Three Point Slide Bar
47DDU	LATCH, REAR DOOR One Point Slide Bar, Cam Operated, with One Inch Stroke
47EXK	LOCK, ENTRANCE DOOR Integrated Manual Control in Door, with Key
47DEK	LOCK, REAR DOOR with Ignition Starter Interlock
47DEV	LOCK, SINGLE LIFT DOOR with Ignition Starter Interlock
47EHA	CARTON, SHIPPING Carton for Spare Wheel Only, Inside Bus
47EBM	HOLD DOWN, BATTERY For (2) Standard Size Batteries
47LAU	INSULATION, ROOF AND SIDES 1.50", All Models
47MBC	INSULATION, STEPWELL
47LAR	NOISE REDUCTION, ROOF BOW Conventional; Insulation, 25'2", 25'11", 26'8", 27'5" Body Lengths
47MBA	UNDERCOAT, BODY Fire Resistant, Water Based, TT-C-730 Spec  <u>Includes</u> : UNDERCOATING Performed Before and After Mounting on Chassis
47SPC	ALPHA/NUMERIC DECAL GUIDE Quantity 031-40
47MNT	ARROW, RR DOOR, INSIDE Decal; Red, .75" Stroke, Indicating Handle Direction
47MNV	ARROW, RR DOOR, OUTSIDE Decal; Black .75" Stroke, Indicating Handle Direction
47AJA	BODY CERTIFICATION TAG Metal
47APJ	BODY RATING TAG Metal; for State of Texas, Includes Design Capacity and Seat Capacity
47AJC	BODY TAG, METAL Capacity to Include the Total Number of Passengers
47AKZ	DECAL, HANDICAP (4) 6" x 6", 1 Mounted on Electrical Access Door, 1 Mounted on Lift Door Below Window Line, 1 on Left Bumper, 1 on Rear Door Between Top and Bottom Glass
47PLY	LETTERS, DEF, I.D. Paint; "DEF ONLY", 1" Black, on DEF Filler Door
47MJR	LETTERS, DOOR, REAR Decals; "EMERGENCY DOOR", 2" Black Letters Inside and Outside
47NGP	LETTERS, FUEL I.D. Paint; "DIESEL FUEL", 2" Black, Adjacent to Fuel Filler Door
47MVA	LETTERS, HEADER Decal; "WATCH YOUR STEP", 1" Black, Above Windshield

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
47MRU	LETTERS, E/E WINDOW, LEFT (2) Decal Sets, "EMERGENCY EXIT", Black Inside and Outside
47NHL	LETTERS, E/E WINDOW, RIGHT (2) Decal Sets, "EMERGENCY EXIT", Black, Inside and Outside
47MAV	LETTERS, SCHOOL BUS SIDE Decal; "SCHOOL BUS"; in 8" Reflective Black Letters, Each Side
47BKK	LETTERS, SCHOOL BUS FRONT/REAR Decal; "SCHOOL BUS"; with 8" Black Reflective Letters, 3M Fluorescent Diamond Grade, Yellow On Front and Rear Cap
47MVC	LETTERS, STEPWELL Decal, "WATCH YOUR STEP", 2.5" Black, Behind Door on Step Riser
47NTE	LOGO, ROOF LINE Decal; Wing and Shield, First Body Section, Above Driver Window and Entrance Door Over Driver Window and Entrance Door
47NMG	OPERATING INSTR, REAR Decal, Inside Rear Emergency Door
47NJA	PAINT COLOR, BODY EXTERIOR 4421 School Bus Yellow
47NKM	PAINT COLOR, BODY INTERIOR 9384 Spring White
47NJS	PAINT COLOR, BUMPER Rear, 0001 Canyon Black
47NKD	PAINT COLOR, ROOF 9219 Winter White, Beginning 5" Above Drip
47NAB	PAINT COLOR, RUB RAILS 0001 Canyon Black
47NJM	PAINT FLASHER BACKGRD 0001 Canyon Black
47NTY	PAINT HOOD AND FENDER To Match Body Exterior
47NKL	PAINT, RUB RAIL Flange to Flange
47NGW	SEAL, RUB RAILS Top Edge, All Rails
47NXH	STRIPING, E/E WINDOW, LEFT {3M} (02) Perimeter, 1" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NWU	STRIPING, E/E WINDOW, RIGHT {3M} (02) Perimeter, 1" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NXN	STRIPING, PERIMETER, REAR {3M} Emergency Door, 1" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NWR	STRIPING, REAR END {3M} 2" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NWT	STRIPING, ROOF HATCH, FRONT {3M} Decal, Perimeter, 1" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NWH	STRIPING, ROOF HATCH, REAR {3M} Decal, Perimeter, 1" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47NWJ	STRIPING, SEATLINE {3M} 2" Yellow Fluorescent Diamond Grade
47MTY	WIRING DIAGRAM Schematic, Electrical
	<u>Includes</u> : ACCESS PANEL for Wiring Diagram Schematic Located on Body Exterior; Below Driver Window
47SAZ	SUB FLOOR, PLYWOOD Conventional; B-B Marine Grade, Less Sealed Edges, 5/8", 5 Ply, for 25'2", 25'11", 26'8" or 27'5" Body Lengths
47KDC	MONITOR, POST TRIP INSPECTION {Leave No Student Behind} Accessory Controlled, with Push Button Alarm Disable at Rear of Bus in Light Bar Prompts Driver to Walk to Back of Bus to Disable Alarm
47DNK	SWITCH, LOCATION Steering Wheel; Includes Master Flasher, Flasher On/Off, Red Override, and Door Control
	<u>Includes</u> : SWITCH, STEERING WHEEL, LIGHT Includes Illuminated Switches

**BODY FEATURES**

---

48ANT WINDOW, DRIVER Laminated, Clear

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
48ANM	WINDOW, ENTRANCE DOOR, BOTTOM Laminated, Clear
48ANE	WINDOW, ENTRANCE DOOR, TOP Laminated, Clear
48BJA	COLOR, WINDOW FRAME, PASS Passenger Window, Natural Aluminum Finish
48BAH	WINDOW, E/E, LEFT (2) Vertical Hinge
48BKP	WINDOW, E/E, RIGHT (2) Vertical Hinge
48AUL	WINDOW, PASSENGER, TINT Conventional; 28% Light, Laminated Glass, 78" Headroom, with 25'2", 25'11", 26'8", 27'5" Body Lengths
48ARD	WINDOW, SASH (9) 27" Sections, 9"x 23" Opening
48ASR	WINDOW, SASH +9 SECTIONS (3) 9" x 32 1/4" Opening
48APL	WINDOW, STOPS 12" Opening, Only with 78" Headroom
48PAM	WINDSHIELD 3 Flat Pieces, 73% Light, with Band
48PAY	AISLE POSITION Center, for balanced seating
48PBB	FLOOR COVERING, COLOR Black
48PJR	FLOOR COVERING, TRIM Aluminum
48PJZ	FLOOR COVERING, TYPE {Koroseal} All Body Lengths
48RZJ	STEP TREADS {Koroseal} Pebble Top with White Nosing, with Non-Metal Backing
48PKC	HOSE CLAMPS, HEATER HOSE Constant Torque for Heater System
48RDL	FAN, DEFOG LEFT OF DRIVER 6.50" Diameter, Black, Mounted Left of Driver Above Windshield, 2 Speed Switch in Panel
48PKS	FAN, DEFOG RIGHT CENTER 6.50" Diameter, Black, Mounted Over Windshield, 15" Right of Centerline, 2-Speed Switch in Panel
48PPM	HEATER CUT OFF, VALVE Ball, with Butterfly Handle
48PPP	HEATER CUT OFF, VALVE INSIDE Brass Ball, Inside Driver Area
48GYV	HEATER, DEFLECTOR Kit, for Driver Heater
48GHC	HEATER, DRIVER 90,000 BTU, with Defroster and without Rear Heat Duct
	<u>Includes</u>
	: AIR FILTER
	: HEATER HOSES Premium
	: HOSE CLAMPS, HEATER HOSE Mubea Constant Tension Clamps
48UYC	HEATER, REAR WALL, RT SIDE 80,000 BTU, Bergstrom
48PNW	HEATER, WATER PUMP {2 MPU 12} Self Priming, with Plastic Housing
48UZN	ROOF HATCH, FRONT {Specialty Hybrid Adv H1975-025-191-0F} Emergency Exit with Outside Release, Alarm, English Decals
48UZT	ROOF HATCH, REAR {Specialty Hybrid Adv H1975-025-191-0F} Emergency Exit with Outside Release, Alarm, English Decals
48PPS	ROOF VENT, FRONT Static
48NAT	FITTINGS, AIR SEAT for Driver Seat
48PUT	NUTS, BELT MOUNTING Standard Nuts For Seat Belt Mounting

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
48RYW	SEAT, DRIVER (National 2000) Air Suspension, High Back with Integral Headrest, Isolated, with 2 Position Front Cushion Adjustment, 6 to 17 Degree Seat Back Adjustment, Mechanical Lumbar Support, Includes Additional Back Padding  <u>Includes</u> : SEAT BELT, DRIVER Adjustable D-Loop Seat Belt, Single Locking Retractor
48XPX	UPHOLSTERY, BARRIER, TYPE (1-2) Prevaill, 42 oz.
48PVN	UPHOLSTERY, DRIVER SEAT, COLOR Drivers Seat, Gray
48PVA	UPHOLSTERY, DRIVER SEAT, STYLE Plain, with Cloth Insert
48PWR	UPHOLSTERY, DRIVER SEAT, TYPE Prevaill, 42 oz.
48RAE	BARRIER, CRASH, AFT ENTRY DOOR 39", 1 Leg
48RAL	BARRIER, CRASH, AFT DRIVER 39", 1 Leg
48RGR	HAND RAIL, ENTRANCE DOOR, AFT Stainless Steel, 4", Above Step
48RGE	HAND RAIL, ENTRANCE DOOR, FWD Stainless Steel; Curved
48RET	PANEL, MODESTY, AFT ENTR DOOR Mounted Under Barrier
48REP	PANEL, MODESTY, AFT OF DRIVER Mounted Under Barrier
48ACN	SEAT BELT, DRIVER, COLOR with Blaze Orange Seat Belt Webbing
48USV	SEAT BACK, PASSENGER High Back
48XZZ	SEAT,PASS,3PT,LT,39",2 LEG {BTI Seating System} (5) High Back, with 3 Point Seat Belts
48YAN	SEAT,PASS,3PT,RT,39",2 LEG {BTI Seating System} (5) High Back, with 3 Point Seat Belts
48GJZ	SEAT,TRACK,LT,39",6 LEG {IMMI Seats} (04) High Back, with 3 Point Seat Belts
48GJN	SEAT,TRACK,RT,39",6 LEG {IMMI Seats} (02) High Back, with 3 Point Seat Belts
48PWD	UPHOLSTERY, PASS SEATS, COLOR Gray, for Seats, Barriers and Head Bumpers
48PHK	UPHOLSTERY, PASS SEATS, TYPE Prevaill, 42 oz.; for (15-16) Seats
48RLX	CUSHION, SEAT 15" Depth  <u>Includes</u> : WARRANTY Four Years
48RRA	UPHOLSTERY, SEAT, STITCHING Single  <u>Includes</u> : WARRANTY Two Years

**BODY FEATURES**

---

49HGA	TRACK, FLOOR LENGTHS 151"-200", with Full Shoulder Track
49JBG	TRACK, TYPE (BRAND) {OMNI L Track}
49AMJ	ALARM, BACKING {Ecco #575} 107 db
49AMT	CIRCUIT, PROTECTION Breakers, Manual Reset in Lieu of Fuses  <u>Includes</u> : ACCESS PANEL for Body and Chassis Fuses/Circuit Breakers Located on Body Exterior; Below Driver Window
49AJH	CONNECTION, LIGHTS Cluster, Clearance and Side Marker To Tail Lights

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
49BCN	FLASHER SYSTEM (8) Warning Lights, 8-Lamp System, Electronic Relay Flasher, Non-Sequential Operation, Red Lights Activate with Door Open
49DBR	HOOD, WARNING LAMP (4) Black, 8-Lamp System, One Hood Above Two Lights
49APA	LIGHT, DRIVER, CEILING Deluxe, with Separate Switch, Mounted in Light Bar
49JBU	LIGHT, ENTRY DOOR {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED; 4" Oval; Light Mounted in Skirt Behind Entrance Door, Wired To Step Light
49BCR	LIGHT, EXTERIOR, CHECK Automatically Activates Lights for Pre Trip Inspection
49ATJ	LIGHT, INDIC, LIFT DOOR Amber; Flashing, Located in Driver Area
49DAG	LIGHT, INDIC, WARNING LIGHTS LED Type; Red and Amber
49JBV	LIGHT, LICENSE PLATE {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED, with Mounting Gasket
49APV	LIGHT, LIFT DOOR, INTERIOR Above Lift Door, with Door Operated Switch (Functionality May Be Included in Existing Dome Light)
49JBW	LIGHT, STEP {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} 4" Round LED, White, Wired to Clearance Lights, Operated by Entrance Door
49EYH	LIGHT, STROBE LED, Specialty Man. Co. 845-4020-100, Low Profile, Double Flash, 4.50" High
49AHV	LIGHT, STROBE, STOP SIGN, FRT In Lieu Of Flashing Lights Furnished with Stop Sign, Speciality
49AHY	LIGHT, STROBE, STOP SIGN, REAR In Lieu of the two Flashing Lights Furnished with Stop Sign, Speciality
49ZNC	LIGHTS, BACK UP (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} 4" Round, White, LED, with Flange
49JBS	LIGHTS, CLUSTER {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} Oval, 4 Internal LEDs per Light; Amber Front and Red Rear
49BYZ	LIGHTS, DIRECTIONAL, REAR (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED, 7" Round Amber
49EAX	LIGHTS, DIRECTIONAL, SIDE (4) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} Rectangular LED Armored, 2 Each Side First Section Aft Entrance Door & Forward Rear Wheel Pocket
49APX	LIGHTS, DOME Conventional, Rectangular Recessed Type, Two Full Rows, for 25'2", 25'11", 26'8", 27'5" Body Lengths
	<u>Includes</u>
	: WIRING HARNESS Main Body Wiring Harness Accessed by Removing Dome Light
49BYV	LIGHTS, MARKER, FRONT & REAR (8) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED, Rectangular, Armored, (4) Amber Front and (4) Red Rear
49EAW	LIGHTS, MARKER, SIDE, INTERMED {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED, Amber, Rectangular, Armored, Intermediate, Centered, Required for Units 30 Foot or Longer
49BYT	LIGHTS, STOP (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} and Tail; 7" Round LED, Red
49ZNG	LIGHTS, STOP & TAIL ADDITIONAL (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} 4" Round LED, Red, with Flange
49NGJ	LIGHTS, WARNING (8) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} (4) 7" Round Red Strobing LED and (4) 7" Round Amber Strobing LED, 2 Front, 2 Rear Each Color
49CLM	RADIO, ENTERTAINMENT AM/FM/USB Input/Auxiliary Input, Includes Antenna and Cable, with Public Address System
49ANU	SOURCE, POWER 12 VDC, Mounted In Dash
49AWT	SPEAKERS AND WIRING (4) Flush Mounted in Light Bar
49ELC	STOP ARM, FRONT Electric, Composite Blade, 18" Octagon, Double Sided, 1/2" White Border, Hi Intensity Grade, Strobing LED Lights

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
49ELG	STOP ARM, LEFT REAR Electric, Composite Blade, 18" Octagon, Single Sided, 1/2" White Border, Hi Intensity Grade, Strobing LED Lights
49AMD	SWITCH, DRIVER PANEL, TYPE Rocker
49SAA	SWITCH, INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS; Rheostat
49ANH	SWITCH, MAGNETIC, DISCONNECT Master, Ignition Operated, All Body Circuits
49EVL	SWITCH, NOISE SUPPRESSION Actuator Legend States, "NOISE SUPP ", for Separate Solenoid, with Red Switch in Panel
49AMY	SWITCH, REAR DOOR BUZZER for Emergency Door
49BXN	SWITCH, RED, OVERRIDE WARNING Wired Hot, with ESC, Mounted Left of Driver
49BLL	WIRING, VIDEO SYSTEM Power and Ground Connection Only; Connection in Flasher Plate Area with 20 Amp Fuse Protection
49BUS	WIRING, WARNING LIGHTS (8) for 7" Red Warning Lights, Alternately Flashing, 2 Front, 2 Rear, Red Warning Lights to Operate When Lift Door is Open and Master Flasher Switch is "ON"
49HES	MIRROR, BRACE, EXTERIOR Telescoping for Breakaway Bracket
49EGL	MIRROR, CROSS VIEW, EXTERIOR (2) {Rosco Mini Hawk-Eye} Black
	<u>Includes</u> : MIRROR MOUNT Attached to Body with Metal Backing Plates
49EGB	MIRROR, INSIDE 10" x 30", Clear
49EJR	MIRROR, REAR VIEW, EXTERIOR {Rosco} Black, Motorized Head, Breakaway Bracket, Suspended
49ENK	VISOR, INTERIOR, LEFT FRONT 6" x 30", Transparent, For Left Windshield
49GDS	COMPARTMENT ABOVE DRIVER Left of the Driver
	<u>Includes</u> : COMPARTMENT ABOVE DRIVER Compartment Size: 39" x 10" x 10" : HINGES Piano Type
49GGE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, DRIVER AREA 5 lb 2A-40BC Minimum, with Flexible Hose and Metal Nozzle
49GAY	KIT, BODY FLUID Texas
49EBA	KIT, FIRST AID Plastic; 24 Unit, Spec State
49MZV	LATCH, COMPARTMENT Locking, for Overhead Storage Compartment
49GDG	PADDING COMPART ABOVE DRIVER Window; Safety Equipment Compartment, with Cutout for Dome Light
49GLP	REFLECTORS, REAR (2) 3", Red, Mounted with Screws
49GLM	REFLECTORS, SIDE, FRONT (2) 3", Amber; 1 Aft Drivers Window Left, 1 Aft Entrance Door Right, Mounted with Screws
49GLA	REFLECTORS, SIDE, INTERMEDIATE (2) 3" Amber, 1 Each Side, Mounted with Screws, Below The Third Rub Rail From the Top
49GLG	REFLECTORS, SIDE, REAR (2) 3", Red, Mounted with Screws
49GJL	SAFETY EQUIPMENT Evacuation Aid; 18 Sq Ft, Vinyl Sheet with Metal Hooks at each Corner, Used as Slide for Emergency Evacuation
49GEH	SAFETY TRIANGLES Warning Reflectors, Mounted on Drivers Barrier 9.5" Above Floor
49GPH	STORAGE COMPARTMENT, BELTS (3) for Sure Lok Wheelchair Belts, Mounted to Wall

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
49GMM	INTERLOCK, LIFT for FMVSS Wheel Chair Interlock Requirements; Key Off, Lift Door Must be Open before Lift can be Activated, w/ Key in "On or Accessory" Position, Park Brake Must be Applied, Transmission in Neutral, Lift Door Must be Open Before Lift Can be Activated, w/ Automatic or Precision Transmissions
49NAB	LIFT, WHEELCHAIR {Braun Model NCL1000FIB3451 Gen 2} Power Pack Mounted Forward of Lift
49JCC	TIE DOWN, WHEELCHAIR {Sure-Lok AL812S-4C-7} Titan System, (03) Forward Facing, 50" Floor Space Front To Rear Required, Tie Down Only
49EPY	CUTTER, SEAT BELT (2) {TIE TECH Safecut} for Cutting Seat Belts
49EZC	CUTTER, SEAT BELT, LOCATION (2) Centered on Inside of Driver Compartment Lid
49JAC	DEF FILLER DOOR with Non-Locking Latch
49MZS	FUEL FILLER DOOR Non-Locking, Lever Latch, Spring Loaded to Hold in Open Position
49CKT	FUEL FILLER PIPE Low Profile Neck Cap and Vent Hosing, for Use with Right Side Fill for Between the Rail Fuel Tanks, for Above the Floor Fuel Fill, for 25 GPM Fill Rate Only
49GUM	INSPECTION PLATE Fuel Sending Unit 8" x 8" Steel
49GUX	MUD FLAPS, FRONT WHEELS (2) Rubber
49GVC	MUD FLAPS, REAR WHEELS (2) Rubber
49GWW	WINDSHIELD WASHER Kit; 6 Quart Capacity, Bottle
	<u>Includes</u> : WINDSHIELD WASHER ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS Sealed and Locking Type
49GBV	WINDSHIELD WIPERS (2) Cowl Mounted
	<u>Includes</u> : WINDSHIELD WIPERS CONTROL Single Motor, Overlapping Wipe Pattern
49UBZ	STATE OF OPERATION Texas

**Services Section:**

**WARRANTY**

---

40126	WARRANTY Standard for CE, RE, BE School Bus Models, Effective with Vehicles Built March 1, 2017 or Later, CTS-3304H
40RAP	SERVICES, TOWING {Navistar} Service Call to 24-Month/Unlimited Mileage to the Nearest IC Bus Dealer for Navistar Warrantable Failure as Contract Defined; Includes Engine Failure if Supplier Declines Tow Coverage & ESC Supplied thru Navistar; \$1100 (USA) Maximum Benefit per Incident
40PKZ	SRV CONTRACT, EXT VEH COVERAGE {Navistar} To 24-Month/50,000 Miles (80,000 km), Covers 100% Parts and Labor; Includes Body; Excludes Extending Warranty for Engine, Transmission, Perforation or Corrosion of Cab/Cowl Structure and Paint

**BODY FEATURES**

---

49GVN	WARRANTY 5-Year, Limited
<b>Body/Allied Equipment Code</b>	<u>Description</u>
<b>Goods Purchased Code</b>	<u>Description</u>
	SET GOVERN SPEED @ 65 MPH

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
	126KBTU BERGSTROM FRONT/REAR/DASH SKIRT CONDENSERS
	DEFROST KIT - AC
	PRE DELIVERY INSPECTION CE MODEL
	STATE INSPECTION
	WEIGHT SLIP WW SALES

**Financial Summary**  
**2023 INTEGRATED CE S BUS (PB105)**

February 17, 2022

<u>Description</u>	<u>(US DOLLAR)</u>	<u>Price</u>
Net Sales Price:		\$113,439.00

Please feel free to contact me regarding these specifications should your interests or needs change. I am confident you will be pleased with the quality and service of an IC Corporation vehicle.

Prices are good for 30 days from the date of this proposal.

PRICE PER BUS: \$113,439.00

Estimated delivery: 240-290 Days (Diesel) & 270-310 Days (Gas/LPG) from receipt of purchase order. Longhorn Bus Sales will not be held responsible for material shortages or delays due to the global COVID-19 pandemic or any other reasons outside of our control, that of the represented OEM (IC Corp) or third-party vendors used to complete a customers bus order. A bus order may be delivered without OEM or third-party products (i.e., A/C, GPS, two way radios, camera surveillance equipment, etc.) and any such items will be installed immediately upon availability. These shortages/delays will not hold up invoicing and/or payment.

Price does not include Buy Board fee of \$800 per purchase order, please add if applicable. Buy Board contract \$630-20.

40PKZ Warranty: Longhorn Bus Sales will cover the warranty for 24 months/unlimited mileage. (Navistar will cover the first 50K miles. Longhorn Bus will cover 50K+ miles, up to the ending of the 24 month period, as per current Texas School Bus Specifications.

By signing this document in acceptance of an order, the customer acknowledges that all equipment listed within this document is correct. Longhorn Bus Sales will not be responsible for any miss-built units. Any changes to what is listed herein, may result in additional charges to the order. Thank you.

**Approved by Seller:**

**Accepted by Purchaser:**

LHB Sales 02.17.2022

Official Title and Date

*Frederick A. Hoke, Jr.*  
Authorized Signature

Firm or Business Name

Authorized Signature and Date

**This proposal is not binding upon the seller without Seller's Authorized Signature**

Official Title and Date

**The TOPS FET calculation is an estimate for reference purposes only. The seller or retailer is responsible for calculating and reporting/paying appropriate FET to the IRS.**

**The limited warranties applicable to the vehicles described herein are Navistar, Inc.'s standard printed warranties which are incorporated herein by reference and to which you have been provided a copy and hereby agree to their terms and conditions.**

8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

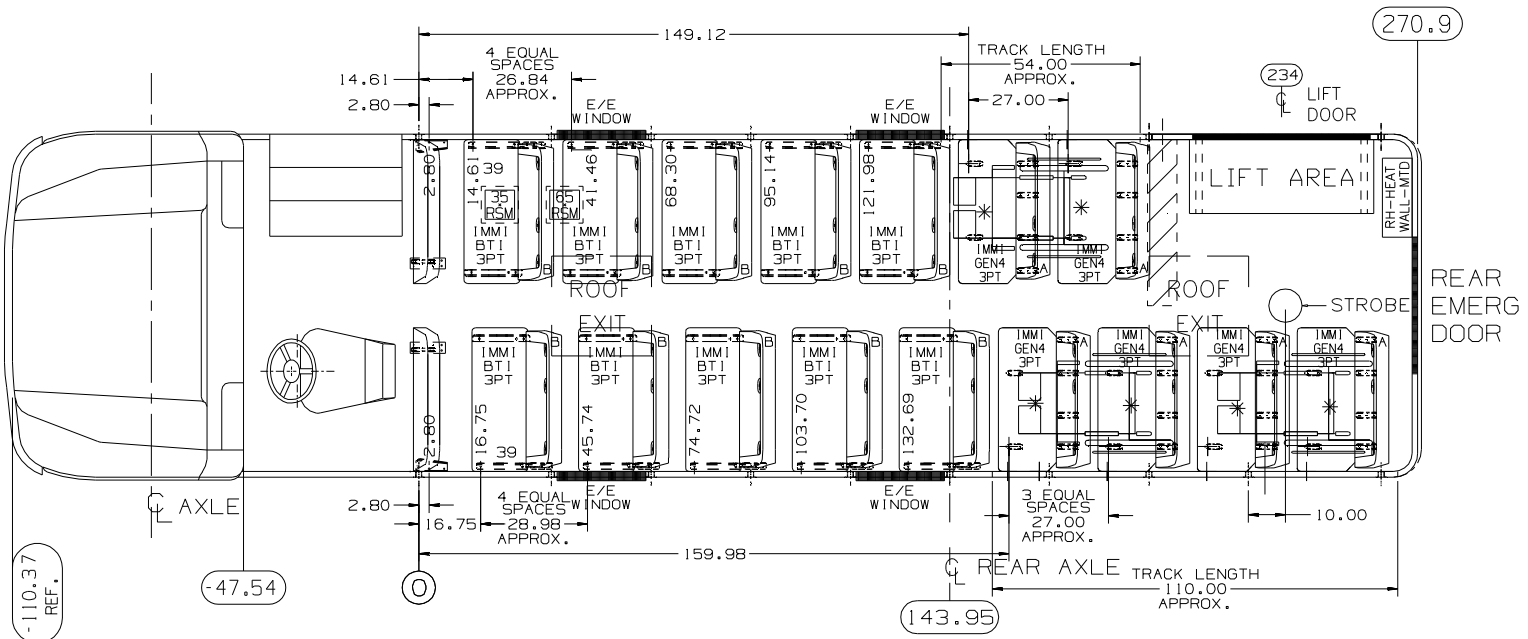
LEFT SIDE FUEL FILL  
OPTION CANNOT BE USED  
WITH THIS BODY PLAN.

BODY PLAN

FLAT FLOOR

WHEELBASE 218"

PB10500, 26 FT. 8 IN., CAP 48, SEAT SIZE 39/39, SEAT SPACING VARIES, LIFT-REAR



PURCHASED SEATS IN THIS UNIT ARE:  
BTI (3P)  
GEN4 (3P)

\* NOTE:  
SEE SHEET 2 & 3 FOR  
WC-TRACK INSTALLATION

\* 164" : TOTAL TRACK  
LENGTH (APPROXIMATELY)

\* NOTE:  
IT IS THE SELLING DEALER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO  
ENSURE THAT ANY WHEELCHAIR TIE - DOWN SYSTEM  
SPECIFIED AND DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING MEETS  
ALL DESTINATION STATE SPECIFICATIONS AND TO  
ALSO ENSURE THAT THE WHEELCHAIRS CAN BE  
PLACED AND REMOVED WITH RESPECT TO: SEATS,  
K/O's, SIDE EMERG DOORS, HEATERS, LIFTS,  
WHEELHOUSES, ETC.  
POSSESSION OF THIS PRINT DOES NOT IN ANY WAY  
OBLIGATE IC CORP. TO BUILD THE UNIT SHOWN.  
WC TRACK SHOWN IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

THIS UNIT CONFORMS TO APPLICABLE FMVSS

THIS DOCUMENT IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASME Y14.5M-1994  
AS AMENDED BY THE INTERNATIONAL TRUCK DIVISION  
DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING ADDENDUM-2000.

REV	DATE	CHANGE	REV	REFERENCE

50TKA/49001			<b>INTERNATIONAL TRUCK AND ENGINE CORPORATION</b>	
	INTERNATIONAL <sup>®</sup> CONFIDENTIAL PROPRIETARY			
	REFERENCE	LHORN-1515A		
	L INEAR MEASURE:	mm <input type="checkbox"/>	in <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	APPROX. MASS (WEIGHT)
	UNLESS SPECIFIED DIM TOLERANCES ARE	ROUGH PART		
	ONE PLACE 1.,X1	+1.5	+0.08	FINISH PART
	TWO PLACE 1.,XX1	+0.18	+0.03	
	THREE PLACE 1.,XXX1	+0.25	+0.010	
	ANGLES	+1°		
	NAME	BODY PLAN PB10500		CONTROL
NAME (TRANSLATION)			VERSION	E
DATE	U020270	MATERIAL	APPROVE	
DATE	17JUL17		DATE	
CHECKED				
DATE				
APPROVED	P1RS NOUN CODE	PART TYPE CODE	SCALE	SIZE 4
DATE			NONE	
RELEASE NO.	PART NO.			
	DX9062A001			

228

8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



**OBTAINING SERVICE**

Return this vehicle to any IC Bus Dealer authorized to service this model vehicle and engine.

**DISCLAIMER**

NO WARRANTIES ARE GIVEN BEYOND THOSE DESCRIBED HEREIN. THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. THE COMPANY SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS TO THE USER/PURCHASER, AND ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES. THE COMPANY FURTHER EXCLUDES LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY OR SELLER. No person is authorized to give any other warranties or to assume any liabilities on the Company's behalf unless made or assumed in writing by the Company; and no other person is authorized to give any warranties or to assume any liabilities on the seller's behalf unless made or assumed in writing by the seller.

**Remedies Under State or Provincial Law:** Any suit for breach of this Limited Warranty must be initiated within one year after breach. Some States and Provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to the owner. This warranty gives the owner specific legal rights, and he may also have other legal rights which may vary by state or province.

**RECORD OF OWNERSHIP**

Upon receipt of new vehicle by original owner, complete the following:  
I have read this Warranty Brochure and fully understand the warranty coverage, and the limitations and exclusions. I acknowledge that I have received a copy of the Owner's Limited Warranty and I accept the terms described herein.

_____	_____
Customer Signature	Date
_____	_____
Owner's Address	City State/Prov Postal Code
_____	_____
Bus Model	Vehicle Identification Number
_____	_____
Engine Number	Engine Serial Number
_____	_____
Date Delivered to User (DTU)	Odometer Reading at Delivery

**IMPORTANT:** The information contained in this Warranty Policy explains the coverage provided on your new IC Bus™ brand vehicle. This policy should be kept in the vehicle for presentation to the Dealer when you request warranty services.  
Any provisions of this Limited Warranty that are prohibited or not enforceable in any jurisdiction shall be, as to such jurisdiction, ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or non-enforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or non-enforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render non-enforceable any such provisions in any other jurisdiction.  
All claims under this Limited Warranty must be submitted in writing to an authorized IC Bus dealer within the warranty period as stated herein. If you have questions regarding this Limited Warranty, contact IC Bus, LLC dealer. To locate nearest dealer, visit the IC Bus website [www.ICBus.com](http://www.ICBus.com).

**EFFECTIVE WITH VEHICLES BUILT MARCH 01, 2017 OR LATER**

**LIMITED WARRANTY FOR SCHOOL BUS MODELS**  
**CE Series (PB105), RE Series (PB305), BE Series (PB405)**

IC Bus, LLC warrants to the original purchaser (the "Purchaser") that IC Bus, LLC brand buses and component parts thereof are, at the time of purchase, free from defects in material and workmanship and will remain free from such defects under normal use after delivery to the Purchaser as provided herein. Warranty shall begin at the time of delivery unless otherwise approved by IC Bus, LLC. The delivery limitations as set forth herein shall run from the date of delivery to the Purchaser in the United States of America and Canada. The remedy available under this Limited Warranty is non-cumulative in nature and is limited to repair or replacement at IC Bus, LLC option of the bus or component parts thereof that are returned to locations approved by IC Bus, LLC transportation charges prepaid, and which IC Bus, LLC examination disclosed to its satisfaction to be defective. IC Bus, LLC, at its option, will repair or replace any part of this vehicle which proves defective in material and/or workmanship in normal use and service, with new or ReNEWed parts. Exceptions are listed below under *What Is Not Covered*.

*This warranty is automatically transferred to subsequent owners at no charge. Visit your local IC Bus Dealer for name and address change information.*

**COMPONENT COVERAGE**

The components described below are given additional warranty coverage of variable time periods and distance traveled limitations, as shown in the *Warranty Coverage Schedule*.

1. Frame Rails and Crossmembers
2. Body/Cowl Structure
  - Body Structure defined as the steel body frame (which includes the roof, metal floor, sides and front and rear sections only).
  - As to items not considered Body Structure include but are not limited to the following: doors, corner moldings, inner ABS panels, interior wall, plywood, floor covering, windows, and trim moldings.
3. The Body/Cowl is warranted against perforation due to corrosion, except for perforation caused by industrial chemicals and/or corrosion caused by use in a corrosive industrial environment.
4. Navistar Diesel Engine Coverage Includes: Navistar Diesel Engine block, cylinder heads, internally lubricated components fuel pump, high pressure pump, turbocharger, water pump, air compressor, injectors/nozzles; electronic engine modules, engine relays, engine sensors and regulators required for electronic engine operation, and certain aftertreatment components. Excluding: attaching accessories (e.g., fan clutch, alternator, starter, etc.), and externally mounted electrical and filtration systems.
5. Power Solutions International 8.8L Propane and Gas Engine Coverage Includes: Engine block, cylinder heads, internally lubricated components, water pump, air compressor, injectors/nozzles, fuel system components; electronic engine modules, engine relays, engine sensors and regulators required for electronic engine operation, exhaust catalyst. Excluding: attaching accessories (e.g., fan clutch, alternator, starter, etc.)
6. Spicer front & rear axles and propeller shaft, when used with Allison transmission; excluding brakes, wheel ends axle shafts, controls & attachments.

THE PROVISIONS HEREOF CONSTITUTE THE EXCLUSIVE AND COMPLETE WARRANTY BY IC BUS, LLC ON IC BUS™ BRAND BUSES AND COMPONENT PARTS THEREOF MANUFACTURED BY IT, OR APPROVED BUS BODY CONTRACT MANUFACTURERS AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES OF IC BUS, LLC WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

**Note:** The customer has 365 days and up to a maximum of 100,000 miles (160,000 km) from DTU (delivery to end user) to purchase an extended warranty on the unit. For extended warranty purchases between 181 and 365 days from DTU and <100,000 miles (160,000 km) an additional fee will be assessed. See your local IC Bus dealer for details.



Items Covered	Months	Miles/Km (000)
<b>BASIC VEHICLE COVERAGE</b>		
Basic Vehicle Warranty	12	Unlimited
Towing (Chassis related issues)	3	Unlimited
Towing (Vehicles with Navistar built engine failures only)	24	Unlimited
Towing (Vehicles with Power Solutions International, Inc. 8.8L Propane engine failures only)	60	Unlimited
Towing (Vehicles with Power Solutions International, Inc. 8.8L Gasoline engine failures only)	60	Unlimited
<b>COMPONENTS</b>		
Frame Rails and Crossmembers	60	Unlimited
Body/Cowl Structure (Roof, Metal Floor, Sides and Front and Rear Sections)	60	Unlimited
Body/Cowl Perforation Corrosion	60	Unlimited
Bumper Corrosion and Paint Delamination	36	Unlimited
Body/Cowl/Hood Paint Delamination	60	Unlimited
Brightwork, Chassis Paint and Corrosion	6	Unlimited
IC Bus, LLC Factory Installed Air-Conditioning (IC Air)	30	Unlimited
<b>SEATS***IC Bus manufactured Seats Only</b>		
Foam	48	50/80
Upholstery	24	24/40
Frame and Barriers	60	Unlimited
<b>ENGINE*</b>		
Power Solutions International, Inc. 8.8L Propane Engine	60	Unlimited
Power Solutions International, Inc. 8.8L Gasoline Engine	60	Unlimited
<b>DRIVETRAIN**</b>		
Eaton Precision Transmission	12	Unlimited
Spicer - 3 Part Dana Drivetrain (Front & Rear Axles, Propeller Shaft, When Used With Allison Transmission Only)	48	50/80
Meritor Axles	48	75/120

**WHAT IS NOT COVERED**

**AFTER THE FIRST 90 DAYS FROM DELIVERY TO USER (DTU):**

- Correction of loose fasteners, squeaks, rattles and unusual noises.
- Towing (vehicles with non-engine failures only)
- Adjustments (e.g., headlights, brake/clutch adjustments, steering system adjustments, coolant levels, doors).

**COMPONENTS / ITEMS:**

- Warranted by their respective manufacturers (e.g., non Navistar brand engines, tires & tubes, Allison Transmissions, Hybrid electric, lubricants, etc.)
- Bodies, equipment and accessories installed by other than authorized IC Bus employees at IC Bus manufacturing plants.
- Front and rear axle alignment.
- Front & Rear axle coverage excludes brakes, wheel ends, axle shafts, controls & attachments.

**REPAIRS:**

- Maintenance-related items/repairs or those as a result of normal wear and tear, including tune-ups, brake/clutch lining, windshield wiper blades, tire balancing, lubrication and other similar procedures/parts required to keep vehicle in good working condition.
- To any part of the vehicle subjected to misuse, negligence, improper maintenance, improper operation, or which is the result of an accident.
- Fade, runs, mismatch or damage to paint, trim items, upholstery, chrome, polished surfaces, etc., resulting from environmental causes, improper polishes, cleaners or washing solutions, or chemical and industrial fallout.
- In which power train, propeller shaft and suspension sales guidelines (specifications) are not strictly adhered to by all owners and operators of this vehicle.

**OTHER:**

- Vehicles sold and/or operated outside the United States and Canada.
- Vehicles/components that have had unauthorized alterations or modifications.
- Vehicles on which the odometer reading has been altered.
- Loss of time or use of the vehicle, loss of profits, inconvenience, or other consequential or incidental damages or expenses.
- Replacement of defective parts with parts other than those provided by IC Bus, LLC.

***This warranty does not apply, or include coverage for defects attributable to the following:***

- (a) Damage resulting from: (i) misuse, abuse, accident, neglect, negligence, vandalism, fire, riot, war, or Acts of God;
- (b) (ii) Structural or other modifications or alteration without prior express written authorization by IC Bus, LLC; (iii) Repair or attempted repair by unauthorized persons; (iv) Replacement of original components with substitutes without prior express written authorization by IC Bus, LLC; (v) Failure to perform routine preventative maintenance as customarily accepted within the industry or failure to provide proof of such preventative maintenance having been performed; (vi) Exposure to corrosives, contaminants, chemicals, salt, irradiation or atmospheric or environmental conditions; (vii) Usage or loading in excess of recommended capacities or in non-standard applications, including off-road.
- (c) Fading or discoloration of paint, lettering or decals.
- (d) Effects of aftermarket installation and aftermarket parts installed by the dealer or customer.

\*Emission Coverage: Refer to engine operator's manual for emission coverage.

\*\*Drivetrain:

- Allison Transmissions products or Transynd lubricants and fluids are not covered under this warranty. For warranty information see: [www.allisontransmission.com/publications/](http://www.allisontransmission.com/publications/)
- For specific Eaton/Fuller Warranty coverage, see supplier information: [www.roadrangerwarranty.com](http://www.roadrangerwarranty.com)
- For extended component warranty: [www.roadranger.com/Roadranger/warranty/Extended\\_Warranty/index.htm](http://www.roadranger.com/Roadranger/warranty/Extended_Warranty/index.htm)

\*\*\*For non IC Bus Manufactured seats, contact the seat supplier for their warranty coverage. For Enova charge sustaining and charge depleting standard warranty to: <http://enovasystems.com/customer-support.html>

\*1/24/2019 removed MaxxForce Engines from coverage as Buses built post March,1,2017 no longer offered this engine.



**Revised 4/1/2019**

**Telematics Data Disclosure**

***Your Navistar vehicle may include an activated telematics subscription service. By accepting this Limited Warranty you consent to our collection and use of data from your vehicle as set forth at [www.oncommandconnection.com](http://www.oncommandconnection.com) on behalf of yourself and any vehicle operators and passengers. Navistar, Inc. or its affiliates will collect and send diagnostic and system data from your vehicle and use it for various purposes as further set forth in our Privacy Policy, posted at [www.oncommandconnection.com](http://www.oncommandconnection.com), such as improving the uptime for your vehicle, improving our vehicles in the future, and reducing warranty events. If you choose not to allow Navistar to access your data, you may suspend your subscription at [www.InternationalTrucks.com/Opt-Out](http://www.InternationalTrucks.com/Opt-Out)***

**RE/CE BUS EXTENDED VEHICLE COVERAGE  
INCLUDING BUS BODY**

This **Extended Vehicle Coverage Including Bus Body option(s)** provides coverage for time or distance traveled from new vehicle delivery date, whichever expiration occurs first.

During the period selected, Navistar, Inc. will repair or replace any of the covered components as defined below which proven defective in material and/or workmanship in normal use, with new or ReNEWed parts. Exceptions are listed herein under *What is Not Covered*.

**GROUP 01 - FRAME AND BUMPER**

- |                           |                                |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 067 - Carrier, Tire       | 306 - Outtrigger, Bus Platform | 581 - Bumper Frame             |
| 071 - Bumper              | Mounting                       | 660 - Rail, Frame Side         |
| 211 - Bracket or Mounting | 307 - Crossmember              | 739 - Reinforcement or Gussets |
|                           | 309 - Crossmember, Engine      |                                |

**GROUP 02 - FRONT AXLE**

- |                          |                         |                          |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 016 - Arm, Steering      | 353 - Fitting/Zerk      | 667 - King Pin & Bushing |
| 032 - I-Beam, Front Axle | 535 - Knuckle, Steering | 799 - Seal, King Pin     |

**GROUP 03 - SUSPENSION**

- |  |  |                                    |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| 062 - Equalizer / Rocker Arm and Bushing | 264 - Control (Air Suspension Only)            | 468 - Spring Leaf Assembly         |
| 066 - Torque Arm & Bushing Assembly      | 341 - Bracket, Shock Absorber Mounting         | 584 - Bracket Assembly, Spring     |
| 074 - Walking Beam & Bushing Assembly    | 406 - Bolt, Center                             | 646 - Shackles, Pins & Bushing     |
| 203 - Air Bag Assembly                   | 437 - Suspension Air Control Manifold Assembly | 711 - Crossmember, Rear Suspension |
|  | 438 - Suspension, ECM                          | 769 - Sway Bar Assembly            |
|  |  | 804 - Stop, Axle                   |

**GROUP 04 - BRAKES**

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 003 - Tank, Air, Vacuum                        | 429 - Cable/Linkage, Parking Brake                    | 811 - Relay/Magnetic Switch                      |
| 005 - Knob                                     | 461 - Linkage / Cam / Camshaft, Wheel Brake Actuating | 812 - Valve, Modulator                           |
| 007 - Pumps                                    | 462 - Linkage/Pedal/Spring Brake Actuating            | 816 - Sender, Wheel                              |
| 009 - Accumulators                             | 511 - Power Assist Unit                               | 826 - Caliper                                    |
| 010 - Hydraulic Power Brake (HPB) Unit         | 617 - Backing Plate/Anchor/Dust Shield                | 840 - Caliper Bracket                            |
| 012 - Solenoid Valve                           | 634 - Pump, Back-Up (Less Motor)                      | 842 - Switch, Flow                               |
| 013 - Adjuster, Slack                          | 636 - Motor, Back-Up                                  | 846 - Switch, Back-Up Motor                      |
| 020 - Cylinder, Self Actuate Hydraulic Release | 643 - End Cover, Unloader Valve Air Dryer             | 847 - Switch, Pressure Differential              |
| 036 - Adjuster Assembly, Automatic             | 662 - Spring, Brake Shoe Return                       | 848 - Module, Monitor                            |
| 105 - Bracket, Brake Chamber                   | 747 - Spring Applied Air Release (Saar) Canister      | 851 - Valve, Spring Brake Control                |
| 231 - Chamber                                  | 751 - Sensor, Steering Angle                          | 852 - Brake Assembly, Drive Line                 |
| 232 - Diaphragm, Chamber                       | 753 - Sender, Stability Control                       | 909 - Harness, Cab                               |
| 255 - Cylinder, Master                         | 801 - Control Unit, Electronic ECU                    | 913 - Valve, Foot Control or Pedal               |
| 390 - Reservoir                                |   | 920 - Valve, Hand Control                        |
| 392 - Switch, Fluid Level                      |   | 923 - Harness, Front End (Wires/Connectors/Term) |
| 397 - Governor and Mounting, Air               |   | 932 - Valve, Front Wheel Limiting & Mounting     |
| 428 - Lever/Pedal, Parking Brake               |   |  |

940 - Harness, PDM  
Distribution

## **GROUP 05 - STEERING**

018 - Arm, Pitman  
069 - Link, Drag  
164 - Column Assy. &  
Mounting, Steering  
167 - Wheel Mechanism, Tilt  
Steering  
206 - Couplings/U-Joint,  
Steering Shaft

## **GROUP 06 - PROP SHAFT**

101 - Bearing  
165 - Mounting, Bearing

## **GROUP 07 - EXHAUST**

107 - Assembly, Basic  
143 - Bracket/Support,  
Mounting  
426 - Guard / Heat Shield

## **GROUP 08 - ELECTRICAL**

005 - Knob  
018 - Alternator Assembly  
038 - Multiplex Signal Module  
(MSM)  
041 - Telematics Control  
Module (TCM)  
049 - Switch, SOS  
059 - Regulator, Voltage  
063 - Solenoid Base, Pneumatic  
Accessory  
065 - Solenoid Unit, Pneumatic  
Accessory  
073 - Amplifier, Pyrometer  
074 - Gauge, Voltmeter  
076 - Gauge, Fuel Level  
088 - Gauge, Oil Pressure  
(Electrical)  
097 - Gauge, Coolant  
Temperature (Electrical)  
099 - Gauge, Ammeter  
109 - Gauge, Engine Oil  
Temperature  
110 - Gauge, Pyrometer  
111 - Gauge, Rear Axle Oil  
Temperature  
116 - Gauge, Speedometer  
(Electrical)  
117 - Gauge, Tachometer  
(Electrical)  
118 - Gauge, Transmission Oil  
Temperature  
124 - Sender, Fuel Level

944 - Valve, Quick Release  
955 - Pully

252 - Wheel, Steering  
311 - Gear Assembly, Steering  
314 - Gasket, Power Steering  
Pump Mounting  
316 - Wheel Mechanism,  
Telescoping Steering  
370 - Bracket/Mounting,  
Steering Gear

391 - Joint, Universal  
475 - Boot / Clamp, Slip Joint

533 - Tail Pipe, Exhaust Gas  
Cooler  
551 - Pipe, Crossover  
576 - Pipe & Flange, Exhaust

127 - Tachometer/Trip Recorder  
(Elec Driven)  
155 - Sender, Pyrometer  
156 - Sender, Rear Axle Oil  
Temperature  
159 - Sender, Transmission Oil  
Temperature  
202 - Motor, Starter  
217 - Solenoid, Starter Motor  
221 - Bezel/Cover Plate  
223 - Circuit Board  
224 - Switch, Speedometer /  
Tachometer Dip  
(Reprogramming Only)  
225 - Panel, Circuit  
Breaker/Relay/Fuse  
226 - Mounting, Circuit  
Breaker/Relay/Fuse Panel  
251 - Harness, Coiled Ribbon  
(Clock Spring)  
266 - Switch, Clutch  
269 - Module, Coolant Probe  
270 - Probe, Coolant Level  
284 - Antenna and Lead-In  
347 - Mounting  
372 - Module, Pyrometer  
373 - Module, Ammeter  
374 - Circuit Housing,  
Speedometer / Tachometer  
375 - Sender, Air Pressure  
388 - Lamp Assembly

990 - Wiring

555 - Cylinder Assembly &  
Valves  
653 - Cooler Assembly, Oil  
701 - Pump Assembly  
757 - Reservoir Assembly  
818 - Valve, Control  
955 - Pulley

478 - Shaft  
703 - Yoke/Spline

615 - Pipe/Stack, Tail  
775 - Cap, Stack  
824 - Pipe, Flex

401 - Clean Power Cable  
(Battery To Cab)  
404 - Flasher  
405 - Beeper, Hydraulic Brake  
Warning  
407 - Alarm, High Water  
Temp/Low Oil Press.  
408 - Beeper, Low Air Pressure  
418 - Regulator & Motor  
Assembly  
424 - Hourmeter  
430 - Odometer  
487 - Horn Assembly  
499 - Contact Ring/Button, Horn  
508 - Monitor, Driver Display  
Unit  
510 - Sensor, Radar Side/Front  
511 - Camera, Forward Looking  
512 - Display, Side Sensor  
514 - Sensor, Turn Assembly  
516 - Magnet, Turn Sensor  
Assembly  
518 - Harness, Side Sensor  
585 - Automatic Headlight  
Sensor  
586 - Antenna, Tire Pressure  
Monitor  
587 - Brake Stroke Chamber  
W/Sensor  
588 - Display, Vehicle  
Information

589 - Fuel Filter Restriction  
Globe W/Sensor  
595 - Module/Controller, Tire  
Pressure Monitor  
596 - Module, Vehicle Sensor  
598 - Batteries, Jumper Cable  
599 - Sensor, Brake Pad Wear  
601 - Wheel Module, Tire  
Pressure Monitor  
607 - Switch, Air Horn  
608 - Clock  
609 - Switch, Cruise On/Off  
618 - Switch, Cruise Set/Reset  
620 - Switch, Engine Brake  
On/Off  
621 - Switch, Headlight  
Interrupt  
623 - Switch, Marker Interrupt  
624 - Switch, Radio  
628 - Switch, Transmission  
Mode  
629 - Switch, Transmission Shift  
637 - Alarm, Back-Up

## **GROUP 09 - COOLING**

012 - Solenoid Valves  
022 - Core  
026 - Shutter Assembly  
047 - Hose/Pipe, Radiator  
064 - Tank & Neck, Radiator  
083 - Shroud Clamp  
085 - Shroud Mounting Bracket  
091 - Shroud, Engine Mounted  
108 - Cylinder Assembly,  
Actuating  
123 - Mounting, Radiator  
136 - Motor  
142 - Rod Assembly, Control

## **GROUP 10 - INSTRUMENTS**

053 - Head Assembly

## **GROUP 11 - CLUTCH**

059 - Bearing and Sleeve  
Assembly, Release  
101 - Cylinder, Master  
133 - Cylinder, Slave

## **GROUP 12 - ENGINE**

222 - Solenoid  
740 - Blade Assembly, Fan  
744 - Fan Drive, Viscous  
746 - Fan Drive, On/Off  
748 - Control, Fan Clutch  
750 - Pulley, Fan  
802 - Sart Module

705 - Solenoid, Air  
718 - Solenoid  
743 - Clean Power Cable (Batt  
to Engine Connect  
745 - Daytime Running Light  
Switch  
758 - Central Processing Unit  
(CPU)  
783 - Compass, Electronic  
784 - Thermometer, Electronic  
797 - Clean Power Cable (Batt  
to Transmission)  
811 - Relay/Magnetic Switch  
815 - Switch, Key/Ignition  
821 - Switch, Push Button  
Starter  
828 - Switch, Dimmer  
835 - Switch, Back-Up Light  
840 - Switch, Neutral Start  
848 - Module Monitor  
850 - Switch, Low Oil Pressure  
854 - Controller, Esc  
863 - Switch, Stoplight (Air)

176 - Shroud  
197 - Shutterstat  
210 - Glass, Sight  
211 - Tank & Mounting, Surge  
222 - Solenoid  
240 - Motor / Pump  
427 - Bottle and Hose, Coolant  
Recovery  
504 - Fan Module  
616 - Cooler, In Tank Oil  
701 - Pump Assembly  
740 - Blade Assembly, Fan  
755 - Electronic Fan Controller

292 - Fork and Cross Shaft,  
Clutch Release  
349 - Lever Assembly, Relay  
403 - External Linkage

811 - Relay/Magnetic Switch  
814 - Pedal Assembly,  
Accelerator  
828 - Front Mount/Bolt  
836 - Rear Mount/Bolt  
865 - Switch, Temperature

864 - Switch, Stoplight  
(Hydraulic)  
865 - Switch, High Water  
Temperature  
870 - Switch, Low Air Pressure  
871 - Switch, Low Coolant  
Level  
872 - Switch, Parking Brake  
884 - Switch, Headlight  
885 - Switch, Marker/Interrupt  
886 - Switch, Turn Signal  
887 - Programming  
907 - Actuator, Switch Pack  
908 - Switch Pack (Base)  
909 - Harness, Cab Wires  
Conn's & Terminals  
923 - Harness, Front End  
(Wires, Connectors And  
940 - Harness, PDM  
Distribution  
955 - Pulley  
996 - Monitor, Battery Run  
Down Protection

756 - Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir  
767 - Oil Cooler (Oil-To-Air)  
811 - Relay/Magnetic Switch  
852 - Pipe, Charge Air Cooler  
865 - Switch, Temperature  
909 - Harness, Cab  
(Wires/Connectors/Term)  
925 - Charge Air Cooler,  
Chassis Mounted  
940 - Harness, PDM  
Distribution

440 - Self Adjusting Mechanism  
462 - Pedal  
639 - Intermediate Plat  
862 - Plate Assembly, Pressure

905 - Bracket, Air Compressor  
Mtg.  
909 - Harness, Cab  
(Wires/Connectors/Term)  
911 - Bracket, Alternator Mtg.  
914 - Bracket, Refrigerant  
Compressor Mounting

919 - Bracket, Power Steering  
Pump Mounting  
930 - Coupling, Accessory  
Drive

## **GROUP 13 - TRANSMISSION**

114 - Case  
125 - Flange, Companion  
138 - Block, Resistor  
139 - Housing, Bell  
191 - Retainer, Bearing  
313 - Detent Poppet Ball &  
Spring

## **GROUP 14 - REAR AXLE**

013 - Adjuster, Slack  
016 - Arm, Steering  
068 - Spring, Lift  
135 - Flange/Yoke, Comp  
147 - Carrier  
170 - Housing, Axle  
203 - Air Bag Assembly  
216 - Stud  
231 - Chamber  
265 - Control (Air Suspension  
Control)  
323 - Hanger and Crossmember  
Assembly

## **GROUP 15 - FUEL SYSTEM**

011 - Cap/Scoop, Air Inlet  
014 - Box/Water Separator, Air  
Inlet  
026 - Pipe, Air Inlet  
029 - Control System, Air Inlet  
Temperature  
142 - Pre-Heater Element  
143 - Valve, Drain  
144 - Valve, Check  
145 - Cap, Vent

## **GROUP 16- CAB**

006 - Stop, Hood  
018 - Bezel, Head or Tail Lamp  
027 - Step, Cab  
053 - Cable, Hood  
071 - Channel, Glass Run  
078 - Remote Control/Cable,  
Door  
086 - Crossmember, Cab  
Mounting  
102 - Cab Tilt Lock Mechanism  
103 - Cab Tilt Hinge  
Mechanism  
104 - Cowl/Firewall/SC or FC  
Platform

938 - Gear, Power Steering  
Pump Driver  
946 - Tensioner, Belt  
955 - Pulley/Idler/Bearing

616 - Cooler, Oil (Oil-To-Air)  
677 - Line, Oil Cooler  
785 - Linkage/Cable, Remote  
Shift Control  
825 - Switch, On/Off  
839 - Switch, Brake  
866 - Mounting

357 - Bearings, Internal (Axle  
Carrier)  
376 - Gears, Bushings & Cross,  
Differential  
395 - Differential, Limited Slip  
424 - Bolt, Ring Gear  
441 - Wheel End Gearboxes  
448 - Gears, Helical  
472 - Gears, Planetary  
496 - Gears, Ring & Pinion  
590 - Shaft, Helical Drive Gear  
606 - Clutch, Sliding  
619 - Control, Air Shift

146 - Pump, Primer  
147 - Collar  
148 - Body  
177 - Filler Neck/Cap & Gasket  
196 - Sensor, Water in Fuel  
216 - Bracket, Stack Mounting  
263 - Air Intake Grill  
479 - Finish (Metal)  
500 - Bracket & Bolts,  
Mounting

121 - Suspension, Sleeper Bunk  
122 - Cylinder, Lift  
123 - Latch Assembly  
129 - Cabinets  
130 - Door  
131 - Window, Sleeper  
135 - Cylinder, Lift  
139 - Door Assembly, Radiator  
Access  
146 - Shade, Sun  
248 - Grille Assembly  
264 - Handle, Grab  
265 - Handle, Hood  
282 - Hinge

909 - Harness, Cab (Wires,  
Connectors & Term)  
940 - Harness, PDM  
Distribution

630 - Cylinder, Air Shift  
654 - Fork, Shift  
679 - Motor, Air Shift  
707 - Bearing/Ret, P.D.  
713 - Pump, Oil  
719 - Case, P.D. Diff.  
730 - Gears/Bushing & Cross  
Power Divider  
747 - Tank, Air Or Vacuum  
969 - Knuckle, Steerable  
970 - King Pin, Knuckle

637 - Tank Body  
787 - Tube, Fuel Outlet  
857 - Indicator, Air Restriction  
890 - Transfer Pump, Electric  
(Tank to Tank)  
892 - Valve/Control, Fuel Tank  
909 - Harness, Cab Wires  
Conn's & Terminals  
976 - Vent, Air  
988 - Guard, Crash

291 - Hinge, Hood/Engine  
Access Door Hatch  
295 - Hood Guides  
300 - Bunk Occupant Restraint  
Strap/Tent  
301 - Cowl Tray  
309 - Hood  
329 - Insulation  
330 - Shield, Sound  
336 - Insulation, Engine  
Compartment  
345 - Latch & Exterior Handle  
362 - Latch, Hood

368 - Latch, Doghouse  
 Panel/Engine  
 398 - Map Pocket, Passenger  
 Door  
 409 - Air Intake Baffle/Water  
 Sep. Baffle  
 421 - Mirror, Spot  
 423 - Mirror, Exterior (Basic)  
 433 - Mirror, Interior  
 459 - Mounting, Front Cab  
 463 - Mounting, Intermediate  
 Body  
 468 - Mounting  
 546 - Panel, Back  
 555 - Doghouse Panel/Engine  
 Cover  
 567 - Panel, Floor  
 568 - Panel, Halo  
 569 - Panel, Engine Surround  
 584 - Panel, Instrument  
 611 - Panel, Splash  
 619 - Panel / Skin  
 625 - Rivet/Fastener  
 627 - Weld

637 - Structure  
 666 - Regulator & Handle,  
 Window  
 675 - Arm Rest  
 684 - Roof  
 721 - Spring/Shock Absorber &  
 Mounting, Cab  
 739 - Stop Assembly, Door  
 748 - Sub-Frame  
 799 - Console  
 802 - Manifest Box/Door Pouch  
 804 - Trim, Interior  
 805 - Trim, Bunk  
 806 - Mirror, Interior  
 807 - Under Bunk Lift Assist  
 Shock  
 811 - Relay/Magnetic Switch  
 (Electric Mirror)  
 825 - Switch, Electric Mirror  
 833 - Valve, Control  
 844 - Ventilator  
 855 - Visor, Sun  
 877 - Vent Window & Seal  
 896 - Trim, Hood

909 - Harness, Cab  
 (Wires/Connectors/Term)  
 926 - Shor Power Connection  
 928 - Door, Hood / Engine  
 Access  
 929 - Hinge / Bracket, Front  
 Hood Mounting  
 934 - Reinforcement, Hood  
 935 - Torsion Bar, Hood Assist  
 936 - Latch, Engine Access  
 Door  
 958 - Bracket, Sun Shade  
 Mounting  
 972 - Panel, Rear Trim  
 973 - Panel, Door Trim - Driver  
 Side  
 974 - Panel, Door Trim -  
 Passenger Side  
 975 - Holder, Cup  
 991 - Motor, Mirror  
 992 - Heater, Mirror  
 994 - Bracket, Mirror

## **GROUP 17 - WHEELS**

031 - Disc Wheel  
 087 - Hub (Disc Wheel)  
 108 - Rim (Demountable)  
 386 - Spoke Wheel

## **GROUP 18 – SCR AFTERTREATMENT**

045 - Hose, Pump to Tank  
 Supply / Suction  
 046 - Hose, Pump to Tank  
 Return  
 047 - Hose, Pump to Doser /  
 Injector  
 124 - Sensor Assembly, Def  
 Tank  
 177 - Cap, Filler Tank  
 180 - Cover, Supply Module  
 181 - Heater, Tank  
 350 - Hose, Tee to Doser  
 351 - Hose, Doser To Tee  
 500 - Bracket/Strap, Def Tank  
 501 - Bracket, Supply Module  
 Pump  
 502 - Bracket, ACM  
 565 - Wiring, (Sensor)  
 637 - Tank, Diesel Exhaust  
 Fluid  
 787 - Pickup, Tank  
 793 - Tank Def, Coolant Flow  
 Valve  
 801 - Module, PDM  
 906 - Wiring, ACM  
 907 - Wiring, Supply Module  
 908 - Wiring, Heated Line  
 909 - Wiring, Head Unit

## **GROUP 19 - ACCESSORIES**

001 - Fan, Defroster  
 015 - Clutch, Compressor  
 028 - Compressor/Reciprocating  
 029 - Compressor/Rotary  
 043 - Condenser  
 045 - Linkage, Wiper  
 070 - Switch, Radiator  
 Fan/Shutter Override  
 076 - Core (Heater)  
 094 - Evaporator  
 100 - Meter Assembly, Engine  
 105 - Wheel, Blower  
 138 - Block, Resistor  
 149 - Accumulator/Dryer  
 182 - Valve, Expansion  
 183 - Valve, Rear Expansion  
 187 - Ducting, Air  
 Cond/Heater/Defroster  
 197 - Horn Assembly  
 214 - Valve, Control  
 251 - Harness, Coiled Ribbon  
 (Clock Spring)  
 310 - A/C O Ring  
 317 - Schrader Valve, Low Side  
 318 - Schrader Valve, High Side  
 325 - Solenoid, Pneumatic  
 327 - Switch, Air Horns  
 331 - Electric Air Compressor,  
 Seat  
 343 - Shock, Seat  
 344 - Adjuster Assembly, Seat  
 351 - Frame, Seat  
 353 - Fitting  
 354 - Control, Air Seat  
 355 - Mounting/Housing (Main  
 Case)  
 363 - Bag, Air  
 381 - Retractor, Seat Belt  
 386 - Belt, Seat  
 411 - Plate, Fifth Wheel  
 417 - Control, Fifth Wheel

435 - Heater Assembly, Engine  
 436 - Socket, Engine Heater  
 443 - Back-Up Camera  
 472 - Reservoir  
 506 - Lock Cylinder, Fifth Wheel  
 632 - HVAC Hose, Under Cab to Rear  
 675 - Rest, Arm  
 708 - Module, Blower Speed LPM  
 709 - Module, HVAC Control  
 733 - Actuator, Motor/Door - Blend Air

734 - Actuator, Motor / Door – Fresh Air  
 735 - Actuator, Motor/Door - Air Distribution  
 763 - Sensor, Refrigerant Pressure  
 764 - Thermistor, Inlet  
 765 - Thermistor, Outlet  
 807 - Module, Vehicle Personality (VPM)  
 825 - Switch  
 826 - Switch, Bunk-On/Off  
 827 – Switch Bunk-Temperature Control

830 - Switch, Intermittent  
 837 - Switch, Clutch  
 838 - Switch, Set-Resume  
 849 - Module, Diagnostic - APADS  
 880 - Switch, Pressure-Low  
 881 - Switch, Pressure-High  
 882 - Switch, Thermostatic  
 885 - Freeze Sensor  
 909 - Harness, Cab (Wires, Connectors and Terminals)  
 923 - Harness, Front End (Wires/Connectors/Term)

## **GROUP 22 - GENESIS BODY - COMP**

001 - Fan, Defroster  
 040 - Bows  
 042 - Cowl, Front  
 044 - Frame, Rear  
 046 - Rails, Drip  
 048 - Rails, Seat  
 050 - Spacers, Bow  
 052 - Steps  
 055 - Bumper, Front  
 056 - Bumper, Rear  
 060 - Header, Entrance Door  
 061 - Frame, Entrance Door  
 062 - Drivers Seat Sub-Frame (K Frame)  
 063 - Frame, Side Emergency Door  
 064 - Frame, Rear Emergency Door  
 065 - Frame, Lift Door  
 066 - Frame, Body to Cab Floor  
 067 - Frame, Body to Cab Roof  
 068 - Frame, Davenport  
 080 - Bars, Light  
 082 - Bumpers, Header  
 084 - Caps, Inside  
 086 - Insulation  
 088 - Lining, Lower  
 090 - Lining, Overhead  
 092 - Racks, Luggage  
 094 - Rails Grab  
 096 - Rails, Shoulder  
 098 - Rails, Standee  
 100 - Reduction, Noise  
 120 – Bracket, License Plate  
 122 - Caps, Outside  
 124 - Caps, Post  
 126 - Door, Fuel  
 128 - Handles, Access  
 129 - Front Fiberglass Panel

130 - Panels, Rear Inside Window  
 131 - Front Sheet Metal  
 134 - Rails, Rub  
 136 - Rails, Snow  
 138 - Sheets, Side  
 140 - Skins, Rear Outside  
 141 - Hatch, Roof  
 142 - Skirts  
 146 - Roof Panels(Topping)  
 148 - Door, Engine  
 151 - Door, W/S Wiper  
 152 - Grille  
 200 - Electrical Access Compartment  
 204 - Battery, Compartment  
 208 - Spare Tire Compartment  
 212 - Luggage Compartment  
 214 - Safety Compartment  
 216 - Destination Sign Compartment  
 218 - Tool Compartment  
 239 - Controls Air  
 240 - Boxes, Buzzer  
 241 - Controls Electric  
 243 - Controls, Manual  
 244 - Devices, Hold Bac  
 246 - Doors, Entrance  
 248 – Doors, Lift – Single / Double  
 250 - Doors, Emer. Rear  
 252 - Doors, Emer. Side  
 254 - Handles, Door  
 256 - Hinges  
 258 - Locks, Door  
 262 - Vandalocks  
 275 - Light, Step  
 281 - Electric Panel  
 283 - Fuse Panel  
 284 - Horns

294 - Speakers  
 296 - Switches  
 297 - Radio  
 298 - Antenna  
 322 - Panels, Floor  
 326 - Sills, Floor  
 330 - Tiedown Bolts, Plates, J-Bolts, U-Bolts  
 332 – Wheel pocket Assy.  
 339 - Transition Panel / Cowl Filler Panel  
 340 - Doors, Engine Service  
 350 - Cross View Mirror  
 360 - Cover, Wheel-Pocket  
 364 - Moulding, Cove  
 366 - Treads, Step  
 369 - Wig-Wag  
 389 - Child Check Mate  
 402 - Window, Driver's  
 410 - Window, Emergency Exit  
 416 - Window, Split Sash  
 423 - Thermistor, Inlet  
 425 - Switch, Radiator Fan / Shutter Override  
 426 - Window, Split Storm  
 427 - Switch, Pressure - Low  
 429 - Clutch, Compressor  
 430 - A/C Compressor, Rotary  
 431 - Ducting, Air Conditioner  
 432 - Wheel, Blower  
 433 - Hose, A/C  
 434 - O-Ring, A/C  
 435 - Schrader Valve, Low Side  
 436 - Sensor, Refrigerant Pressure  
 437 - Switch  
 438 - Accumulator / Dryer  
 439 - Switch, Pressure - High  
 440 - Heater, Under Seat

441 - Harness, (Wires, Connectors, & Terminals)	471 - Harness, Power Distribution (On Flasher Plate)	544 - Red Light
442 - Heater, Rear	472 - Switch, Thermostatic	546 - Stop Light
444 - Covers/Trim, Hose	474 - Thermistor, Outlet	548 - Stop/Tail Light
445 - Control Cable	475 - Tube, Drain	550 - Strobe Light
446 - Driver's Heater	476 - Tube, Orifice	554 - Warning Light
447 - Core, Heater	478 - Motor	556 - Lift Door Light, Interior
449 - Motors, Heater	479 - A/C Electric Control Panel	558 - Lift Door Light, Exterior
450 - Stepwell Heater	480 - Panels, Modesty	560 - Cowl Mount Mirror
451 - Pump, Booster Heater	484 - Restraints, Lap	562 - Fender Mount Mirror / Rear View
453 - Condenser	488 - Stanchions	564 - Heated Mirror
454 - Fan, Condenser	493 - Harness, Left Hand Body	566 - Inside Rear View Mirror
455 - Evaporator	494 - Harness, Right Hand Body	568 - Spy Mirror
456 - Defroster Duct	495 - Harness, Flasher to Cowl	640 - Alarms, Backing
457 - Valve, Expansion	498 - Harness, Body Options External (Engine)	662 - Sign, Designation
459 - Fitting / Pipe (A/C)	499 - Microphone	682 - Crash Barrier Frame
460 - Harness, Front End	501 - Harness, Dash	684 - Belts, Seat
462 - Relay / Magnetic Switch	520 - Back-Up Light	692 - Passenger Seat Frame
463 - Schrader Valve, High Side	524 - Instrument Cluster Light	694 - Shields, Courtesy
464 - Harness, Flasher Plate	526 - Directional Light	697 - Flip Seat Frame
465 - Harness, LH Switch Panel	528 - Directional, Side Light Assembly	720 - Stop Arm
466 - Harness, Rh Switch Panel	534 - Fog Light	726 - Gates, Crossing
467 - Harness, Over Head Switch Panel	536 - Headlights	740 - Motor, Stop Arm
468 - Valve, Water (Dash Mounted A/C Heater Unit)	540 - License Plate Light, Assembly	742 - Motor, Stop Arm Module
469 - Harness, Front Cap	542 - Marker Light	762 - Static Vent
470 - Harness, Rear Cap		810 - Motor, Drive
		812 - Washer

## **WHAT IS NOT COVERED**

### **Components / Items:**

- Correction of loose fasteners, squeaks, rattles and unusual noises.
- Adjustments (e.g., headlights, brake/clutch adjustments, steering system adjustments, coolant levels).
- Items warranted by their respective manufacturers (e.g., non-Navistar brand engines, tires & tubes, Allison Transmissions, clutch, batteries, radios, lubricants, etc).
- Any part that is not a Navistar part number.
- Unauthorized parts other than Navistar service parts or ReNEWed® parts.
- Bodies, equipment and accessories installed by other than authorized Navistar employees at Navistar manufacturing plants.
- Front and rear axle alignment.
- Engine, Engine Electronics, Injectors, Turbocharger.
- Hybrid Electric Components (except Hybrid/Electric Drive Cooling).

### **Repairs:**

- Maintenance-related items/ repairs or those as a result of normal wear and tear, including tune-ups, brake/clutch lining, clutch brake, windshield wiper blades, windshield wiper nozzles, gaskets, belts, seals, tire balancing, lubrication, batteries and other similar procedures/parts required to keep vehicle in good working condition. Such maintenance items or repairs include, but are not limited to oil changes, oil filters, air filters, desiccant cartridge, fuel filters, tire rotation, cleaning/polishing, engine tune-up, adding oils, tightening of air intake and coolant clamps, ash tray, cigarette lighter element, fire extinguishers, fluorescent ballast and tubes, fuses, gladhand and gladhand rubbers, trailer hoses, hose tenders, trailer electrical cables, light bulbs, mattress, mud flaps, mud flap mounting bracket.



- Repairs to any part of the vehicle subjected to misuse, negligence, improper maintenance, improper operation, or which is the result of an accident.
- Fades, runs, mismatch or damage to paint, trim items, upholstery, chrome, polished surfaces, etc., resulting from environmental causes, improper polishes, cleaners or washing solutions, or chemical and industrial fallout.
- No coverage will be granted if Power Train, Propshaft and Suspension sales guidelines (specifications) are not strictly adhered to by all owners and operators of this vehicle.
- Accidents, acts of nature or other events beyond control of Navistar.
- Any single repair requiring less than \$40.00 parts and labor to complete.

**Other:**

- Vehicles sold and/or operated outside the United States or Canada.
- Vehicles/components which have had unauthorized alterations or modifications.
- Vehicles on which the odometer reading has been altered.
- Incidental or consequential costs or expenses which the owner may incur as a result of a malfunction or failure covered by this warranty, such as vehicle damage, communication expenses, meals, lodging, overtime, loss of use of engine or vehicle (“downtime”), loss of time, inconvenience, cargo loss or damage, and other similar costs and expenses.
- Replacement of defective parts, which were, not authorized Navistar equipment when first installed.
- Towing, unless additionally purchased.

**OBTAINING SERVICE**

To obtain service under this Service Contract, return this vehicle to any Navistar truck dealer authorized to service this model vehicle and engine. To locate an authorized dealer near you, please call the Navistar Customer Service Center at 800-44-TRUCK (800-448-7825).

**DISCLAIMER**

NO WARRANTIES ARE GIVEN BEYOND THOSE DESCRIBED HEREIN. THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. THE COMPANY SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS TO THE USER/PURCHASER, AND ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES. THE COMPANY FURTHER EXCLUDES LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY OR SELLER. No person is authorized to give any other warranties or to assume any liabilities on the company’s behalf unless made or assumed in writing by the Company; and no other person is authorized to give any warranties or to assume any liabilities on the seller’s behalf unless made or assumed in writing by the seller.

**Remedies Under State or Provincial Law:** Some States and Provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to the owner. This warranty gives the owner specific legal rights, and he may also have other legal rights which may vary by state or province.

**Navistar, Inc., except in Canada where it is Navistar Canada, Inc.**

**TOW COVERAGE \$1,100 PER INCIDENT**

This service contract for **Towing option(s)** provides coverage for 24 months or unlimited miles/kilometers traveled from new vehicle delivery date, whichever expiration occurs first.

During this period, Navistar, Inc. ("Navistar") will pay for a service call and/or towing to the nearest IC Bus, International<sup>®</sup> or Cummins dealer WITH A NAVISTAR OR CUMMINS WARRANTABLE AND MISSION-DISABLING UNSAFE OPERATING CONDITION FAILURE. Coverage of Cummins failure begins AFTER the expiration of the Cummins second year of standard tow coverage for school bus if an additional Cummins service contract is active in Navistar Service Portal. Maximum liability for Navistar, per incident, is \$1,100. Exceptions are listed herein under section *What is Not Covered*.

**WHAT IS NOT COVERED****Repairs:**

- Towing in connection with a failure that is NOT warranted with Cummins or Navistar.
- Any expense over the \$1,100.00 maximum liability, per incident.

**Other:**

- Buses sold and/or operated outside the United States and Canada.
- Buses /components which have had unauthorized alterations or modifications.
- Buses on which the odometer reading has been altered.
- Loss of time or use of the bus, loss of profits, inconvenience, or other consequential or incidental damages or expenses.
- Incidental or consequential costs or expenses which the owner may incur as a result of a malfunction or failure covered by this warranty, such as vehicle damage, communication expenses, meals, lodging, overtime, loss of use of engine or vehicle ("downtime"), loss of time, inconvenience, cargo loss or damage, and other similar costs and expenses.

**OBTAINING SERVICE**

To obtain service under this Service Contract, return this vehicle to any IC Bus or International<sup>®</sup> truck dealer authorized to service this model bus and engine. To locate an authorized dealer near you, please call the Navistar Customer Service Center at 800-44-TRUCK (800-448-7825).

**DISCLAIMER**

FOLLOWING THE EXPIRATION OF THE STANDARD NAVISTAR LIMITED WARRANTY AND DURING THE PERIOD OF THIS SERVICE CONTRACT, NO WARRANTIES OR ADDITIONAL COVERAGE ARE GIVEN BEYOND THOSE DESCRIBED HEREIN. THIS EXTENDED WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, EXCEPT FOR THE APPLICABLE STANDARD NAVISTAR LIMITED WARRANTY FOR YOUR VEHICLE. NAVISTAR SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS TO THE USER/PURCHASER, AND ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES. NAVISTAR FURTHER EXCLUDES LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ON THE PART OF NAVISTAR OR SELLER. No person is authorized to give any other warranties or to assume any liabilities on Navistar's behalf unless specifically made or assumed in writing by Navistar; and no other person is authorized to give any warranties or to assume any liabilities on the seller's behalf unless specifically made or assumed in writing by the seller.

**Remedies Under State or Provincial Law:** Some States and Provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to the owner. This warranty gives the owner specific legal rights, and he may also have other legal rights which may vary by state or province.

**Navistar, Inc., except in Canada where it is Navistar Canada, Inc.**

# Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the  
requester. Do not  
send to the IRS.**

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9) for instructions and the latest information.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank. <b>LONGHORN BUS SALES, LLC</b>	
2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above	
3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only <b>one</b> of the following seven boxes.  <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> C Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ <b>C</b> <b>Note:</b> Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is <b>not</b> disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):  Exempt payee code (if any) _____  Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____  <i>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</i>
5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions. <b>9100 NORTH LOOP EAST</b>	Requester's name and address (optional)
6 City, state, and ZIP code <b>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77029</b>	
7 List account number(s) here (optional)	

<b>Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)</b>																																
Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see <i>How to get a TIN</i> , later.																																
Social security number <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%;"></td> </tr> </table>																					or Employer identification number <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">0</td><td style="width: 5%;"></td><td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">-</td><td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">0</td><td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">5</td><td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">8</td><td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">6</td> </tr> </table>	2	0		-	0	5	3	8	1	3	6
2	0		-	0	5	3	8	1	3	6																						
<b>Note:</b> If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see <i>What Name and Number To Give the Requester</i> for guidelines on whose number to enter.																																

<b>Part II Certification</b>	
Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:	
1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and 2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and 3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and 4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.	
<b>Certification instructions.</b> You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.	

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of U.S. person ▶ <i>Ashley Schrader</i>	Date ▶ <i>01/01/2022</i>
------------------	---	--------------------------

### General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

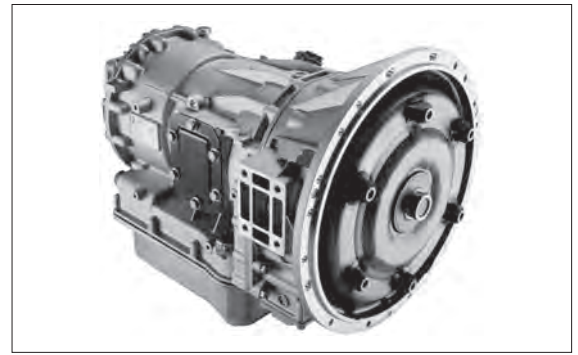
**Future developments.** For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9).

### Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-DIV (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
  - Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
  - Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
  - Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
  - Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
  - Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
  - Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
  - Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)
- Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.
- If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.*



## 2500/2550 Series

International Series 2500/2550

### RATINGS

Model <sup>(1)</sup>		Gross Input Torque <sup>(2)</sup> N•m	Gross Input Power <sup>(2)</sup> kW (hp)	Gross Input Torque <sup>(2)(3)</sup> N•m	Gross Input Power <sup>(2)(3)</sup> kW (hp)	GVW kg	GCW kg
2500	General	780	224 (300)	895	254 (340)	15,000	15,000
	Refuse, On-Highway	746	224 (300)	766	224 (300)	12,000	12,000
	Non-North America School Bus	705	149 (200)	750	164 (220)	15,000	15,000
2500 MH	Motorhome	746	224 (300)	895	254 (340)	15,000	15,000
2500 SP	Specialty Vehicles	CONTACT YOUR ALLISON REPRESENTATIVE FOR DETAILS					
2550	General	780	224 (300)	895	224 (300)	13,600	13,600
	Non-North America School Bus	705	149 (200)	750	149 (200)	13,600	13,600
2550 SP	Specialty Vehicles	CONTACT YOUR ALLISON REPRESENTATIVE FOR DETAILS					

(1). Models including vocational designations (ie: ORS, OFS, SP, MH) are for global markets. All other models within this document are targeted for outside North American markets only.  
 (2). Gross ratings as defined by ISO 1585 or SAE J1995. (3). Shift Energy Management (SEM) engine controls and torque limiting are required to obtain this rating.

### DRIVETRAIN INTERFACES

Acceptable full-load engine governed speed	2200 – 3800* rpm
Acceptable engine idle speed range (with transmission in Drive)	500 – 820 rpm
Maximum output shaft speed at 105 km/hr (65 mi/hr)	4500 rpm

\* Engines with full load governed speed greater than 3800 rpm require Application Engineering review

### MOUNTING

To Engine SAE No.3, SAE No.2

### TORQUE CONVERTER

Type One stage, three element, polyphase.  
Includes standard integral damper which is operational in lockup.

Model	Stall Torque Ratio
TC-210	2.05
TC-211	1.91
TC-221	1.73
TC-222	1.58

### MECHANICAL RATIOS (Gear ratios do not include torque converter multiplication)

Range	
First	3.51 : 1
Second	1.90 : 1
Third	1.44 : 1
Fourth	1.00 : 1
Fifth	0.74 : 1
Sixth	0.64 : 1
Reverse	-5.09 : 1

### CONTROL SYSTEM

Description Allison 5th Generation Electronic Controls with closed loop adaptive shifts

Shift Sequences [C = Converter mode (lockup clutch disengaged); L = Lockup mode (lockup clutch engaged)]

Option 1: 1C-[1L]-2C-2L-3L-4L-5L

Option 2: 1C-[1L]-2C-2L-3L-4L-5L-6L

Driver-to-Transmission Interface

Cab-mounted shift selector

Communication Protocol - Engine/Vehicle Systems Interface

SAE J1939, IESCAN, PT-CAN

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION**

	Installation Length*	Dry Weight	Depth below transmission centerline	
			With Shallow Oil Sump	With Deep Oil Sump
SAE No.3	729 mm	150 kg	272 mm	285 mm
SAE No.2	739 mm	150 kg	272 mm	285 mm

\*Approximate length from engine housing to output flange (depending on output flange type)

**TURBINE-DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF PROVISION**

PTO drive	Torque converter turbine-driven spur gear
PTO mounting pads	Six-bolt, 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock positions (as viewed from rear)
PTO drive gear rating (continuous operation)	Using one PTO: 339 N•m Total using two PTO's: 271 N•m
PTO drive gear ratio	1.00 x turbine speed
PTO drive gear	64 tooth

**OIL SYSTEM**

Allison approved fluids: TES 295 and TES 389

Capacity, excluding external circuits

With Deep Oil Pan 14 litres

With Shallow Oil Pan 12 litres

Spin on canister filter Standard

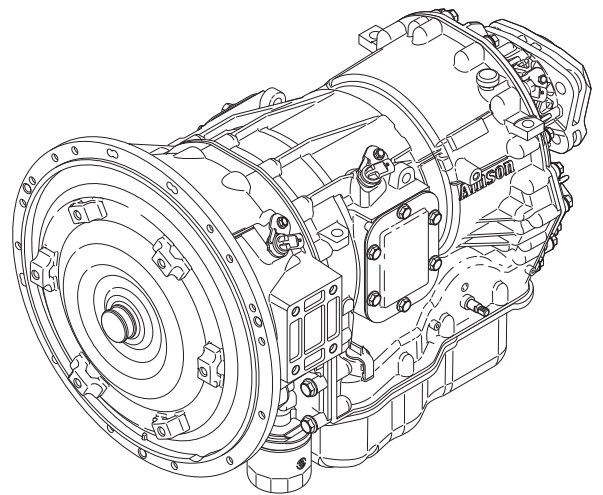
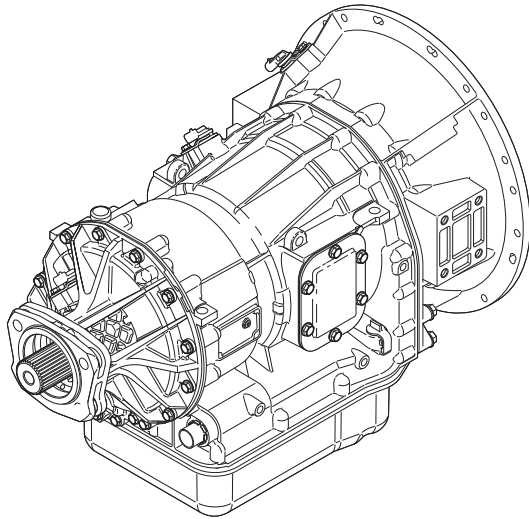
**SPEEDOMETER PROVISION**

Description	Non-zero-crossing square wave
Location	8, 16 or 40 pulses per revolution of transmission output shaft Electronic output from TCM

**TACHOGRAPH PROVISION**

Tone wheel	6-tooth
Mounting Location	M18 x 1.5 metric thread Transmission rear cover

**2500/2550 Series**





All IC School Buses come with: PROMOTIONAL PACKAGE 84 Month Unlimited Miles/km Warranty, Limited Time Program for Allison 2000 Series Transmission (Supplied directly through Allison)

Allison 3000 Series Transmission 60 Month Unlimited Miles/km Warranty (Supplied directly through Allison)

# Cummins Warranty

**All Engines United States And Canada School Bus**

## Coverage

### Products Warranted

This Warranty applies to new diesel, LPG, compressed or liquid natural gas fueled Engines sold by Cummins Inc. or Cummins Westport and delivered to the first user on or after September 15, 1996, that are used in school bus\* applications in the United States\*\* or Canada.

### Base Engine Warranty

The Base Engine Warranty covers any failures of the Engine which result, under normal use and service, from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failure). This Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins and continues for five years or 100,000 miles (160,934 kilometers), whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user.

Engine aftertreatment components included in the Cummins Critical Parts List (CPL) and marked with a Cummins part number are covered under Base Engine Warranty.

### Extended Major Components Warranty

The Extended Major Components Warranty applies to all except ISV, ISB6.7 G, B and ISB Series Engines and covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts).

Bushing and bearing failures are not covered.

This Coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and ends three years or 300,000 miles (482,804 kilometers), whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user.

### Emission Warranty

Additional Coverage is outlined under the Emission Warranty.

**THESE WARRANTIES ARE MADE TO ALL OWNERS IN THE CHAIN OF DISTRIBUTION AND COVERAGE CONTINUES TO ALL SUBSEQUENT OWNERS UNTIL THE END OF THE PERIODS OF COVERAGE.**

## Cummins Responsibilities

### During The Base Engine Warranty

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements, belts, hoses and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable costs for towing a vehicle disabled by a Warrantable Failure to the nearest

authorized repair location when necessary to make the repair for the first 2 years from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user. In lieu of towing expenses, Cummins will pay reasonable costs for mechanics to travel to and from the location of the vehicle, including meals, mileage and lodging, when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

### During The Extended Major Components Warranty

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

## Owner Responsibilities

### During The Base Engine Warranty

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items provided during Warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

### During The Extended Major Components Warranty

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor to remove and reinstall the Engine. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, Owner is not responsible for the labor needed to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during the repair.

### During The Base Engine And Extended Major Components Warranties

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable Warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the Engine available for repair by such facility. Except for Engines disabled by a Warrantable Failure during the first two years from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, Owner must also deliver the Engine to the repair facility.

Service locations are listed on the Cummins Worldwide Service Locator at [cummins.com](http://cummins.com).

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs and for "downtime" expenses, passenger delays, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

## Limitations

Engines with an emissions certification listed below must be operated using only diesel fuel having no more than the corresponding maximum sulfur content. Failure to use the specified fuel as listed in the Cummins Fuel Bulletin #3379001 Table 1 (Cummins Inc. Required Diesel Fuel Specifications) can damage the Engine and aftertreatment system within a short period of time. This damage could cause the Engine to become inoperable and failures attributable to the use of incorrect fuels will be denied Warranty Coverage. Fuel specifications also need to comply with local fuel regulations (EN590 for Europe and ASTM D975 for North America) for Warranty eligibility.

### Maximum sulfur levels by emissions certification level as listed on the Engine's dataplate are:

EPA 2007/2010/2013/2017/2021	max. 15 parts per million
EPA Tier 4 Interim / Final / Stage V in North America	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IIIB 2011	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IV 2011	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage V	max. 10 parts per million
Euro 4/5	max. 50 parts per million
Euro 6	max. 10 parts per million

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine.

Any unauthorized modifications to the aftertreatment system could negatively affect emissions certification and void the Warranty.

Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil, fuel or diesel exhaust fluid or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil or diesel exhaust fluid.

Alternators and starters are covered for the first two years from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty, whichever occurs first.

Excessive oil consumption for ISV and B Series Engines is covered for the duration of the Coverage. Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failures of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first year from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user or the expiration of the applicable Base Engine Warranty, whichever occurs first.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins approved rebuilt parts or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining Coverage hereunder.

Cummins, Inc. reserves the right to interrogate Electronic Control Module (ECM) data for purposes of failure analysis.

### **CUMMINS DOES NOT COVER WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.**

### **CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.**

**THESE WARRANTIES AND THE EMISSION WARRANTY SET FORTH HEREINAFTER ARE THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

## Emission Warranty

### Products Warranted

This Emission Warranty applies to new Engines marketed by Cummins that are used in the United States\*\* or Canada in vehicles designed for transporting persons or property on a street or highway. This Warranty applies to Engines delivered to the ultimate purchaser on or after January 1, 1996.

### Coverage

Cummins warrants to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the Engine is designed, built and equipped so as to conform at the time of sale by Cummins with all U.S. federal emission regulations applicable at the time of manufacture and that it is free from defects in material or factory workmanship which would cause it not to meet these regulations within the longer of the following periods: (A) Five years or 100,000 miles (160,934 kilometers) of operation, whichever occurs first, as measured from the date of delivery of the Engine to the ultimate purchaser, or (B) The Base Engine Warranty.

If the vehicle in which the Engine is installed is registered in the state of California, a separate California Emission Warranty also applies.

## Limitations

Engines with an emissions certification listed below must be operated using only diesel fuel having no more than the corresponding maximum sulfur content. Failure to use the specified fuel as listed in the Cummins Fuel Bulletin #3379001 Table 1 (Cummins Inc. Required Diesel Fuel Specifications) can damage the engine and aftertreatment system within a short period of time. This damage could cause the engine to become inoperable and failures attributable to the use of incorrect fuels will be denied Warranty Coverage. Fuel specifications also need to comply with local fuel regulations (EN590 for Europe and ASTM D975 for North America) for Warranty eligibility.

### Maximum sulfur levels by emissions certification level as listed on the Engine's dataplate are:

EPA 2007/2010/2013/2017/2021	max. 15 parts per million
EPA Tier 4 Interim / Final / Stage V in North America	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IIIB 2011	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage IV 2011	max. 15 parts per million
EU Stage V	max. 10 parts per million
Euro 4/5	max. 50 parts per million
Euro 6	max. 10 parts per million

Failures, other than those resulting from defects in material or factory workmanship, are not covered by this Warranty.

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine.

Any unauthorized modifications to the aftertreatment system could negatively affect emissions certification and void the Warranty.

Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil, fuel or diesel exhaust fluid or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel, oil or diesel exhaust fluid.

Cummins is not responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs or other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

### **CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.**

\* A vehicle used to transport students to and from school. Vehicle must be painted yellow, should have warning lights and the words 'SCHOOL BUS' written on the front

and rear roof caps. The requirements pertaining to paint color, warning lights and 'SCHOOL BUS' inscription would not apply if the vehicle is exclusively used to transport students for school related activities and it is owned by a school district.

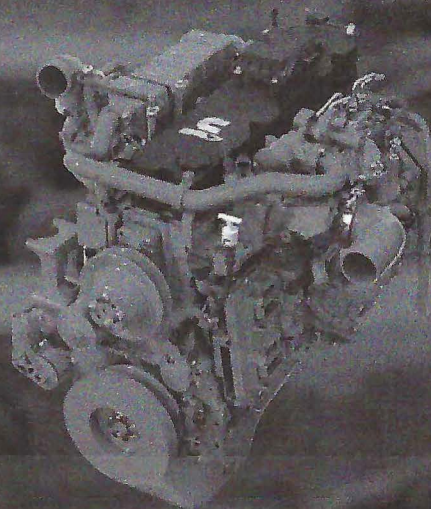
\*\* United States includes American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.



Cummins Inc.  
Box 3005  
Columbus, IN 47202-3005  
U.S.A.

Bulletin No. 3381329  
Printed in U.S.A. Rev 3/20  
©1999 Cummins Inc.

# B6.7™



## PROVEN TRACK RECORD

The Cummins B6.7™ is one of the most dependable, durable and reliable medium-duty engines available. It's been tested and proven with more than 12 million engines produced over nearly 40 years, with billions of miles driven. These figures aren't just milestones either. They represent years of experience learning and optimizing the product into what we produce today – the most reliable B6.7 Cummins has ever built. We're proud of this history and proud that Cummins medium-duty products power more school buses in operation across North America than any other engines.

## REDUCED OPERATING COSTS

We know total cost of operation (TCO) is important to our customers, which is why we focused on making enhancements to reliability and durability while also lowering the TCO. New for EPA 2021, the B6.7 features upgrades that allow for extended engine maintenance intervals, including longer oil drain intervals, more time between fuel filter changes and a completely maintenance-free crankcase ventilation filter. Also new for 2021, the B6.7 offers advancements in connectivity to find, prevent and resolve issues faster.

## WE HAVE YOUR BACK

The B6.7 comes with a 5-year / 100,000-mile base warranty. For added peace of mind, we offer multiple extended coverage plan options up to 10 years, designed to provide you with the coverage you need for your operation. All Cummins products are backed by the largest, most capable support network in North America. With over 3,700 certified repair locations across the U.S. and Canada, your school buses are never far from a Cummins-certified technician.

## B6.7 MAINTENANCE INTERVALS

Maintenance Item	Miles/ Kilometers	Hours	Months
*Oil and Filter	30,000 mi/48,000 km	1,000	18
Fuel Filter	60,000 mi/96,000 km	2,000	18
Overhead Adjustment	150,000 mi/240,000 km	5,000	48
Coolant Check	15,000 mi 24,000 km	500	6
DEF Filter	200,000 mi 320,000 km	6,500	N/A
Particulate Filter Cleaning	200,000 mi 320,000 km	6,500	N/A
Crankcase Ventilation Filter	N/A	N/A	N/A

\* With a 19-quart oil pan. Duty-cycle dependent.

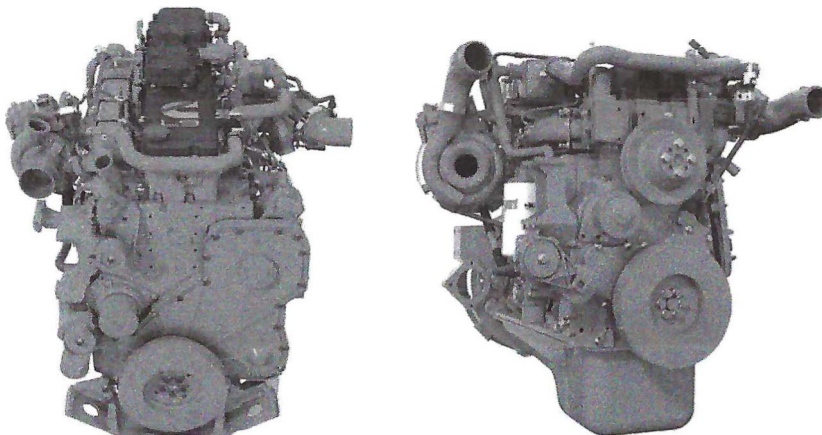
Consult your Operation and Maintenance Manual for more information.

## B6.7 SCHOOL BUS RATINGS

Engine Model	Advertised HP (kW)	Peak Torque LB-FT (N•m) @ RPM	Governed Speed
B6.7 260	260 (194)	660 (896) @ 1600	2600
B6.7 250	250 (187)	660 (896) @ 1600	2600
B6.7 240	240 (179)	560 (760) @ 1600	2600
B6.7 220	220 (164)	600 (814) @ 1600	2600
B6.7 220	220 (164)	520 (206) @ 1600	2600
B6.7 200	200 (149)	520 (206) @ 1600	2600

# OVER THE AIR PROGRAMMING CAPABILITY.

When connected to a compatible and participating telematics system, Cummins Connected Software Updates facilitate engine control module calibrations remotely in about five minutes, which slashes downtime by eliminating a traditionally scheduled visit to the service bay. Once Cummins Connected Software Updates have been integrated, customers can leverage the same technology to take advantage of Cummins full upcoming suite of over-the-air programming solutions designed to enhance performance, safety and fuel efficiency.



Cummins Inc.  
Box 3005  
Columbus, IN 47202-3005  
U.S.A.

1-800-CUMMINS™ (1-800-286-6467)  
cummins.com

Bulletin 5544101 Printed in U.S.A. Rev. 9/20  
©2020 Cummins Inc.



# Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™

A Collision Mitigation Technology



Bendix



A powerful combination of collision mitigation and full stability technologies

**WINGMAN**  
Advanced

# Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™



## The Key is Active Braking

The Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™ system is the latest innovation for school buses from the industry leader in active braking technologies – Bendix Commercial Vehicle Systems. Bendix Wingman Advanced brings together adaptive cruise control with braking features along with collision mitigation technology, and our full-stability technology – Bendix® ESP® – providing your fleet with a system that can help. Your fleet benefits from a potent combination of active safety technologies that can help your drivers in collisions, roll-overs, and loss-of-control situations. In addition, the system can provide data, to help keep you in the know about what's happening out on the road.

### Helping your drivers on the roadway

When the distance between your driver's bus and the vehicle they're following starts to close, Bendix Wingman Advanced provides the driver following distance alerts and, if necessary, will apply the brakes to help the driver potentially avoid the collision, or help reduce its severity.

Bendix Wingman Advanced features stationary object alerts. These alerts give the driver a warning (up to 3.0 seconds) of a metallic object, such as a stalled car, blocking the lane of travel.

### Providing information you can use

Performance on the road is important, but you also need actionable information to know what's happening out there. The Bendix Wingman Advanced system can deliver important data your school bus fleet can use, such as following distance information, alerts given, and stability events. Knowing about close calls and other insights from the road can help you assess and update your driver training needs and support fleet operations.

### Making a positive contribution to your bottom line

It's all about getting a quick return on your safety investment. The Bendix Wingman Advanced system helps your fleet in multiple ways. By helping drivers potentially avoid rear-end collisions or, at least, help reduce their severity, your fleet may see fewer accidents and less accident-related costs. Also, a number of alerts will now be available to drivers to help them on their daily routes, such as an impact alert, stationary object alert, and following distance alerts, which should increase safety and reduce accident-related costs.

## Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™ Features

### Alerts (are always available whether cruise control is engaged or not)

- *Following Distance Alerts* – audible and visual alerts which let drivers know when getting too close to a forward vehicle ✓
- *Impact Alerts* – audible and visual alerts warning the driver that a collision with the forward vehicle is likely and that they should address the situation immediately ✓
- *Stationary Object Alerts* – audible and visual alerts that provide the driver up to a 3.0 second alert when a metallic object(s) may be blocking the lane of travel ✓

### Adaptive Cruise Control with Braking (functions when cruise control is on and speed is set)

- Reduces throttle to help the driver maintain a set following distance behind a forward vehicle ✓
- Engages the engine retarder to help the driver maintain a set following distance behind a forward vehicle ✓
- Applies the foundation brakes to help the driver maintain a set following distance behind a forward vehicle ✓

### Electronic Stability System

- Bendix® ESP® full stability system to help drivers mitigate rollovers and loss-of-control situations on wet and dry roadways ✓

### Collision Mitigation (functions whether or not cruise control is on and speed is set)

- Provides audible and visual alerts to the driver and applies the brakes when the system determines a collision with a forward vehicle is imminent ✓



### The Bendix Wingman Advanced system doesn't replace the need for safe drivers

*No school bus safety technology replaces the most important safety components of all – a skilled, alert professional driver exercising safe driving habits, as well as continuous, comprehensive driver training. Responsibility for the safe operation of the vehicle remains with the driver at all times.*

Warranty Coverage 36 Months, 350,000 Miles

# The Key is Active Braking



## Help your drivers & your students everywhere, every day...

*The Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™ system:*

### **Provides more control on slick surfaces;**

Apply the brakes automatically on a slick or icy roadway and the risk of losing control increases. Bendix Wingman Advanced is built on the Bendix® ESP® full stability system. Full stability does more than roll-only systems to help keep school buses under control when brakes are automatically applied on slick surfaces.

### **Delivers more braking power when your drivers need it;**

Bendix Wingman Advanced delivers up to 2/3 (67%) of vehicle braking power. By building on a full-stability platform, all brakes – steer & drive – are available and can be controlled as necessary to provide maximum braking power and a more even braking distribution.

### **Less wear and tear on your brakes which equals lower maintenance costs, less vehicle downtime;**

The adaptive cruise control with braking feature of Bendix Wingman Advanced helps your drivers keep a set following distance by reducing throttle, engaging the engine retarder or, if necessary, applying the brakes. This progressive approach means brakes only get used when they're really needed resulting in less brake wear and more savings.

### **Delivers "Always Available" driver alerts;**

As following distance closes, drivers receive unique visual and audible warnings to aid their response. Fewer false warnings means drivers react when the system alerts.

### **Alerts drivers to stationary road hazards;**

Stationary object alert can provide drivers with an extra warning about metallic objects such as standing vehicles blocking their lane of travel day or night, rain or shine, fog or snow.

### **Provides useful information; and**

Delivers valuable data about following distance, alerts, and stability interventions that you can use to help target driver training needs.

### **Cost justified, proven safety.**

Potentially avoiding a collision or reducing the severity of just one crash can add up to substantial savings from accident and other related costs. With young lives at stake, safety for students is always a number one priority.

**For complete details about the Bendix® Wingman® Advanced™ system, contact your Bendix Account Manager, call 1-800-AIR-BRAKE (1-800-247-2725), or visit [bendix.com](http://bendix.com) today.**

### **Bendix® ESP® stability for added protection and performance**

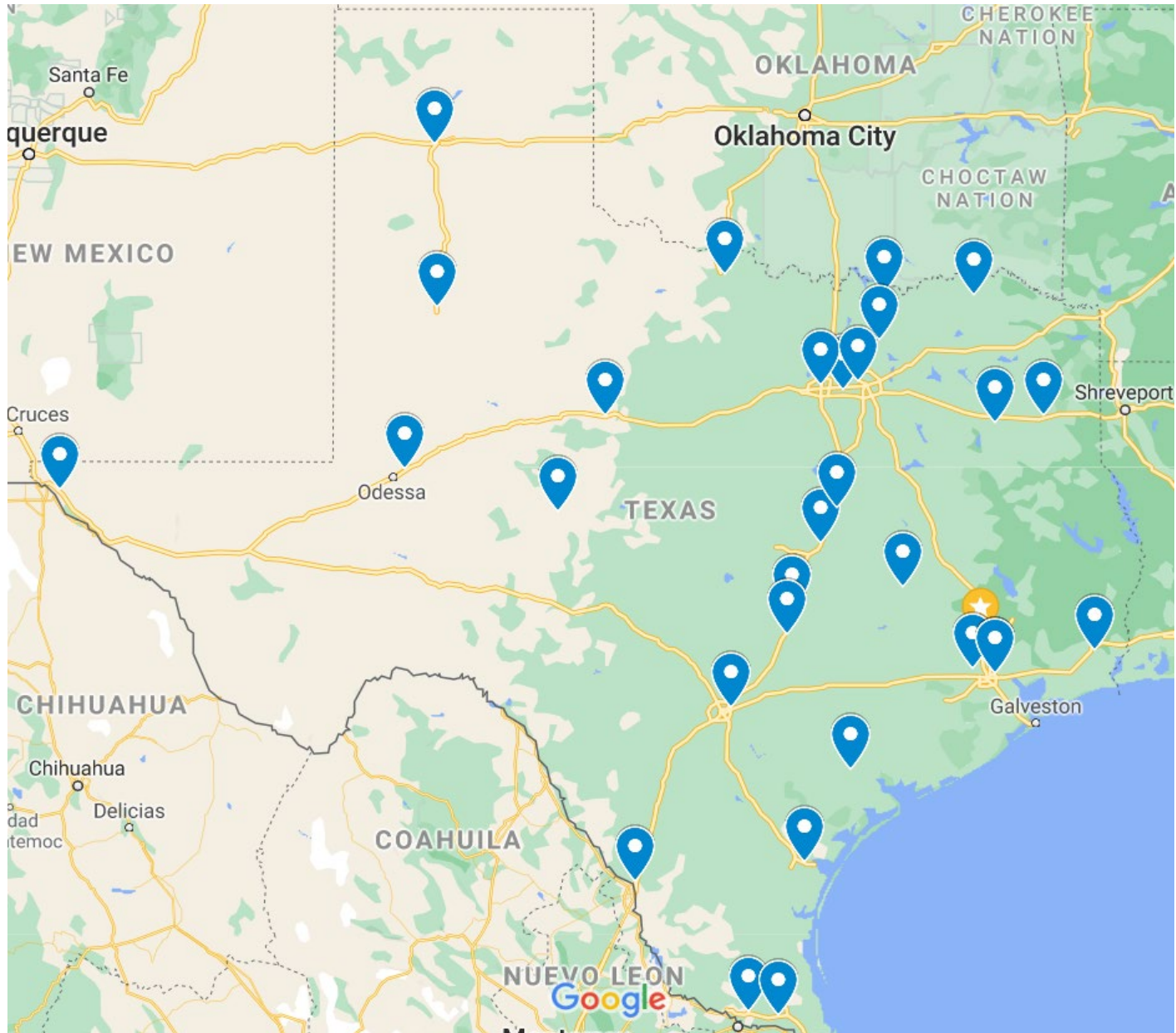
Bendix ESP, with over 600,000 systems delivered, is an integral part of the Bendix Wingman Advanced system, helping your drivers mitigate roll-over and loss-of-control situations on dry, wet, snow and ice-covered pavement. Plus, Bendix ESP helps Bendix Wingman Advanced use more brakes on the vehicle to deliver more braking power and better balanced brake applications.



**IC Bus Servicing Dealers**

International Dealer	Address	Phone
Border International Trucks El Paso	12283 Rojas Dr, El Paso, TX 79936	(915) 858-4644
Graham International Inc Sherman	5800 Texoma Pkwy, Sherman, TX 75090	(903) 892-2122
Graham International, Inc. Paris	2945 NE Loop 286, Paris, TX 75460	(903) 784-6683
Kyrish Truck Center of Houston	14201 Hempstead Rd, Houston, TX 77040	(713) 690-1700
Kyrish Truck Center of Houston	8900 N Loop E Fwy, Houston, TX 77029	(713) 674-3444
Kyrish Truck Center of Pharr	711 N Cage Blvd, Pharr, TX 78577	(956) 961-4681
Kyrish Truck Center of Victoria	2605 Port Lavaca Dr, Victoria, TX 77901	(361) 575-1481
Kyrish Truck Centers of Austin North	16336 N. Interstate 35, Austin, TX 78728	(512) 813-6868
Kyrish Truck Centers of Austin South	5010 Burleson Rd, Austin, TX 78744	(512) 389-1111
Kyrish Truck Centers of Beaumont	2465 W Cardinal Dr, Beaumont, TX 77705, USA	(409) 617-0975
Kyrish Truck Centers of Bryan	4050 Hwy 21 East, Bryan, TX 77808	(979) 778-7481
Kyrish Truck Centers of Corpus Christi	7749, I-37, Corpus Christi, TX 78409	(361) 289-5151
Kyrish Truck Centers of Temple	6043 N General Bruce Dr., Temple, TX 76501	(254) 778-3648
Kyrish Trucks Centers of San Antonio, TX	1380 Ackerman Rd, San Antonio, TX 78219	(210) 661-8371
Longhorn Bus Sales	9100 N Loop E Fwy, Houston, TX 77029	(713) 631-9306
Longhorn Bus Sales South	221 W Expy 83, La Feria, TX 78559	(956) 797-3006
Pliier International	3016 S Eastman Rd, Longview, TX 75602	(903) 758-3351
Price International Trucks Tyler	5033 HIGHWAY 271 N, Tyler, TX 75708	(903) 225-4042
Roberts Truck Center Amarillo	4378 Canyon Dr, Amarillo, TX 79109	(806) 355-9771
Roberts Truck Center Lubbock	4510 Avenue A, Lubbock, TX 79404	(806) 763-8213
Roberts Truck Center Midland	10101 I-20 Frontage, Midland, TX 79706	(432) 697-2241
Roberts Truck Center San Angelo	617 N Bell St, San Angelo, TX 76903	(325) 655-7187
Roberts Truck Center Tye	550 S Access Rd, Tye, TX 79563	(325) 677-3393
Rotex Truck Center Lerado	11802 Sara Rd, Laredo, TX 78045	(956) 722-1250
Southwest International Trucks Arlington	2401 E Pioneer Pkwy, Arlington, TX 76010	(817) 664-2900
Southwest International Trucks Fort Worth	617 North Fwy, Fort Worth, TX 76102	(817) 336-4651
Southwest International Trucks McKinney	2105 N Central Expy, McKinney, TX 75070	(972) 629-3600
Southwest International Trucks Waco	3920 N Interstate 35 Frontage Rd South, Waco, TX 76706	(254) 340-6700
Southwest International Trucks, Inc.	3722 Irving Blvd, Dallas, TX 75247	(214) 689-1400
Summit Truck Group Wichita Falls	2401 Central E Fwy, Wichita Falls, TX 76302	(940) 322-7845

### IC Bus Servicing Dealers



# COLEMAN, HORTON & COMPANY, LLP

Certified Public Accountants

400 E. NOPAL ST.  
UVALDE, TEXAS 78801

DEBORAH V. MCDONALD, CPA  
DEREK L. WALKER, CPA  
DUSTY R. ROUTH, CPA  
MELINDA D. KORCZYNSKI, CPA

TEL (830)278-6276  
FAX (830) 278-6868  
chc@colemanhortoncpa.com

February 9, 2022

To Board of Trustees and Management of  
Medina Valley Independent School District  
Castroville, Texas 78009

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide Medina Valley Independent School District for the year ended August 31, 2022. We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, including the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements, of Medina Valley Independent School District as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement Medina Valley Independent School District's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to Medina Valley Independent School District's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

- 1) Management's Discussion and Analysis.
- 2) Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund
- 3) Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
- 4) Schedule of the District's Contributions for Pensions
- 5) Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
- 6) Schedule of the District's Contributions for Other Post-Employment Benefits

We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information other than RSI that accompanies Medina Valley Independent School District's financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole, in a report combined with our auditor's report on the financial statements:

- 1) Schedule of expenditures of federal awards.
- 2) Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- 3) Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- 4) Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable
- 5) Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Child Nutrition Program
- 6) Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund
- 7) State Compensatory Education and Bilingual Education Program Expenditures

### **Audit Objectives**

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The objective also includes reporting on—

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

The *Government Auditing Standards* report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major program(s) in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. We will issue written reports upon completion of our Single Audit. Our reports will be addressed to the Board of Trustees of Medina Valley Independent School District. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions or add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs. If our opinions are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or issue reports, or we may withdraw from this engagement.

## **Audit Procedures—General**

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government. Because the determination of waste and abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in financial audits nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, an unavoidable risk exists that some material misstatements or noncompliance may exist and not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or on major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts and may include direct confirmation of receivables and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. We will request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about your responsibilities for the financial statements; schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

## **Audit Procedures—Internal Control**

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the government and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance.

## **Audit Procedures—Compliance**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of Medina Valley Independent School District's compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance, and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the auditee has complied with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of Medina Valley Independent School District's major programs. For federal programs that are included in the Compliance Supplement, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the Compliance Supplement identifies as being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on Medina Valley Independent School District's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

## **Other Services**

We will also assist in preparing the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes of Medina Valley Independent School District in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and the Uniform Guidance based on information provided by you. These non-audit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services will not be conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards. The other services are limited to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes services previously defined. We, in our sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities.

## **Management Responsibilities**

Management is responsible for (1) designing, implementing, establishing, and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and all accompanying information in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes) and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, including identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, (2) access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed to perform an audit under the Uniform Guidance, (3) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit, and (4) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements of each opinion unit as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants. Management is also responsible for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that we report. Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review at the conclusion of fieldwork.

You are responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is stated fairly in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities relating to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes, and any other non-audit services we provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the non-audit services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.

### **Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other**

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable, or other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

We will provide copies of our reports to the District; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our reports are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Coleman, Horton & Company, LLP and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to a Cognizant or Oversight Agency for Audit or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Coleman, Horton & Company, LLP personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by the Cognizant Agency, Oversight Agency for Audit, or Pass-through Entity. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

We expect to begin our audit in late September 2022 and to issue our reports no later than January 2023. Dusty Routh, CPA is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

Our fee for these services will be at our standard hourly rates plus out-of-pocket costs (such as report reproduction, word processing, postage, travel, copies, telephone, etc.) except that we agree that our gross fee, including expenses, will not exceed \$45,000. Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 60 days or more overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report(s). You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be

encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to Medina Valley Independent School District and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us. You have requested that we provide you with a copy of our most recent external peer review report and any subsequent reports received during the contract period. Accordingly, our 2019 peer review report accompanies this letter.

Very truly yours,

*Coleman, Horton & Company, LLP*

Coleman, Horton and Company, LLP

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of Medina Valley Independent School District.

Management Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Superintendent

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Governance Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: School Board President

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



CPAs • Tax • Audit & Accounting

*Empowering Peace of Mind*

### Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

To the Partners of Coleman, Horton & Company, LLP  
and the Peer Review Committee of the Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Coleman, Horton & Company, LLP (the firm) in effect for the year ended May 31, 2019. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at [www.aicpa.org/prsummary](http://www.aicpa.org/prsummary). The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

#### **Firm's Responsibility**

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

#### **Peer Reviewer's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

#### **Required Selections and Considerations**

Engagements selected for review included an engagement performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act; and audits performed under FDICIA.

As part of our review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

## Opinion

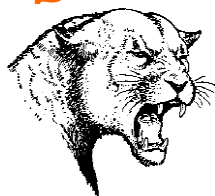
In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Coleman, Horton & Company, LLP in effect for the year ended May 31, 2019, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. Coleman, Horton & Company, LLP has received a peer review rating of *pass*.

*Bumgardner, Morrison & Company, LLP*

**BUMGARDNER, MORRISON & COMPANY, LLP**

January 23, 2020

# MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT



*“Proud of our past, dedicated to the present, committed to the Future”*

## MEMORANDUM

To: Medina Valley ISD Board of Trustees  
From: Dr. Kenneth Rohrbach, Superintendent  
Re: Consider 2022 Investment Policy Resolution  
Date: February 17, 2022

Board policy CDA (Legal) states “the board shall review its investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually. The board shall adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies.” Gov’t Code 2256.005(e).

Administration has reviewed the MVISD Investment Policy as written in Board policy CDA (Local) and recommends no changes.

Superintendent Recommendation: Approve the resolution adopting the district investment policy with no changes to the policy.

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE INVESTMENT POLICY OF  
MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, Medina Valley Independent School District (the "District") has been legally created and operates pursuant to the general laws of the State of Texas applicable to independent school districts; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has convened on this date at a meeting open to the public as required by law, and wishes to adopt an Investment Policy for the District, in the form attached hereto and pursuant to Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended from time to time.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT THAT:

Section 1: The Investment Policy, in the form attached hereto has hereby been reviewed, and

Section 2: The Investment Policy has had no changes from the prior year.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 21<sup>st</sup> day of February 2022.

---

Mario De Leon  
President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

---

Jennilea Campbell  
Secretary, Board of Trustees

(SEAL)

**Investment Authority**

The Superintendent or other person designated by Board resolution shall serve as the investment officer of the District and shall invest District funds as directed by the Board and in accordance with the District's written investment policy and generally accepted accounting procedures. All investment transactions except investment pool funds and mutual funds shall be settled on a delivery versus payment basis.

**Approved  
Investment  
Instruments**

From those investments authorized by law and described further in CDA(LEGAL) under Authorized Investments, the Board shall permit investment of District funds, including bond proceeds and pledged revenue to the extent allowed by law, in only the following investment types, consistent with the strategies and maturities defined in this policy:

1. Obligations of, or guaranteed by, governmental entities as permitted by Government Code 2256.009.
2. Certificates of deposit and share certificates as permitted by Government Code 2256.010.
3. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements permitted by Government Code 2256.011.
4. A securities lending program as permitted by Government Code 2256.0115.
5. Banker's acceptances as permitted by Government Code 2256.012.
6. Commercial paper as permitted by Government Code 2256.013.
7. No-load mutual funds, except for bond proceeds, and no-load money market mutual funds, as permitted by Government Code 2256.014.
8. A guaranteed investment contract as an investment vehicle for bond proceeds, provided it meets the criteria and eligibility requirements established by Government Code 2256.015.
9. Public funds investment pools as permitted by Government Code 2256.016.

**Safety**

The primary goal of the investment program is to ensure safety of principal, to maintain liquidity, and to maximize financial returns within current market conditions in accordance with this policy. Investments shall be made in a manner that ensures the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio, and offsets during a 12-month period any market price losses resulting from interest-rate fluctua-

OTHER REVENUES  
INVESTMENTS

CDA  
(LOCAL)

tions by income received from the balance of the portfolio. No individual investment transaction shall be undertaken that jeopardizes the total capital position of the overall portfolio.

**Investment  
Management**

In accordance with Government Code 2256.005(b)(3), the quality and capability of investment management for District funds shall be in accordance with the standard of care, investment training, and other requirements set forth in Government Code Chapter 2256.

**Liquidity and  
Maturity**

Any internally created pool fund group of the District shall have a maximum dollar weighted maturity of 180 days. The maximum allowable stated maturity of any other individual investment owned by the District shall not exceed one year from the time of purchase. The Board may specifically authorize a longer maturity for a given investment, within legal limits.

The District's investment portfolio shall have sufficient liquidity to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.

**Diversity**

The investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer.

**Monitoring Market  
Prices**

The investment officer shall monitor the investment portfolio and shall keep the Board informed of significant changes in the market value of the District's investment portfolio. Information sources may include financial/investment publications and electronic media, available software for tracking investments, depository banks, commercial or investment banks, financial advisers, and representatives/advisers of investment pools or money market funds. Monitoring shall be done at least quarterly, as required by law, and more often as economic conditions warrant by using appropriate reports, indices, or benchmarks for the type of investment.

**Monitoring Rating  
Changes**

In accordance with Government Code 2256.005(b), the investment officer shall develop a procedure to monitor changes in investment ratings and to liquidate investments that do not maintain satisfactory ratings.

**Funds/Strategies**

Investments of the following fund categories shall be consistent with this policy and in accordance with the applicable strategy defined below. All strategies described below for the investment of a particular fund should be based on an understanding of the suitability of an investment to the financial requirements of the District and consider preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, marketability of an investment if the need arises to liquidate before maturity, diversification of the investment portfolio, and yield.

OTHER REVENUES  
INVESTMENTS

CDA  
(LOCAL)

Operating Funds	Investment strategies for operating funds (including any commingled pools containing operating funds) shall have as their primary objectives preservation and safety of principal, investment liquidity, and maturity sufficient to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.
Custodial Funds	Investment strategies for custodial funds shall have as their primary objectives preservation and safety of principal, investment liquidity, and maturity sufficient to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.
Debt Service Funds	Investment strategies for debt service funds shall have as their primary objective sufficient investment liquidity to timely meet debt service payment obligations in accordance with provisions in the bond documents. Maturities longer than one year are authorized provided legal limits are not exceeded.
Capital Project Funds	Investment strategies for capital project funds shall have as their primary objective sufficient investment liquidity to timely meet capital project obligations. Maturities longer than one year are authorized provided legal limits are not exceeded.
<b>Safekeeping and Custody</b>	The District shall retain clearly marked receipts providing proof of the District's ownership. The District may delegate, however, to an investment pool the authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with District funds by the investment pool.
<b>Sellers of Investments</b>	<p>Prior to handling investments on behalf of the District, a broker/dealer or a qualified representative of a business organization must submit required written documents in accordance with law. [See Sellers of Investments, CDA(LEGAL)]</p> <p>Representatives of brokers/dealers shall be registered with the Texas State Securities Board and must have membership in the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) and be in good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA).</p>
<b>Soliciting Bids for CDs</b>	In order to get the best return on its investments, the District may solicit bids for certificates of deposit in writing, by telephone, or electronically, or by a combination of these methods.
<b>Interest Rate Risk</b>	<p>To reduce exposure to changes in interest rates that could adversely affect the value of investments, the District shall use final and weighted-average-maturity limits and diversification.</p> <p>The District shall monitor interest rate risk using weighted average maturity and specific identification.</p>
<b>Internal Controls</b>	A system of internal controls shall be established and documented in writing and must include specific procedures designating who has authority to withdraw funds. Also, they shall be designed to

protect against losses of public funds arising from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the District. Controls deemed most important shall include:

1. Separation of transaction authority from accounting and recordkeeping and electronic transfer of funds.
2. Avoidance of collusion.
3. Custodial safekeeping.
4. Clear delegation of authority.
5. Written confirmation of telephone transactions.
6. Documentation of dealer questionnaires, quotations and bids, evaluations, transactions, and rationale.
7. Avoidance of bearer-form securities.

These controls shall be reviewed by the District's independent auditing firm.

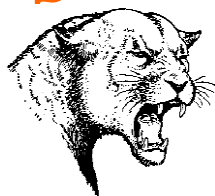
**Annual Review**

The Board shall review this investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually and shall document its review in writing, which shall include whether any changes were made to either the investment policy or investment strategies.

**Annual Audit**

In conjunction with the annual financial audit, the District shall perform a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the District's established investment policies.

# MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT



*"Proud of our past, dedicated to the present, committed to the Future"*

## MEMORANDUM

To: Medina Valley ISD Board of Trustees  
From: Dr. Kenneth Rohrbach, Superintendent  
Re: Consider 2022-2023 Instructional Calendar and 2022-2023 Flex Calendar  
Date: February 17, 2022

Proposed instructional calendars for the 2022-2023 school year have been developed and recommended by DWAC. The calendars were developed in accordance with the Medina Valley ISD District of Innovation (DOI) Plan. State law requires that school districts not start school prior to the fourth Monday in August. However, MVISD claims an exception to this law as allowed in DOI plans. The proposed flexibility in the plan states "This flexibility would allow the district to determine annually the school start date that best fits the needs of our students and community. Moving the start date earlier than the 4th Monday in August will allow for a balance in instructional time between the two semesters." The parameter set in the plan is "MVISD will not start school any earlier than the 3rd Monday in August." The proposed instructional calendar and flex calendar start school on Tuesday, August 16<sup>th</sup>, which is the Tuesday after the 3rd Monday in August.

Superintendent Recommendation: Approve the 2022-2023 instructional calendar and 2022-2023 flex calendar as presented

# 2022 - 2023 MVISD Academic District Calendar

JULY 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

AUGUST 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	(16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	(26	27	28	29	30	

OCTOBER 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

NOVEMBER 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	(7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			
						1

DECEMBER 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

JANUARY 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	(4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

FEBRUARY 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	(21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28				

MARCH 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

APRIL 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	(10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21*	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

MAY 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25)	26*	27
28	29	30	31			

JUNE 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

Holidays	Academic Hours	Calendar Key
September 5 Labor Day	1st 6wks = 28 Days (8/16/22-9/23/22)	State Assessment
October 10 Columbus Day	2nd 6wks = 28 Days (9/26/22-11/4/22)	Holiday (* Denotes Bad Weather Day)
November 21 - 25 Thanksgiving	3rd 6wks = 26 Days (11/7/22-11/3/23)	Staff Development / Student Holiday/*Bad Weather
Dec. 19 - Dec. 30 Winter Holiday	4th 6wks = 31 Days (1/4/23-2/17/23)	New Teacher Orientation
January 16 MLK Day	5th 6wks = 28 Days (2/21/23-4/6/23)	(= Start 6wks
March 13 - 17 Spring Break	6th 6wks = 33 Days (4/10/23-5/25/23)	) = End 6wks
April 7 Good Friday	Total = 174 Days or 78,300 min	
April 21 Bad Weather Day	Required = 75,600 min	
May 26 Graduation Day		

# 2022 - 2023 MVHS FLEX Calendar

JULY 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

AUGUST 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	(16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	(26	27	28	29	30	

OCTOBER 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

NOVEMBER 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	(7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

DECEMBER 2022						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

JANUARY 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	(4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

FEBRUARY 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	(21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28				

MARCH 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

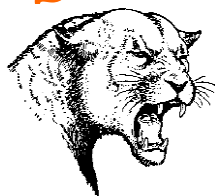
APRIL 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	(10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21*	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

MAY 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26*	27
28	29	30	31			

JUNE 2023						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

Holidays	Academic Hours	Calendar Key
September 5 Labor Day	1st 6wks = 28 Days (8/16/22-9/23/22)	State Assessment
October 10 Columbus Day	2nd 6wks = 28 Days (9/26/22-11/4/22)	Holiday (* Denotes Bad Weather Day)
November 21 - 25 Thanksgiving	3rd 6wks = 26 Days (11/7/22-11/3/23)	Staff Development / Student Holiday/*Bad Weather
Dec. 19 - Dec. 30 Winter Holiday	4th 6wks = 31 Days (1/4/23-2/17/23)	New Teacher Orientation
January 16 MLK Day	5th 6wks = 27 Days (2/21/23-4/6/23)	FLEX Days
March 13 - 17 Spring Break	6th 6wks = 27 Days (4/10/23-5/25/23)	(= Start 6wks
April 7 Good Friday	Total = 167 Days or 79,325 min	) = End 6wks
April 21 Bad Weather Day	Required = 75,600 min	
May 26 Graduation Day		

# MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT



*"Proud of our past, dedicated to the present, committed to the Future"*

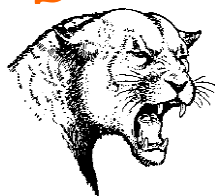
## MEMORANDUM

To: Medina Valley ISD Board of Trustees  
From: Dr. Kenneth Rohrbach, Superintendent  
Re: Consideration and possible action to select an Architect or Architects to provide design and construction administration for the District's 2022 Bond Projects and delegating authority to the Superintendent to negotiate and execute the final contract.  
Date: February 18, 2022

During the fall semester, we issued a Request for Qualification (RFQ) for architectural services for the 2022 bond program. We had a tremendous response to the RFQ. The responses were scored by a committee based on the criteria outlined in the RFQ. I am recommending that the Board approve six architectural firms for the 2022 bond program. When you are ready to begin design of a bond project, these six firms will be reviewed with the board and prioritized for that particular project. District staff would then work with the preferred firm to negotiate a contract for the project. If a contract cannot be negotiated, then district staff would attempt to negotiate a contract with the second preference, etc. These firms were chosen because of experience and expertise of designing facilities that will be requested in the 2022 bond.

Recommendation: Select the firms that are being recommended by the scoring committee.

# MEDINA VALLEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT



*"Proud of our past, dedicated to the present, committed to the Future"*

## MEMORANDUM

To: Medina Valley ISD Board of Trustees  
From: Dr. Kenneth Rohrbach, Superintendent  
Re: Consider Region 20 Head Start Partnership for 2022-2023 School Year  
Date: February 18, 2022

Administration recommends that Medina Valley ISD discontinue its Head Start partnership with Region 20, effective for the 2022-2023 school year. The District can serve those students through our PK program, absorbing the cost of the Head Start program into our general fund budget. We are currently funded for and allotted 76 Head Start slots. Reasons for recommending discontinuing the partnership include:

1. Ratio/ Staffing Requirements: Head Start requires a 10 to 1 ratio at all times, which leaves students at a disadvantage by having to travel with one teacher throughout the day if anything is needed outside of the classroom. Example: Visits to the Nurse, Lunch, Specials Classes, etc.
2. Excessive Testing/ Evaluations: The Head Start classes are required to test the students with additional testing instruments on top of the District instrument. MVISD PK students use AIMS Screeners to identify needs/ strengths. Head Start students are also required to take ESI, DECA and GOLD testing instruments required by Region 20. This adds a tremendous amount of testing and time to the students and teachers already full calendar. Teachers are evaluated through T-Tess and additionally through Region 20.
3. Unnecessary Required Training for Principals: The required training for those evaluating a PK/HS teacher under T-TESS is done through a training called "Conscious Discipline". This training is not directly aligned to the Character Building/ Discipline trainings that are supported on campuses throughout the district and is only done due to the requirement by Head Start. This is a 15-hour training requirement. There are required trainings for Administrators responsible for T-TESS evaluations for PK teachers, but they are not specific to a program and can be tailored by the needs of the district.

Recommendation: Discontinue the Head Start partnership with Region 20 effective for the 2022-2023 school year.